

ARMY REGULATIONS

AR 670-5

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

5/8/1966

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA MALE PERSONNEL

The Army Library (AMRL)
ATTN: Military Documents
Room 1A518, Pentagon
Washington, D.C. 20310

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY • SEPTEMBER 1959

CHANGE }
No. 6

*Superseded by
AR 670-5
9/23/66*

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 3 May 1965

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

AR 670-5, 28 September 1959, is changed as follows:

1. Paragraphs which have been changed are indicated by a star.
2. Remove old pages 33 and 34 and insert new pages 33 and 34.
3. This transmittal sheet should be filed in front of the publication for reference purposes.

[AMSSM-SI-M]

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

HAROLD K. JOHNSON,
*General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.*

Official:

J. C. LAMBERT,
*Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.*

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-9 requirements for Military Personnel, General—A.



See ch 6
5/3/65

Superseded
AR 670-5
9-22-66

CHANGE

No. 5

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 10 March 1965

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

AR 670-5, 28 September 1959, is changed as follows:

- 1. Paragraphs which have been changed are indicated by a bold-type star.
- 2. The following pen-and-ink changes will be made:

a. Page 6, paragraph 7. Delete subparagraphs *j* and *k*. Add subparagraphs as follows:

s. Beret, man's, wool, rifle green.

b. Page 21, paragraph 49. Add "This uniform is obsolete after 30 June 1968."

c. Page 55, paragraph 131. Add "Officers and enlisted personnel being retired in a higher grade than that in which serving on active duty at time of retirement are authorized, if they desire, to wear the insignia of the higher grade in which being retired while participating in retirement ceremonies."

d. Page 64.2, paragraph 148. Change title to read "Oversea service bars (World War II, Korean Service, and Vietnam Service)."

e. Page 65, paragraph 148c. Add subparagraph (3) as follows:

- (3) One oversea service bar is authorized for each 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in Vietnam subsequent to 1 July 1958.

3. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below:

Remove pages—	Insert pages—
13 through 16, 16.1.....	13 through 16, 16.1.
33, 34, 34.1, and 35.....	33, 34, 35, and 36.
37 and 38.....	37 and 38.

4. This transmittal sheet should be filed in front of the publication for reference purposes.

[AMSSM]

*This change supersedes DA messages 578636, 27 October 1961; 950564, 6 January 1964; 960721, 23 March 1964; 966007, 28 April 1964; 966615, 1 May 1964; 968773, 15 May 1964; 969482, 20 May 1964; 976993, 9 July 1964; 701109, 25 January 1965; and so much of DA message 702669, 5 February 1965, as pertains to AR 670-5.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

HAROLD K. JOHNSON,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

J. C. LAMBERT,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: To be distributed in accordance with DA
Form 12-9 requirements for Military Personnel General—A.

25

AR 670-5
C 4

*See chis,
9/10/65,
Superannuated,
AR 670-5,
9/23/66*

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA MALE PERSONNEL

HEADQUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 12 October 1963

CHANGE }
No. 4 }

AR 670-5, 28 September 1959, is changed as follows:

1. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below:

Remove pages—	Insert pages—
13 and 14	13 and 14.
33 and 34	33 and 34.
55 through 62	55 through 62.
64.1 and 64.2	64.1 and 64.2.
65 and 66	65 and 66.
77 and 78	77 and 78.
83 through 88	83 through 88.

2. The following pen-and-ink changes will be made:

- a. Page 6, paragraph 7j. So much as reads "shade No. 179" is changed to read "shade No. 79".
- b. Page 67. Paragraph 165 is deleted.
- c. Page 89. Figure 112 is deleted. (This figure is revised on new page 88.)

3. Paragraphs which have been changed are indicated by a bold star.

[AMC]

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

EARLE G. WHEELER,
*General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.*

Official:

J. C. LAMBERT,
*Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.*

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-9 requirements for DA Regulations—Military Personnel—General—A.



UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

HEADQUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D.C., 18 February 1963

CHANGES

No. 3

See Ch 4
12 Oct 63

Subsequently
AR 670-5
9/23/66

AR 670-5, 28 September 1959, is changed as follows:

1. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below:

Remove pages—	Insert pages—
9 through 11.....	9 through 11
15 and 16.....	15, 16 and 16.1
33 and 34.....	33, 34 and 34.1
57 through 60.....	57 through 60
65 through 68.....	65 through 68
81 and 82.....	81 and 82

2. The following pen-and-ink changes will be made:

a. Page 37, paragraph 122a(5). Change "Ground badges" to read "Combat and special skill badges."

b. Pages 51 and 63, paragraphs 124b and 139a. Change so much as reads "The Quartermaster General" to read "The Institute of Heraldry".

c. Page 81. Figure 54. Army Security, USAR is replaced with Figure 54. Intelligence and Security Insignia.

d. Page 82. Figure 66 is rescinded.

e. Page 83, figure 77. Add: "and Under Secretary of the Army."

f. Page 88, figure 105. The legend is changed to read "U.S. Army Photographer."

3. Paragraphs which have been changed are indicated by a bold type star preceding paragraph.

[SPPS]

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

EARLE G. WHEELER,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

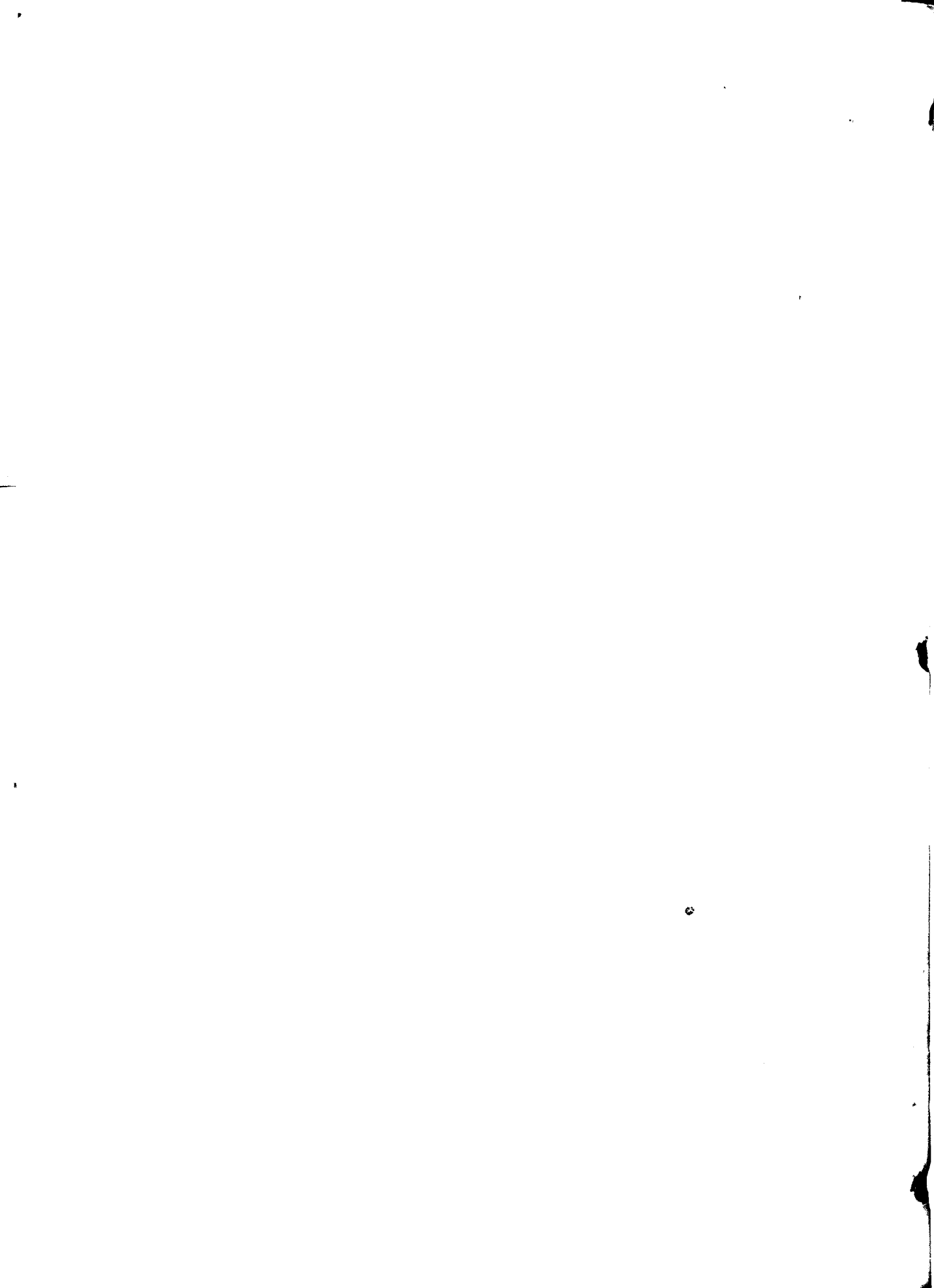
Official:

J. C. LAMBERT, *
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-9 requirements for DA Regulations—Military Personnel, General—A.

*These changes rescind DA message 318886, 9 October 1962.



See Ch 3
21 Feb 63

Superseded
AR 670-5-1
9/23/66

5

AR 670-5

*C 2

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES }
No. 2 }

HEADQUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D.C., 5 April 1962

AR 670-5, 28 September 1959, is changed as follows:

1. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below:

Remove pages—	Insert pages—
5 and 6.....	5 and 6
13 and 14.....	13 and 14
23.....	23
27 and 28.....	27 and 28
33 and 34.....	33 and 34
37 and 38.....	37 and 38
51 through 56.....	51 through 56
61 through 64.....	61 through 64
69 and 70.....	69 and 70

2. The following pen-and-ink changes will be made:

a. *Page 35, paragraph 112b(1).* Change so much as reads "dacron and cotton" to read "polyester/cotton."

b. *Page 80.* One, two, and three, figure 49 is rescinded.

c. *Page 91, appendix.* In items 3, 23, 26, 27, and 31, change reference to read "(See AR 672-5-1)."

3. Paragraphs which have been changed are indicated by a bold type star preceding paragraph.

[AG 421 (13 Mar 62) QMGCT]

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY:

G. H. DECKER,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

J. C. LAMBERT,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-9 requirements for DA Regulations—Military Personnel—General—A.

*These changes supersede DA message 589557, 6 February 1962; DA message 576817, 13 October 1961; and so much of DA message 578482, 26 October 1961, as pertains to AR 670-5.

See Ch 2
3/5/62

Superseded by
AR 670-5
9/23/66

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES

No. 1

HEADQUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 11 January 1961

AR 670-5, 28 September 1959, is changed as follows:

1. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below:

Remove pages	Insert pages
5 and 6	5 and 6
9, 10, and 11	9, 10, and 11
13 and 14	13 and 14
19 and 20	
21	21
27 through 30	27 through 30
33 through 35	33 through 35
45 and 46	45 and 46
51 through 64	51 through 64.2
67 and 68	67 and 68, 68.1
73 through 80	73 through 80
91 and 92	91 and 92

2. The following pen-and-ink changes will be made:

a. *Pages 1 and 2.* Delete so much as pertains to section VI. This section has been rescinded.

b. *Page 4.* Under section XV delete "Transport quartermaster brassard__169__67."

c. *Page 44.* Figures 9 and 10 are rescinded. Change legend line for figure 11 to read "Army Khaki uniform; Army Tan shirt and trousers."

d. *Page 69.* In paragraph 178, change so much as reads "MOW" to read "MDW."

e. *Page 89.* Figure 113 is **rescinded**.

3. Paragraphs which have been changed are indicated by a bold type star preceding paragraph.

[AG 421 (10 Aug 60) DCSPER]

11 January 1961

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

G. H. DECKER,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

R. V. LEE,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: To be distributed in accordance with
DA Form 12-4 requirements for DA Regulation—Personnel Officer
and/or Enlisted—A.

ARMY REGULATIONS

No. 670-5

HEADQUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D.C., 28 September 1959

*See CA 1
28 Sept 1959*
*Superseded by
issue of
9/23/66*

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA
MALE PERSONNEL

SECTION I. GENERAL	Paragraph	Page
Purpose.....	1	5
Wearing of uniform.....	2	5
Wearing of civilian clothing.....	3	5
Uniformity of material.....	4	5
Wearing of civilian decorations, jewelry, etc.....	5	5
Wearing of identification tags, security identification badges, nameplates, and name tapes.....	6	5
Distinctive uniforms and articles thereof.....	7	6
Wearing of garrison caps by officers and warrant officers.....	8	6
Color of ornamentation and Insignia for detailed officer.....	9	6
Of adopted design.....	10	6
II. RESPONSIBILITIES		
Individual purchase of uniforms from commercial or exchange sources.....	11	7
Purchase of uniform items.....	12	7
Officers and warrant officers.....	13	7
Enlisted men.....	14	7
Commanders.....	15	7
III. WEAR OF UNIFORM BY RESERVE COMPONENT, RETIRED, SEPARATED AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL		
Occasions of ceremony.....	16	9
Army National Guard and Army Reserve.....	17	9
Retired, warrant officers and enlisted men.....	18	10
Separated.....	19	10
Civilians.....	20	11
Requirement for distinctive insignia.....	21	11
IV. ARMY GREEN UNIFORM		
Authorization for wear.....	22	13
Composition.....	23	13
Occasions for wear.....	24	13
Materials.....	25	13
Coat.....	26	13
Trousers.....	27	13
Headgear, cap.....	28	13
V. ARMY BLUE UNIFORM		
Authorization for wear.....	29	15
Composition.....	30	15
Occasions for wear.....	31	15
Materials.....	32	15
Coat.....	33	15
Trousers.....	34	17
Headgear, cap.....	35	17
Insignia.....	36	17
VI. OLIVE-DRAB UNIFORM		
Types.....	37	19
Authorization for wear.....	38	19
Composition.....	39	19

*These regulations supersede AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, including C 1, 17 December 1956; C 2, 9 January 1957; C 3, 17 January 1957; C 8, 21 May 1957; C 9, 27 June 1957; C 11, 25 September 1957; C 12, 5 November 1957; and C 13, 1 February 1958; and DA message 385175, 13 January 1959.

SECTION VI. OLIVE-DRAB UNIFORM—Continued	Paragraph	Page
Materials.....	40	19
Coat.....	41	19
Trousers, Army shade No. 54.....	42	19
Headgear, cap, garrison, Army shade No. 51.....	43	19
Headgear, cap, service, Army shade No. 62.....	44	19
Jacket.....	45	19
Trousers, Army shade No. 33.....	46	19
Headgear, cap, garrison, Army shade No. 33.....	47	19
Headgear, cap, service, Army shade No. 33.....	48	20
VII. ARMY TAN UNIFORM		
Authorization for wear.....	49	21
Composition.....	50	21
Occasions for wear.....	51	21
Materials—Coat, trousers, and shirt (outer garment).....	52	21
Coat.....	53	21
Trousers, design.....	54	21
Shirt (outer garment).....	55	21
Headgear.....	56	21
VIII. ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM		
Authorization for wear.....	57	23
Composition.....	58	23
Occasions for wear.....	59	23
Materials.....	60	23
Shirt, long sleeve.....	61	23
Trousers, long.....	62	23
Shirt, short sleeve.....	63	23
Trousers, knee length.....	64	23
Headgear.....	65	23
Socks.....	66	23
IX. ARMY WHITE UNIFORM		
Authorization for wear.....	67	25
Composition.....	68	25
Occasions for wear.....	69	25
Materials—Coat, trousers, and headgear, cap.....	70	25
Coat.....	71	25
Trousers, design.....	72	25
Headgear, cap.....	73	25
Insignia.....	74	26
X. ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM		
Authorization for wear.....	75	27
Composition.....	76	27
Occasions for wear.....	77	27
Materials.....	78	27
Jacket.....	79	27
Trousers, design.....	80	28
Vest.....	81	28
Headgear.....	82	28
Insignia.....	83	28
XI. ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM		
Authorization for wear.....	84	29
Composition.....	85	29
Occasions for wear.....	86	29
Materials.....	87	29
Jacket.....	88	29
Trousers.....	89	30
Vest, design.....	90	30
Headgear.....	91	30
Insignia.....	92	30

	Paragraph	Page
SECTION XII. ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM		
Authorization for wear.....	93	31
Composition.....	94	31
Occasions for wear.....	95	31
Materials.....	96	31
Coat.....	97	31
Trousers.....	98	31
Vest, design.....	99	31
Headgear.....	100	31
Insignia.....	101	31
XIII. ACCESSORIES		
Belt, waist.....	102	33
Buttons.....	103	33
Cape, blue.....	104	33
Collar, white.....	105	33
Gloves.....	106	33
Laces, boot and shoe.....	107	33
Necktie.....	108	33
Overcoat.....	109	34
Raincoat.....	110	34
Scarf.....	111	34
Shirt.....	112	34
Shoes, low quarter, black.....	113	35
Shoulder knots.....	114	35
Socks, black.....	115	35
Studs and cuff links.....	116	35
XIV. FIELD AND WORK UNIFORMS		
Composition.....	117	37
Additional articles for military police.....	118	37
Boots, service, combat, black.....	119	37
Chaplains' apparel.....	120	37
Shade No. OG 108 Uniform.....	121	37
Ornamentation.....	122	37
XV. INSIGNIA		
Use.....	123	51
General description.....	124	51
Headgear ornamentation and insignia.....	125	51
"U.S." insignia.....	126	52
Insignia of grade for officers.....	127	53
Insignia of grade for warrant officers.....	128	54
Insignia for officer candidates.....	129	55
Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel.....	130	55
Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel.....	131	55
Authority for wearing insignia of branch.....	132	56
1) Insignia of branch—how worn.....	133	57
Description of insignia of branch.....	134	57
Insignia of aides.....	135	59
Permanent professors, registrar, and civilian instructors, United States Military Academy.....	136	59
Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.....	137	59
Combat leader's identification.....	138	61
Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings.....	139	62
Aiguillette, service.....	140	62
Aiguillette, dress.....	141	62
Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army".....	142	63
Insignia of service.....	143	63
Service stripes.....	144	63
Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former wartime unit.....	145	64
Wound chevron (World War I).....	146	64
Oversea chevrons (World War I).....	147	64
Oversea service bars (World War II and Korean service).....	148	64

SECTION XV. INSIGNIA—Continued	Paragraph	Page
Brassards.....	149	65
Acting officers' brassard.....	150	66
Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard.....	151	66
Armed Services Police brassard.....	152	66
Bomb-disposal brassard.....	153	66
Gas brassard.....	154	66
Geneva Convention brassard.....	155	66
Interpreter brassard.....	156	66
Military Police brassard.....	157	66
Mourning brassard.....	158	66
Movement control brassard.....	159	66
Officer of day brassard.....	160	66
Officer of guard brassard.....	161	66
Photographer brassard.....	162	66
Prisoner brassard.....	163	67
Port brassard.....	164	67
Recruiting brassard.....	165	67
Reenlistment brassard.....	166	67
Trainees in leadership courses brassard.....	167	67
Unit police brassard.....	168	67
Transport quartermaster brassard.....	169	67
Veterinary Corps brassard.....	170	67
Colors of branches.....	171	67
Lapel buttons of organization insignia.....	172	68
Insignia for civilians.....	173	68
Distinctive items of uniform.....	174	68
Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.....	175	68
Distinctive items authorized for personnel en route to new assignment or assigned to medical installations for treatment.....	176	69
Distinctive items authorized for personnel assigned to continental United States training divisions.....	177	69
Authorization for award of distinctive items for infantrymen.....	178	69
Issue of distinctive items for infantrymen.....	179	69
Distinctive items authorized for troops of branches other than Infantry.....	180	70
APPENDIX. COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS.....	---	89

SECTION I

GENERAL

1. Purpose. These regulations prescribe the authorized material, design, ornamentation, insignia, accessories, manner, and occasion for the wearing of the uniform by all male personnel of the United States Army. Only uniforms and items prescribed herein or as issued will be worn. Personnel who wear the uniform will be held responsible for conformity to regulations. Wear of optional uniform items will be at the option of the individual and commanding officers will not require the purchase of unauthorized or optional uniform and insignia items unless specifically directed otherwise by the Department of the Army. Except as otherwise prescribed, these regulations apply to all male military personnel of the Army except Generals of the Army; the Chief of Staff, United States Army; and former chiefs of staff, each of whom may prescribe the articles of uniform for his wear.

2. Wearing of uniform. *a.* The uniform will be worn when on duty by all male Army personnel in an active duty status except when special Department of the Army authority to wear civilian clothes on duty is granted.

b. The Army uniform will not be worn when engaged in off-duty civilian employment.

c. Installation commanders will prescribe the wearing of the winter or summer service uniforms in conformance with AR 670-6.

d. The wearing of combinations of various articles of the uniform other than combinations prescribed by regulations and by tables of allowances is prohibited.

e. Except when specifically prohibited, uniform items changed in design or material may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

3. Wearing of civilian clothing. *a. CONUS.* Civilian clothing may be worn when off duty unless such wear is prohibited by the commanding general of a ZI army, or the Commanding Gen-

eral, Military District of Washington, U.S. Army.

b. Overseas. Oversea commanders may authorize the off duty wear of civilian clothing in areas within their command when deemed advisable.

4. Uniformity of material. *a.* When an individual exercises his option to choose among various fabrics authorized for the uniforms, he must be consistent so that the coat (or shirt when worn as an outer garment) and trousers are of the same type material. When a garrison cap or service cap of other than fur felt is worn, except with summer uniforms, the cap material will be of the same material as the uniform.

b. Wherever gold lace or gold bullion ornamentation and stripes are prescribed for wear with uniforms in these regulations, gold color nylon or rayon may be substituted subject to the following limitations:

- (1) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is gold bullion, cap decoration and shoulder strap insignia must be bullion.
- (2) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is of synthetic material, cap ornamentation and shoulder strap insignia may be of either bullion or synthetic material.
- (3) Ornamentation on visor of Army Green service cap will be of gold bullion.

5. Wearing of civilian decorations, jewelry, etc. A gold or gold color metal collar pin of plain commercial design is authorized for optional wear by all military personnel except in formation. No other jewelry, watch chains, or similar civilian items will appear exposed on the uniform. The only civilian decorations or ribbons which may be worn on the uniform are as authorized by AR 672-5-1.

6. Wearing of identification tags, security identification badges, name plates, and name tapes. *a. Tags, identification.* Identification

tags will be worn by each member of the Army at all times when in the field; when engaged in field training; when traveling in aircraft; or when outside the continental limits of the United States.

b. Badges, security identification. Security identification badges or cards may be worn in restricted areas as prescribed by the commanding officer.

c. Plate, name. Nameplates may be worn on the uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. In general, plates will conform to the following:

- (1) *Size:* 1 by 3 inches (may be longer in case of lengthy names).
- (2) *Color:* Nonlustrous jet black background. (It may have a white edge or border providing it does not exceed $\frac{1}{32}$ inch in width.)
- (3) *Lettering:* White block-type lettering $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch high. Use last name only.
- (4) *Placement:* To be worn centered on the flap of the right breast pocket.

d. Tapes, name. Name tapes may be worn when prescribed by the commanding officer. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. Name tapes will be white with black letters, approximately $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length and 1 inch in width. They may be worn on the upper right breast ($\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch above top edge of pocket or comparable position on garment with no pocket) of the items of field clothing on which the insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army," is authorized.

★7. Distinctive uniforms and articles thereof. The following uniforms and articles thereof for male members of the United States Army are distinctive. Distinctive components of the uniforms are limited to caps, coats, jackets and trousers except as indicated.

- a.* Army Green uniform.
- b.* Army Blue uniform.
- c.* Army Tan uniform (including shirt) (familiarily known as TW).
- d.* Army White uniform.

- e.* Army White Mess uniform.
- f.* Army Blue Mess uniform.
- g.* Army Evening Dress uniform.
- h.* Cape, blue.
- i.* Distinctive Blue Band and Honor Guard uniform.

j. Overcoat, wool, taupe, shade No. 179.

k. Raincoat, nylon, taupe, shade No. 179.

l. Shirt, man's, wool, olive-green, shade No. 108.

m. Trousers, man's, wool, olive-green, shade No. 108.

n. Badges. See AR 672-5-1.

o. Buttons, uniforms, United States Army.

p. Medals, service and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1.

q. Military decorations and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1.

r. Insignia adopted by the Department of the Army (including black, gold (or gold color)), or other braid which is indicative of grade.

8. Wearing of garrison caps by officers and warrant officers. The garrison caps prescribed in these regulations and included in the composition of the various uniforms prescribed herein (see app.) are authorized for wear by officers and warrant officers only when the shirt is worn as an outer garment and/or when an individual officer or warrant officer is in a travel status away from his home station, except that installation commanders may prescribe wearing of the garrison cap during periods of extremely inclement weather. However, during periods of mobilization and active combat the wear of the garrison cap rather than the service cap by officers and warrant officers is authorized but not required.

9. Color of ornamentation and insignia for detailed officer. The colors of the ornamentation on the various dress uniforms of officers who are detailed to duty with branches other than their basic branch, including the General Staff Corps, will conform to the colors of their basic branch. The insignia worn will be the insignia of the branch in which detailed.

10. Of adopted design. As used in these regulations the phrase "of adopted design" means that there is a specified pattern which must be adhered to.

SECTION II

RESPONSIBILITIES

11. Individual purchase of uniforms from commercial or exchange sources. Quality controlled uniform items are listed in AR 700-8400-3. Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel purchasing uniforms from sources other than Quartermaster sales stores will insure that the item contains a certificate label warranting that the item has been produced from certified fabric and manufactured under a certificate issued by the U.S. Army Uniform Quality Control Office. The labels appearing in uniform items must incorporate the following:

This garment is warranted to meet or exceed the standards of specification(s) number _____ and was produced under certificate number ____ from basic material warranted by the manufacturer to have been produced in accordance with sample under current certificate.

12. Purchase of uniform items. *a.* All uniform items sold in clothing sales stores conform to the specifications for required items.

b. All uniform items sold in post exchanges conform to the specification for required or optional items.

c. Personnel purchasing uniform items from other than the above two sources are advised to establish the reliability of the seller and to make sure that each garment contains the certificate label referred to in paragraph 11. Since clothing sales stores and exchanges operate at a low mark-up, individuals should be exceedingly cautious about purchasing items from commercial sources at bargain prices. These items may have been rejected by Government purchasers, may not conform to specifications, or may be in the process of being discontinued as an approved item.

13. Officers and warrant officers. Officers and warrant officers will have on hand at all times required purchase items of the uniform as specified in TA 21.

14. Enlisted men. Enlisted men will maintain initial allowances, and supplemental clothing al-

lowances where issued, as prescribed in AR 700-8400-1.

15. Commanders. *a.* The commanding general of each ZI army and the Commanding General, Military District of Washington, U.S. Army, will designate the prescribed or authorized uniform, as described in these regulations, to be worn within his respective command by all Army personnel except as follows:

(1) The installation commander will prescribe the uniform for wear within the limits of his installation.

(2) The commander of units on maneuver will prescribe the uniform to be worn within the maneuver area.

b. CONUS commanders will not restrict or discourage the wearing of authorized optional items.

c. Oversea commanders may publish detailed uniform regulations, including the wear of civilian clothing, as circumstances warrant (Army component commanders may act in this capacity, as appropriate.) However, no new uniform items will be added nor will optional items be required.

d. Commanding officers will conduct inspections periodically to verify that personnel under their command are fully equipped with the uniforms prescribed and required by these regulations and applicable tables of allowances.

e. Commanding officers will insure that only uniform items bearing a proper certificate are worn, if purchased from sources other than Quartermaster Sales Stores subsequent to 16 September 1957 and if the item appears on the controlled list (AR 700-8400-3).

f. The correct fitting of uniforms is so necessary to the military appearance of a command that it is made the distinct duty of every commanding officer, regardless of grade, personally to see that each member of his command is properly fitted with a neat and correct uniform.

g. Commanding officers will insure that only prescribed and authorized items of insignia and ornamentation are worn on the uniform.



SECTION III

WEAR OF UNIFORM BY RESERVE COMPONENT, RETIRED, SEPARATED, AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

16. Occasions of ceremony. As used in these regulations, the phrase "occasions of ceremony" means occasions essentially of a military character at which the uniform is more appropriate than civilian clothing, e.g., military balls, military parades, military weddings, military funerals, memorial services, and meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of honorably discharged veterans of the Armed Forces or of Reserve personnel. Authority to wear the uniform includes authority to wear the uniform while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform can be completed on the day of the ceremony.

17. Army National Guard and Army Reserve.*a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) *General.* Except as otherwise prescribed, officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve will wear the uniform, including the insignia, prescribed for officers and warrant officers of the Regular Army, and will provide themselves with service uniforms and insignia of the branch in which commissioned or appointed, for use when ordered to active duty or ACDUTRA. Occasions when the uniform may be worn are as prescribed below.

(a) *When within limits of the United States or its possessions.* Officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve not on active duty in any status and within the limits of the United States or its possessions may wear the uniform when—

1. Participating in military drills, exercises, conferences, or ceremonies in an official capacity as a Reserve commissioned officer or warrant officer of the Army under competent orders.

2. Engaged in the military instruction or in attendance as a student under appropriate orders at any school or course of instruction under the auspices of the Armed Forces or the Reserve Components thereof.
 3. Responsible for military discipline at an educational institution.
 4. At social functions or informal gatherings of a military character.
 5. Enrolled as undergraduates in any educational institution in which there is an active Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit or an established unit of the Army Reserve. Individuals may wear the uniform and insignia of their commissioned grade only upon such occasions as may be expressly desired or authorized by the professor of military science and tactics or other proper official of the school concerned. Reserve officers attending institutions at which military training is required curricular activity are authorized and may be required to wear the uniform prescribed by the institution, including the insignia of any grade or rating held in the student unit.
- (b) *When outside limits of the United States or its possessions.* Officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve not on active duty and outside the United States or its possessions will not except when granted authority by the Department of the Army, wear the uniform. Such officers on occasions of military ceremony or other military functions may, upon reporting to the nearest Army attaché and having their status accredited, be granted authority to appear in uniform. In a country to which no Army attaché

is accredited, authority to wear the uniform for a specific occasion should be obtained from the proper civil or military authorities of the country concerned.

- (c) In addition to the conditions set forth in (a) and (b) above, members of the Army National Guard may wear the prescribed uniform while performing State service when authorized by the State adjutant general.
- (2) *United States Army Reserve officers serving on active duty as warrant officers or enlisted men.*
- (a) Warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Army who hold commissions in the Army Reserve may wear the uniform of their grade in the Army Reserve when—
1. Undergoing voluntary training designed for Reserve officers which they have been authorized to take by proper authority, and in going to and returning from their training.
 2. Attending meetings or functions of associations, formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of officers of the United States Army or of former members of the service.
- (b) The uniform of the Reserve grade will not be worn by warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Regular Army in an office of the Department of Defense, or at places where they would come in contact with troops of the Regular Army, or of the National Guard when called into Federal service, except when the wearer is on active duty as a Reserve officer or as otherwise authorized above.
- ★(c) Recognition to retiring personnel who will be advanced to a higher grade upon retirement may be afforded by authorized wear of the insignia of such higher grade while participating in retirement ceremonies. However, since the retirement ceremony is in

their honor, and performed at their request, requirement for wear will not be mandatory.

b. *Enlisted.* Members of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve on active duty or ACDUTRA will wear the uniform and insignia of the branch to which they are assigned and when not on active duty or ACDUTRA may wear the prescribed uniform under conditions similar to those set forth in a(1)(a) above.

★18. **Retired officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.** a. Personnel on active duty will wear the uniform prescribed for persons on the active list.

b. Personnel not on active duty may wear the uniform when such wear is considered to be appropriate, but the uniform will be that prescribed for personnel of corresponding grade and branch on the active list. At their option on occasions of ceremony, personnel not on active duty may wear the uniform prescribed for personnel of corresponding grade and branch on the date of their retirement, but the two uniforms will not be mixed.

c. Persons in receipt of retired pay under any law, who do not have a military status in some component of the Army, are permitted to wear the uniform on occasions of ceremony.

d. Shoulder sleeve insignia are not authorized for wear on the uniform of retired personnel not on active duty, except that the shoulder sleeve insignia of a former wartime unit may be worn in accordance with paragraph 145

19. **Separated.** a. All persons who have served honorably in the Army during war will, when not in the active military service of the United States, be entitled to bear the official title and upon occasions of ceremony, to wear the uniform of the highest grade held by them during their war service. The uniform to be worn by such persons will be, at the option of the wearer, either that prescribed for persons of corresponding grade in his branch the date of separation from the service or that prescribed for persons on the active list, except that the uniforms will not be mixed.

b. The uniform may be worn upon the following occasions of ceremony:

- (1) Military funerals, memorial services, and inaugurations.

- (2) Patriotic parades on national holidays; or other military parades or ceremonies in which any active or Reserve United States military unit is taking part.

★*c.* Persons who have been awarded the Medal of Honor are authorized to wear the uniform at any time except as prohibited in paragraph 19.1.

★*d.* Authority to wear the uniform includes periods while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform can be completed on the day of the ceremony. When the uniform is worn under the provisions of these regulations by honorably discharged personnel who served during World War II, the honorable discharge emblem will be worn.

★*e.* A person discharged honorably or under honorable conditions from the Army may wear his uniform while going from the place of discharge to his home, within 3 months after his discharge.

★**19.1 Wearing of the uniform is prohibited.**

a. At any meeting or demonstration which is a function of, or sponsored by, any organization, association, movement, group, or combination of persons which The Attorney General of the United States has designated as totalitarian, Fascist, communistic, or subversive, or as having adopted a policy of advocating or approving the commission of acts of force or violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution of the United States, or as seeking to alter, the form of Government of the United States by unconstitutional means.

b. In connection with nonmilitary activities of a business or commercial nature.

c. Under any circumstances which would tend to bring discredit or reproach upon the uniform.

20. Civilians. *a.* Civilians attached to and/or authorized to accompany forces of the United States Army overseas, including Department of the Army civilian employees and civilian personnel of all United States military missions, will wear either the winter or summer service uniform with appropriate insignia, the authorized civilian uniforms as approved by the Secretary of the Army, or civilian clothes as prescribed by the commanding general of the command concerned.

b. The service uniform may be worn in the United States only when preparing for departure

for or when on temporary duty from an oversea area where the commanding general has prescribed or authorized the wearing of the uniform.

c. The service uniform will be that prescribed for an officer or enlisted man as directed by the commanding general. The uniform will be worn without insignia except insignia prescribed for civilians in paragraph 173.

d. Representatives of civilian organizations authorized by the Secretary of the Army to engage in Armed Forces welfare activities will wear the uniform of their respective organizations when with the Army of the United States either at home or abroad, provided such uniform has been approved by the Secretary of the Army.

e. While attending a course of military instruction conducted by the Army, a civilian may wear the uniform prescribed by the Army.

21. Requirement for distinctive insignia. *a.* A person for whom one of the following uniforms is prescribed may wear it, if it includes distinctive insignia prescribed by the Secretary of the Army to distinguish it from the uniform of the Army:

- (1) The uniform prescribed by the university, college, or school for an instructor or member of the organized cadet corps of—
 - (a) A State university or college, or a public high school, having a regular course of military instruction; or
 - (b) An educational institution having a regular course of military instruction, and having a member of the Army as instructor in military science and tactics.
- (2) The uniform prescribed by a military society, composed of persons discharged honorably or under honorable conditions from the Army, to be worn by a member of that society when authorized by regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

b. A uniform prescribed under *a* above may not include insignia of grade the same as, or similar to, those prescribed for officers of the Army.



SECTION IV

ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

★22. **Authorization for wear.** The Army Green uniform is authorized for year-round wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. The wear of the Army Green uniform is mandatory during the winter uniform season.

23. **Composition.** See appendix.

★24. **Occasions for wear.** *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) The Army Green uniform is the prescribed general duty uniform. The wearing of this uniform during other than normal duty hours is also acceptable for social functions after retreat during season for wear of summer uniform.¹

(2) As prescribed by local commanders.

(3) While in travel status.

b. Enlisted men.

(1) On duty.

(2) Off duty.

(3) During travel.

(4) As prescribed by local commanders.

25. **Materials.** *a. Coat and trousers.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.*

(a) Wool serge, 18, 16, 15, 14, or 12 ounces, MIL-C-823, Type I, Class 1, Class 2, Class 6, Class 7, or Class 8, Army Green shade No. 44.

(b) Wool elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army Green shade No. 44.

(c) Blend of 40 percent wool (min), 55 to 60 percent polyester fiber in gabardine weave, MIL-C-10176C. 9.5 ounces, Type II, Class 8, or 10.5 ounces, Type II, Class 1.

(d) Wool, gabardine, 11 ounces.

(e) Cloth, polyester/wool, tropical weave, 9.0 oz. Army Green 344, Type III, MIL-C-21115.

(2) *Enlisted men.*

(a) Same as (1) (a) above.

(b) Optional—same as (1) (e) above.

b. Headgear, cap.

(1) *Garrison.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Same as a(1) (a) and (b) above.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1) (a) above.

(2) *Service.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt approximately 9 ounces, Army Green, shade No. 244.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1) (a) above.

26. **Coat** (fig. 1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, four-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1½ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is ¾ of an inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

27. **Trousers** (fig. 1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from the bottom of the waist band to the bottom of the trouser leg.

(1) *General officers.* Two ½-inch wide black mohair stripes spaced ½ inch apart.

(2) *Officers and warrant officers.* One 1½-inch mohair stripe.

(3) *Enlisted men.* None.

28. **Headgear, cap.** *a. Garrison* (fig. 2).

(1) *Design.* Of adopted design with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 125.

(2) *Insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 125.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms as prescribed in paragraph 8.

- (b) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.
1. On duty.
 2. Off duty.
 3. During travel.
- (4) *Proper wear position.* Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or shaped so as to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.
- b. *Service* (fig. 3).
- (1) *Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover or the lightweight summer fur felt service cap.
 - (2) *Visor.* Of plain black leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather.
 - (a) *General and field grade officers* (①, fig. 3). Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold bullion with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.
 - (b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (②, fig. 3). Top of visor to be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather; resin treated; with waterproof edge.
 - (3) *Chin strap.* In two parts, each ½ inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light-brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold wire lace, with pointed ends.
 - (b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends.
 - (4) *Cap insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 125.
 - (5) *Wear, officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.
 - (6) *Proper wear position.* Straight on the head so that the braid band on the cap creates a straight line around the head parallel to the ground. Such positioning of the cap on the head automatically positions the leather visor correctly so that it does not interfere with vision, nor ride up on forehead.

SECTION V

ARMY BLUE UNIFORM

29. Authorization for wear. The Army Blue uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men without regard for dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms. Enlisted men will not wear the cape.

30. Composition. See appendix.

31. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) The Army Blue uniform is the prescribed uniform for social functions after retreat.
- (2) As prescribed by local commanders.
- (3) On other appropriate occasions as desired by the individual officer or warrant officer.

★*Note.* All officers and warrant officers will be required to own the Army Blue uniform for wear on appropriate occasions except that Reserve Component officers serving in a Reserve status or on active duty for training for periods of 6 months or less may purchase the Army Blue uniform on an optional basis.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

- (1) On duty—when authorized by local commander.
- (2) Off duty.

c. How worn. The Army Blue uniform may be worn with either a bow tie or a four-in-hand tie. When worn with a bow tie, the Army Blue uniform constitutes a dress uniform and corresponds to a civilian tuxedo. With the four-in-hand-type tie the Army Blue uniform is a semi-dress uniform.

★**32. Materials.** *a. Coat.* Dark blue barathea, 14 ounce weight; dark blue, wool, gabardine weave, 14.5 ounce weight; dark blue, wool, elastic, 16 ounce weight; polyester/wool, gabardine weave, 11 ounce weight; polyester/wool, tropical, 10.5 ounce weight, Army shade No. 150.

b. Trousers.

- (1) General officers. Same as *a* above, dark blue Army shade No. 150.
- (2) Other officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. Same as *a* above, sky blue, Army shade No. 151.

★(3) Optional purchase of the "high" or "low" waisted trousers is authorized.

c. Headgear, cap. Same as *a* above or fur felt approximately 9 ounces, dark blue, Army shade No. 250.

★*Note.* Nylon gold braid is more suitable than gold bullion or lightweight fabrics (11 ounces or less).

33. Coat (fig. 4). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Shoulder buttons.

- (1) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat on left or right, depending on the position in which aiguillette is worn.
- (2) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the fourragere, a small regulation coat button is set in the left shoulder seam $\frac{1}{2}$ inch outside the collar edge.

d. Shoulder ornamentation (figs. 5 and 6).

(1) *Shoulder straps* (for officers and warrant officers). On each shoulder, a shoulder strap is sewed or snapped to the coat, centered, with a long side on the shoulder head seam.

(a) *Design.* The shoulder strap is $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches wide and 4 inches long. The background is of blue-black velvet for general officers. For other officers, it is of wool facing cloth, silk or synthetic grosgrain or satin cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch, and for warrant officers, brown. The strap has a gold or gold color nylon or rayon border $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide surrounded on the inside and outside by a single line of gold Jaceron. If the branch has two colors, the second named color is used as a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch inside border in place of the inside line of Jaceron.

(When gold color nylon or rayon is used, the Jaceron design is simulated.)

- (b) *Insignia of grade* (sec. XV). Insignia, embroidered, are placed on the strap.
1. *General officers*. Appropriate number of silver stars, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, embroidered on a blue-black velvet background. Each star is worn with one point toward the neck.
 2. *Colonel*. A silver spread eagle, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches between tips of wings (straps are made in pairs with each eagle head looking to the front).
 3. *Lieutenant colonel*. A silver oak leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.
 4. *Major*. A gold leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.
 5. *Captain*. Two silver bars, each $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch apart and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
 6. *First lieutenant*. One silver bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
 7. *Second lieutenant*. One gold bar, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
 8. *Warrant officer, grade 1*. One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length, with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar, a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal center of gold $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
 9. *Warrant officer, grade 2*. One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar; $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal gold strip inward from each end of strip and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch brown latitudinal center $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
 10. *Warrant officer, grade 3*. One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar, and a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal center of silver, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of strap.
 11. *Warrant officer, grade 4*. One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of bar, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal silver strip inward from each end strip and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch brown latitudinal center $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
- (2) *Shoulder loops (for enlisted men)*.
- (a) *Material*. Loops must be of same material as that used for the coat.
 - (b) *Design*. A loop $2\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the lower end and $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at the collar edge, piped all around with gold color nylon or rayon cord edge braid $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide. Braid to be inserted in the joining seams completely around each loop. Loop to be sewed in at the sleeve head seam, extending about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch away from the outside collar edge. Loop to have a buttonhole and to be buttoned with a small 25-line ($\frac{5}{8}$ -inch) regulation coat button placed $\frac{3}{8}$ inch from the finished edge of loop.
- e. *Sleeve ornamentation*. Gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for officers and warrant officers, provided the trouser stripes and sleeve stripes are of the same material (para 4). Gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for enlisted men.
- (1) *General officers*. On each sleeve, one $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripe, the bottom of the stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.
 - (2) *Other Officers*. On each sleeve, two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a silk stripe of the first named color of their basic branch, the bottom

of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

- (3) *Warrant officers.* On each sleeve, two ¼-inch two-velum gold lace or gold color

nylon or rayon stripes placed ¼ inch apart over a brown silk stripe, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.



(4) *Enlisted men.* On each sleeve a 1/8-inch stripe of gold color nylon or rayon sou-tache braid, parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

34. Trousers (fig. 4). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from bottom of waistband to bottom of trouser leg.

(1) *General officers.* Two 1/2-inch stripes of two-velum gold lace or of two-velum gold color nylon or rayon braid, spaced 1/2 inch apart.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* A stripe of two-velum gold lace or of two-velum gold color nylon or rayon braid 1 1/2 inches in width. The branch stripe previously prescribed is no longer authorized to be worn.

(3) *Enlisted men.* A stripe of two-velum gold color nylon or rayon braid 1 1/2 inches in width.

35. Headgear, cap (figs. 7 and 8). *a. Design.*

(1) *Of adopted design.* Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover.

(2) *Visor.* Of black leather, lined with embossed, green, prime leather.

(a) *General officers and field grade officers* (① and ②, fig. 7). Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (③, fig. 7 and ① and ②, fig. 8). Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather, resin treated; with waterproof edge.

(3) *Chin strap.* In two parts each 1/2 inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to a cap at end of visor.

(a) *All officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pig-skin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-velum gold bullion lace or gold color nylon or rayon, with pointed ends.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black shell

cordovan leather matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends.

(4) *Band.* An outside band 1 3/4 inches in width around the entire cap.

(a) *General officers* (①, fig. 7). Of blue-black velvet with oak leaves, in groups of two, about 1 inch in length and 3/4 inch in width, embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon.

(b) *Other officers and warrant officers* (② and ③, fig. 7 and ①, fig. 8). Of gros-grain silk of the first named color of the officer's basic branch (warrant officers—brown), with a band of two-velum gold or gold color nylon or rayon 1/2 inch in width at top and bottom; if the branch has two colors, a 1/8-inch piping of the second color on the inside edges of the gold bands.

(c) *Enlisted men* (②, fig. 8). Of basket weave mohair braid matching the shade of the cap material with a band of two-velum gold color nylon or rayon braid 1/2 inch in width at top.

(5) *Cap insignia.* Same as worn on service caps (par. 125).

b. Wear.

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the Army Blue, Army Blue Mess, and Army Evening Dress uniforms.

(2) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Blue uniform.

36. Insignia (sec. XV). Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the Army Blue uniform:

a. Officers and warrant officers.

(1) U.S. insignia.

(2) Insignia of grade.

(3) Insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.

(4) Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.

b. Enlisted men.

(1) U.S. insignia.

(2) Insignia of grade; same size and design as prescribed for service uniforms except of gold color nylon or rayon on a dark blue background matching coat.

(3) Insignia of branch.

- (4) Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.
- (5) Service stripes, diagonal stripes $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide gold color nylon or rayon. Service stripes are worn on the outside half of both sleeves, the first stripe to be sewed

at an angle of 30 degrees, with lower end inserted in the front inside seam $\frac{1}{4}$ inch above cuff braid and upper end inserted in the back seam of sleeve. Additional stripes are spaced $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart, above the first stripe.

SECTION VI

OLIVE-DRAB UNIFORM

37. Types. *a.* Olive-drab shade Nos. 51 and 54 ("pinks and greens").

b. Olive-drab shade No. 33.

38. Authorization for wear. *a.* Olive-drab shade Nos. 51 and 54.

(1) *Army National Guard officers and warrant officers.* Until 1 October 1959 except when otherwise prescribed by State adjutant general.

(2) *Army Reserve officers and warrant officers.* Until 1 October 1959.

b. Olive-drab shade No. 33.

(1) *Army National Guard officers and warrant officers.* When in formation with troops.

(2) *Army Reserve officers and warrant officers.* Until 1 October 1959.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Until 1 October 1960.

39. Composition. See appendix.

40. Materials. *a.* Olive-drab shade Nos. 51 and 54.

(1) *Coat.* Wool; serge, elastique, or baratheia; 14 to 19 ounces; Army shade No. 51.

(2) *Trousers.* Same as *a*(1) above, Army shade No. 54.

(3) *Headgear, cap, garrison.* Same as *a*(1) above.

(4) *Headgear, cap, service.* Wool or fur felt, Army shade No. 62.

b. Olive-drab shade No. 33.

(1) *Jacket, trousers, and headgear, cap, garrison.* Serge, 18 ounces, Army shade No. 33.

(2) *Headgear, cap, service (for enlisted men).* Same as (1) above.

41. Coat. *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Ornamentation. On each sleeve, a band of olive-drab braid, Army shade No. 53, 1/2-inch wide, the lower edge of band 3 inches from end of sleeve.

c. Wear. This coat will be worn only with trousers, wool, olive-drab shade No. 51 (pink).

42. Trousers, Army shade No. 54. *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. Worn only with the coat, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51.

43. Headgear, cap, garrison, Army shade No.

51. *a. Design.* Of adopted design with cord edge braid.

b. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon.

(2) *All other officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon or silk with black rayon or silk intermixed.

(3) *Warrant officers.* Cord edge braid of silver bullion or silver color rayon or silk with black rayon or silk intermixed.

c. Wear. As prescribed in paragraph 8.

44. Headgear, cap, service, Army shade No.

62. *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. By officers and warrant officers with the olive-drab shade Nos. 51 and 54 and olive-drab shade No. 33 uniforms.

45. Jacket (fig. 9). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. Will be worn only with trousers, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

46. Trousers, Army shade No. 33 (fig. 9). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. Worn only with the jacket, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

47. Headgear, cap, garrison, Army shade No. 33 (fig. 2). *a. Design.* Of adopted design with cord edge braid.

b. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon.

(2) *All other officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon or silk with black rayon or silk intermixed.

(3) *Warrant officers.* Cord edge braid of silver bullion or silver color rayon or silk with black rayon or silk intermixed.

(4) *Enlisted men.* Cord edge braid of appropriate branch color of unit to which assigned.

c. Wear.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the olive-drab Army shade No. 33 uniform, as prescribed in paragraph 8.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* With the olive-drab Army shade No. 33 uniform.
 - (a) On duty.

- (b) Off duty.

- (c) During travel.

48. Headgear, cap, service, Army shade No. 33, (fig. 10). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. By enlisted men with the olive-drab Army shade No. 33 uniform.

SECTION VII

ARMY TAN UNIFORM

49. Authorization for wear. The Army Tan uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during the summer uniform season.

50. Composition. See appendix.

51. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) On duty.
- (2) Off duty. This uniform may also be worn to social functions after retreat during appropriate season.
- (3) During travel.
- (4) The shirt will be worn as an outer garment in lieu of the coat within the limits of the installation when prescribed by the installation commander but will not be worn outside thereof, except when performing an assigned duty for which it is authorized by the installation commander, or by an individual traveling from his residence to place of duty and return.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

- (1) On duty, except in formation.
- (2) Off duty.
- (3) During travel.

★*Note.* The term "Army Tan", when used alone, means coat and trousers. When the Army Tan shirt is to be worn, it will be so specified. Only the coat and trousers of the uniform may be worn to social functions after retreat during the appropriate season.

52. Materials—Coat, trousers, and shirt (outer garment). Tropical worsted, 10.5 ounces, MIL-C-21115, Type I, Class 1: wool gabardine, 11 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 3; or blend of 40 percent wool (min.)/55 to 60 percent Polyester fiber, 9 ounces, in plain (tropical type) weave, MIL-C-21115, Type III, or 10.5 ounces in gabardine weave, MIL-C-10176, Type II, Class 1, shade M-1 or Army shade No. 61.

53. Coat (fig. 1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* A band of khaki-color braid, Army shade No. 5, 1/2 inch in width on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches from end of sleeve.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* None.

54. Trousers, design (figs. 1 and 11). Of adopted design.

55. Shirt (outer garment). *a. Long sleeve (fig. 11).* Of adopted design with standup collar and five front buttons and one neckband shirt button and two-button cuff. Two breast pockets with flaps to button down. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

b. Short sleeve.

- (1) Of adopted design with collar stand in back of neck only, collar leaves lying open and flat in front of neck, having no button or buttonhole at neck and regular shirt tails at bottom. Sleeves are short. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt. (This does not preclude the wear of the standard Army Tan shirt with shortened sleeves.)
- (2) Major commanders may, at their discretion, authorize the wear of this shirt as a substitute for the long sleeve shirt described in *a* above.

★**56. Headgear.** See paragraph 28.

SECTION VIII

ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM

57. Authorization for wear. The Army Khaki uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during the summer uniform season.

58. Composition. See appendix.

★**59. Occasions for wear.** *a. Army Khaki (conventional trousers with long or short sleeve shirt).*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* On duty.

(2) *Enlisted men.*

(a) On duty.

(b) Off duty.

(c) During travel.

b. Army Khaki (abbreviated). This uniform may be worn on post when not in formation. Authorization for off duty wear of this uniform when outside military installations will be as determined by major commanders based on consideration of local custom, climate, and conditions of service.

60. Materials. *a. Shirt, long sleeve; shirt, short sleeve; trousers, long; and trousers, knee length.* Cotton, uniform twill, 8.2 ounces, MIL-C-298, Type I, khaki, Army shade No. 1.

b. Socks. Combed, two-ply cotton knitting yarn, and nylon reinforcing yarn; MIL-S-14210; sand, Army shade No. 115.

61. Shirt, long sleeve (fig. 11). *a. Design.* Of adopted design with standup collar and five front and one neckband shirt buttons. Two breast pockets with flaps to button down. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki (conventional).

62. Trousers, long (fig. 11). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki uniform (conventional) or as authorized in paragraph 63b.

63. Shirt, short sleeve (fig. 12). *a. Design.* Of adopted design, with collar stand in back of neck only, collar leaves lying open and flat in front of neck, having no button or buttonhole at neck. Feature of shirt is square bottom. Sleeves are short. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

★*b. Wear.* With conventional khaki, trousers or with the Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated). Shirt will be worn tucked inside the trousers. (Collar insignia will be worn in the same manner as prescribed for the shirt, long sleeve.)

64. Trousers, knee length (fig. 12). *a. Design.* Of adopted design, in length to a point between 1 and 2 inches above the top of the knee cap.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated).

65. Headgear. See paragraph 28.

66. Socks (fig. 12). *a. Design.* Seamless, of sufficient length to provide for a turnover of 2½ to 3 inches at top, with top to reach a point about 1 inch below the bottom of the knee cap.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated).

1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025

SECTION IX

ARMY WHITE UNIFORM

67. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army White uniform is authorized for optional wear, except as provided in *b* below, by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in Clothing Allowance Zones I and II, as defined in TA 21 (Peace), except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment, will be required to own the Army White uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

68. Composition. See appendix.

69. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) As prescribed by local commanders in areas where possession of this uniform is required.
- (2) In other areas, on appropriate occasions as desired by the individual officer or warrant officer.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

- (1) On duty; when authorized by local commander.
- (2) Off duty.

70. Materials—coat, trousers, and headgear, cap. White, cotton, twill, 8.2 ounces, MIL-C-298, Type I; tropical worsted, 10.5 ounces, MIL-C-21115, Type I, Class I; wool gabardine, 11 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 3; blend 40 percent wool (min.)/55-60 percent Polyester fiber, 9 ounces in plain (tropical type) weave, MIL-C-21115, Type III, or 10.5 ounces in gabardine weave, MIL-C-10176, Type II, Class 1; or blend of 35 percent rayon/65 percent Polyester fiber, 8 ounces in gabardine weave, interim purchase description S-14-9.

71. Coat (fig. 13). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* A band of white cotton or mohair braid, appropriate to the uniform fabric, braid $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in width on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches from end of sleeve.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

72. Trousers, design (fig. 13). Of adopted design.

73. Headgear, cap (fig. 13). *a. Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover of the same material as the white coat.

(1) *Visor.* Of black leather, lined with embossed, green, prime leather.

(a) *General officers and field grade officers.* Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan or shell finish cordovan finish leather, resin treated; with waterproof edge.

(2) *Chin strap.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold wire lace or gold color nylon or rayon, with pointed ends.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends.

(3) *Band (all personnel)*. An outside white braid $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width around the entire cap; bottom of body band covered with black cloth.

(4) *Cap insignia*. Same as worn on service caps (par. 125).

b. Wear. By officers and warrant officers with the Army White and Army White Mess uniforms; by enlisted men with the Army White uniform.

74. Insignia. Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the Army White uniform.

a. Officers and warrant officers.

- (1) U.S. insignia.
- (2) Insignia of grade.
- (3) Insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.
- (4) Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) U.S. insignia.
- (2) Insignia of grade; same size and design as prescribed for service uniforms except on a white background matching coat.
- (3) Insignia of branch.
- (4) Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.
- (5) Service stripes, diagonal stripes $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide gold color nylon or rayon. Service stripes are worn on the outside half of both sleeves, the first stripe to be sewed at an angle of 30 degrees, with lower end inserted in the front inside seam 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve, and upper end inserted in the back seam of sleeve. Additional stripes are spaced $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart, above the first stripe.

SECTION X

ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM

75. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army White Mess uniform is authorized for optional use, except as provided in *b* below, by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in the Clothing Allowance Zones I and II, as defined in TA 21 (Peace), except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment, will be required to own the Army White Mess uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

76. Composition. See appendix.

77. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

c. As prescribed by local commanders in areas where possession of this uniform is required.

★78. Materials. *a. Jacket.* White, cotton, twill, 8.2 ounces, MIL-C-298, Type I; tropical worsted, 10.5 ounces, MIL-C-21115, Type I, Class 1; wool gabardine, 11 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 3; blend of 40 percent (min.)/55 to 60 percent Polyester fiber, 9 ounces in plain (tropical type) weave, MIL-C-2115, Type III, or 10.5 ounces gabardine weave, MIL-C-10176, Type II, Class 1; or blend of 35 percent rayon and 65 percent Polyester fiber, 8 ounces in gabardine weave, interim purchase description, S-14-9.

b. Trousers. Black lightweight material.

c. Vest. Of same material as Army white mess jacket.

79. Jacket (fig. 14). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, and slightly curved to a peak behind and in front. Two 20-line coat buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1½ inches may be worn in upper buttonholes. To be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knot.

c. Shoulder knots. (Same as for Army Blue Mess and Army Evening Dress uniforms.)

d. Ornamentation, sleeve.

(1) *General officers.* A cuff of heavy white braid 4 inches in width. 1 inch above the upper edge of sleeve cuff is the insignia of grade in white embroidery. The stars are worn with one point upward: they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are ¾-inch diameter.

(a) *General of the Army.* See paragraph 88e(1)(a).

(b) *General.* See paragraph 88e(1)(b).

(c) *Lieutenant general.* See paragraph 88e(1)(c).

(d) *Major general.* See paragraph 88e(1)(d).

(e) *Brigadier general.* See paragraph 88e(1)(e).

(2) *Other officers.* On each sleeve a band of white braid ½ inch in width, the lower edge 3 inches from the end of sleeve, surmounted by insignia of grade and insignia of branch. The insignia of grade consists of a knot composed of three loops, one large upper and two smaller lower loops, formed by a varying number of rows (according to grade as listed below) of ¼-inch white soutache braid, interlaced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia

of branch (metal or embroidery) will be worn in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and the upper edge of the sleeve band.

- (a) *Colonel*. See paragraph 88e(2)(a).
 - (b) *Lieutenant colonel*. See paragraph 88e(2)(b).
 - (c) *Major*. See paragraph 88e(2)(c).
 - (d) *Captain*. See paragraph 88e(2)(d).
 - (e) *First lieutenant*. See paragraph 88e(2)(e).
 - (f) *Second lieutenant*. See paragraph 88e(2)(f).
- (3) *Warrant officers*. See paragraph 88e(3).

★80. **Trousers, design** (fig. 14). Cut on the lines of civilian dress trousers with a high waist, with or without pleats and with black silk or satin stripe, without cuffs and hip pocket.

81. Vest. *a. Design.* Single-breasted, cut low, with rolling collar, pointed bottom, and fastened with three detachable, extra-small, white buttons.

b. Optional. A black cummerbund may be worn in lieu of the vest.

82. Headgear. See paragraph 73.

83. Insignia. Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the white mess uniform:

a. Insignia of grade.

b. Insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.

c. Distinctive insignia and trimmings. Distinctive insignia and trimmings are centered on lapels of jacket; upper edge of insignia is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch below the notch. (Distinctive insignia is not worn if miniature decorations and medals are worn.)

SECTION XI

ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM

84. Authorization for wear. The Army Blue Mess uniform is authorized for optional wear by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter uniforms.

85. Composition. See appendix.

86. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

87. Materials. *a. Jacket.* Dark blue barathea, 14 or 18 ounces, MIL-C-3727, Type I or Type II; gabardine, 14.5 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6; or elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, Type III, Army shade No. 150.

b. Trousers.

(1) *General officers.* Same as *a* above.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as *a* above, sky blue, Army shade No. 151.

c. Vest. White cotton pique.

88. Jacket (fig. ① and ②, 15). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, slightly curved to a peak behind and in front. Two 20-line coat buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1½ inches long, may be worn in upper buttonholes. To be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knots.

c. Lapels. Colors of facings.

(1) *General officers except chaplains.* Dark blue.

(2) *Chaplains.* Black.

(3) *Other officers.* The first named color of basic branch.

(4) *Warrant officers.* Brown.

d. Shoulder knots. Of gold bullion cord or

gold color nylon or rayon cord ¼ inch in diameter.

e. Ornamentation, sleeve.

(1) *General officers* (fig. 16). A cuff of blue-black velvet 4 inches in width, with a band of oak leaves in groups of two, about 1 inch in width, embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon, placed 1 inch below the upper edge of sleeve cuff. General officers' insignia of grade is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of the sleeve cuff. When general officers also wear the insignia of branch, it is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of cuff and insignia of grade is 1 inch above the insignia of branch. (Insignia of branch and grade may be metal or embroidery.) The stars are worn with one point upward; they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are ¾ inch in diameter.

(a) *General of the Army* (①, fig. 16). Five stars fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, in center of sleeve.

(b) *General* (②, fig. 16). Four stars, 1¼ inches between centers, centered horizontally on outside half of sleeve.

(c) *Lieutenant general* (③, fig. 16). Three stars, 1⅜ inches between centers, center star in center of sleeve.

(d) *Major general* (④, fig. 16). Two stars, 2 inches between centers, centered horizontally on sleeve.

(e) *Brigadier general* (⑤, fig. 16). One star centered horizontally on sleeve.

(2) *Other officers* (fig. 17). On each sleeve a band of two ¼-inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed ¼-inch apart over a

grosgrain stripe of the first-named color of their basic branch; the bottom of the sleeve band to be 3 inches above the bottom of sleeve, to be surmounted by the insignia of grade and the insignia of branch. The insignia of grade consists of a knot composed of three loops, one larger upper and two smaller lower loops, formed of a varying number of rows (according to grade as listed below) of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch gold or gold color nylon or rayon braid, interlaced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia of branch (metal or embroidery) will be worn in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and upper edge of the sleeve band.

- (a) *Colonel*. Five rows of braid.
 - (b) *Lieutenant colonel*. Four rows of braid.
 - (c) *Major*. Three rows of braid.
 - (d) *Captain*. Two rows of braid.
 - (e) *First lieutenant*. One row of braid.
 - (f) *Second lieutenant*. Without knot. Insignia of branch be worn in center, and 1 inch above sleeve band.
- (3) *Warrant officers*. Without sleeve band and knot. Insignia grade to be worn on sleeve, centered 4 inches from edge of sleeve.

89. **Trousers** (① and ②, fig. 15). *a. Design.*

Cut on the lines of civilian dress trousers with a high waist, without cuffs and hip pockets.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from bottom of waistband to bottom of trouser leg.

- (1) *General officers*. Two $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stripes of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid, spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch apart.
- (2) *Other officers and warrant officers*. A stripe of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width.

★90. **Vest**. *a. Design.* Single-breasted, cut low, with rolling collar, pointed bottom, fastened with three detachable extra small white buttons.

b. Optional. A black cummerbund may be worn in lieu of the vest.

91. **Headgear**. See paragraph 35.

92. **Insignia**. Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the Army Blue Mess uniform:

- a.* Insignia of grade.
- b.* Insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.
- c.* Distinctive insignia and trimmings. Distinctive insignia and trimmings are centered on lapels of jacket; upper edge of insignia is $\frac{3}{8}$ inch below the notch. (Distinctive insignia is not worn if miniature decorations and medals are worn.)

SECTION XII

ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM

93. Authorization for wear. The Army Evening Dress uniform is authorized for optional wear by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

94. Composition. See appendix.

95. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private social functions after retreat.

96. Materials. *a. Coat and trousers.* Blue-black or black commercial type, civilian evening dress material.

b. Vest. White cotton pique or other conventional commercial type civilian white evening dress vest material.

97. Coat (fig. 18). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A conventional commercial-type civilian tail coat converted into a military garment by removing the commercial buttons and replacing with United States Army 30-line ($\frac{3}{4}$ -inch) coat buttons, three on each side and two at the top of the skirt at waist line. To be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knot.

c. Ornamentation, sleeve.

(1) *General officers* (①, ②, ③, ④, and ⑤, fig. 16). Same as paragraph 88e(1).

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers* (① and ②, fig. 19 and fig. 20). Two inches from sleeve end, the Army design of ornamentation consisting of a separately attachable blue-black broadcloth background with a trefoil approximately 8 inches above top line of horizontal braid and $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches across horizontal loop, of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum gold bullion lace or gold color nylon or rayon embroidery

based on a horizontal strip of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon embroidery or two-vellum gold bullion lace. To be placed on the outside center of both sleeves with the regulation insignia of grade embroidered $\frac{1}{4}$ inch above horizontal braid. Colonel's eagles to look to the front of wearer. Captain's and lieutenant's bars to be placed with bars horizontal. Warrant officers' bars to be placed with bars vertical.

(a) *Field and company grade officers* (① and ②, fig. 19). Horizontal braid 1 inch in width.

(b) *Warrant officers* (fig. 20). Horizontal braid $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch separations 2 inches apart; $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches from sleeve end.

98. Trousers (fig. 18). *a. Design.* Cut on the lines of conventional civilian evening dress trousers, without cuffs.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from bottom of waistband to bottom of trouser leg.

(1) *General officers.* Two $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stripes of two-vellum gold lace or two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid, spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* A stripe of two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon braid $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in width.

99. Vest, design. Single-breasted, cut low with rolling collar, with pointed bottom, and fastened with three extra-small detachable white buttons.

100. Headgear. See paragraph 35.

101. Insignia. The only insignia authorized for wear with the Army Evening Dress uniform is that prescribed in paragraph 97.

SECTION XIII

ACCESSORIES

102. Belt, waist. *a. Description.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.*

(a) A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval-shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

(b) For optional wear, a 1¼-inch woven elastic web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval or rectangular shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

(2) *Enlisted men.* A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass, oval-shaped, buckle, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

b. Wear. Tipped end of the belt will pass through buckle to the wearers' left, and will not extend beyond two inches of the buckle. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

103. Buttons. *a.* Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of uniforms for all personnel, except as prescribed in *b* below, will be as shown in ①, figure 21.

b. Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of service uniforms for officers of the Corps of Engineers will be as shown in ②, figure 21.

★ *Note.* Anodized aluminum buttons (shiny white gold appearance) are authorized for optional purchase and wear in lieu of the gold plated or gold colored buttons. Size and configuration must conform to the standard button. Anodized aluminum buttons will not be mixed with standard buttons on the complete uniform.

c. Buttons on the overcoat for all personnel will be of plastic conforming in color to material of coat (③, fig. 21).

d. Sizes are prescribed in specifications for articles of clothing.

104. Cape, blue (fig. 22). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea, 14 or 18 ounces, MIL-C-3727, Type 1 or Type II; gabardine, 14.5 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6; broadcloth, 14 ounces, MIL-C-13535, Type II; or elastique, 19, 18, or 16

ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

(1) *General officers.* Dark blue cloth, lining (rayon or acetate), MIL-C-368, Type I, Class 3 or Type II, Class 2, 5 ounces minimum weight, or cloth, synthetic satin face, with wool nap back, MIL-C-8797 (ASG), Type I and Type II, 5 ounces minimum weight.

(2) *Other officers.* Same as (1) above in cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch.

(3) *Warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, brown cloth.

d. Wear.

(1) With evening dress uniform.

(2) Optional with the Army Blue and Army Blue Mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

105. Collar, white. *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

(1) Full dress (wing).

(2) Turned down, semisoft or stiff type.

106. Gloves. Gloves will be worn whenever overcoat is worn. Color of gloves will be determined by uniform being worn.

a. Black.

(1) *Material.* Leather.

(2) *Description.* Glove as issued or commercial type, lined or unlined, snap fastener or pull-on glove.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) On duty.

(b) Off duty.

(c) In formation when authorized.

Note. Enlisted male personnel may wear the glove, leather, seal brown until replacement is required.

b. White.

(1) *Material.* White, kid, silk, cotton, or other suitable material.

- (2) *Design.* Commercial design.

Note. White gloves may be worn with the service uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer on occasions of ceremony.

107. Laces, boot and shoe. Laces will be of same color as boot or shoe.

108. Necktie. *a. Black, four-in-hand.*

- (1) *Material.* Tropical worsted or other similar type woven fabrics, approximately 8 ounces in weight. Knitted fabric is authorized on an optional basis.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design. A pretied snap on necktie is authorized on an optional basis.
- (3) *Wear.* When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, the necktie will be tucked into the shirt between the second and third buttons.

b. Evening dress, black.

- (1) *Material.* Black silk or rayon without stripe or figure.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial type, bow with square ends.

c. Evening dress, white.

- (1) *Material.* Plain white silk or rayon, or material matching shirt, without stripe or figures.
- (2) *Design.* Conventional civilian full dress type.

109. Overcoat. *a. Cotton, olive green, shade No. 107.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, 9 ounces, wind resistant and water repellent, sateen, in olive green, Army shade No. 107.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

Note. Rescinded.

b. Wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (fig. 23).

- (1) *Material.* Wool gabardine, 14.5 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 79, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.*
- (a) Officers and warrant officers.
- (b) Enlisted men. Optional for off-duty wear with the Army Green and Army Blue uniform.
- (c) May be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

110. Raincoat. *a. Synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, O.D.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, synthetic rub-

ber coated, lightweight, olive drab, Army shade No. 107.

- (2) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

b. Lightweight, taupe 179.

- (1) *Material.* Nylon, 1.6 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 179.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with service and dress uniforms. It may be worn with other type uniforms only in those instances where commanders authorize these uniforms to be worn for other than fatigue or field duty. It may be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

110.1 Cover, cap, rain. *a. Taupe 179.*

- (1) *Design.* With or without visor protector.
- (2) *Wear.* Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the service cap and the raincoat in inclement weather.

b. Transparent plastic. A transparent plastic rain cap cover is authorized for optional purchase and wear with the cover, cap, service, military police, white.

110.2 Beret, man's wool, rifle green.

★*a. Material.* Cloth, knitted and fulled, of single ply 64's quality blended wool.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

★*c. Wear.*

- (1) Worn by all personnel assigned to Special Forces Units, active Army and Reserve Components, and the Special Warfare Center and School when prescribed by commanders thereof, under the following conditions:
- (a) With service (Class A) uniform on or off duty.
- (b) With field uniform when wear of steel helmet is not required or appropriate.
- (c) With work uniform except cooks and mechanics.
- (2) Beret will not be worn with Army blue, white, white mess, blue mess or evening dress uniforms.
- (3) It is the policy of the Department of the Army that major commanders not deny Special Forces personnel the privilege of wearing the beret.

d. Manner of wear. Head band (edge binding) straight across forehead, 1 inch above eyebrows. Top of beret draped over right ear; and stiffener.

18 February 1963

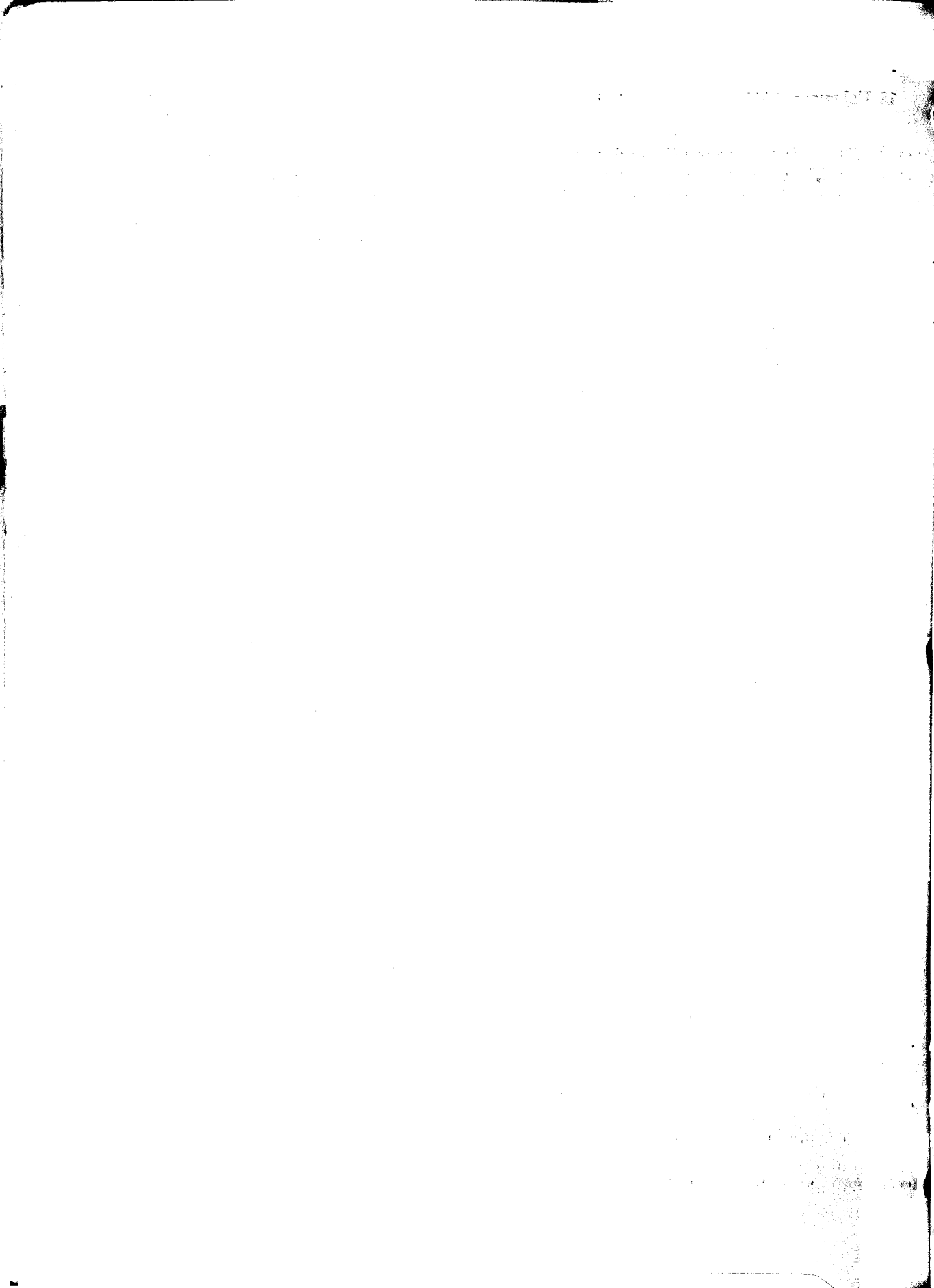
AR 670-5
C 3

(2) *Design.* Commercial design.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the

shade 79 (taupe) overcoat when the Army Blue or the Army Blue Mess uniform is worn.



for affixing insignia positioned over left eye. Ends of adjusting ribbon will be cut off and the ribbon knot secured inside the edge binding at rear of head.

e. Insignia. Distinctive unit insignia only will be worn.

f. Distinctive marking. A shield shaped felt flash with semicircular bottom approximately $\frac{5}{8}$ inch wide, 2 inches high, centered upon the stiffener, is authorized for pre-fix 3 qualified personnel assigned to groups. Distinctive unit insignia will be worn centered on the shield. Shield colors: Fifth Group—black, white border with alternate yellow and red stripes running diagonally from upper left to lower right; Seventh Group—red; Tenth Group—light green; First Group—gold; Reserve and NG—teal blue.

111. Scarf. *a. Neckwear, O.D.*

(1) *Material.* Wool, knit (jersey), olive drab, Army shade No. 30.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the overcoat when it is worn with field clothing.

b. Neckwear, Army Green.

(1) *Material.* Woven, wool, Army Green shade 44; woven silk or rayon, Army Green shade 279.

(2) *Design.* Commercial design, approximately 12 by 52 inches.

★(3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the overcoat when it is worn with the Army Green uniform.

c. Neckwear, white.

(1) *Material.* Woven, rayon, silk, or wool, bleached white.

(2) *Design.* Commercial design.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the shade 79 (taupe) overcoat when the Army Blue or the Army Blue Mess uniform is worn.

(b) *Enlisted men.* With the shade 79 (taupe) overcoat when the Army Blue uniform is worn.

112. Shirt. *a. Cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1.*

(1) *Material.* Cotton, poplin or broadcloth,

khaki, Army shade No. 1. Shirts of nylon, nylon blend, or other similar suitable synthetic, plain weave fabrics in khaki Army shade No. 1, which present a military appearance comparable to the specified shirt, may be worn by all personnel when not in formation.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

★*b. Polyester and cotton, poplin or broadcloth, tan Army shade No. 446.*

(1) *Material.*

(a) Cotton poplin, $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 ounces, tan Army shade No. 46. Optional alternate fabric polyester/cotton (65-35 percent) Army shade No. 446.

(b) Polyester and cotton broadcloth 2.8 to 3.2 ounce (65-35 percent) Army shade No. 446.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix.

c. White.

(1) *Material.* White, plain weave cotton, without stripe or figure.

(2) *Design.* Of commercial design with barrel or French cuffs and standard turn down collar. If shirt with detachable collar is worn, collar is as prescribed in paragraph 105.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix.

d. Evening dress, white.

(1) *Material.* White cotton.

(2) *Design.* Semiformal, civilian dress-type shirt with soft bosom, such as pleated, French cuffs, with attachable or detachable turn down collar.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix.

e. Full dress, white.

(1) *Material.* White cotton.

(2) *Design.* Formal, civilian full-dress type, with stiff bosom, such as plain starched or pique, French cuffs, with attached or detachable wing collar.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix.

113. Shoes, low quarter, black (fig. 24). *a. Material.* Leather.

b. Design. Of adopted design. Plain toe, blucher oxford, chukker boot, or similar commercial design is also authorized.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

114. Shoulder knots. *a. Material.* Of gold bullion cord or gold color nylon or rayon cord $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch in diameter.

b. Design. The knot to be formed of four plaits of three-cord and rounded at the top; a small 20-line ($\frac{1}{2}$ -inch) gold regulation button in the upper end of the knot. Knot to be not more than $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width, conforming to the shoulder, to be stiffened on the underside with a flexible backing covered with dark blue or black cloth; to have attached to the strap a suitable attachment for fastening to the shoulder of coat.

c. Wear. See appendix.

115. Socks, black. *a. Material.* Cotton (or material suitable to climatic conditions) rib, black, with elastic top, or of plain design.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

116. Studs and cuff links.

a. Design. Of commercial design.

b. Color.

- (1) With the Army Evening Dress uniform. Plain white (such as white mother-of-pearl) with or without rims of platinum or white gold.
- (2) With the Army Blue Mess and Army White Mess uniforms. Gold or gold color metal, round, plain face; cuff links to be $\frac{1}{2}$ - to $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch in diameter, of post or link type; studs to be $\frac{1}{4}$ - to $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch in diameter. (Personnel now possessing white cuff links and studs may continue to wear them until replacement is required.)
- (3) With the Army Blue and Army White uniforms. When worn, cuff links will be of plain gold or gold color metal as described in (2) above.

SECTION XIV

FIELD AND WORK UNIFORMS

117. Composition. Appropriate commanding officers will prescribe the field or work uniform from appropriate items in TA 21 (Peace).

118. Additional articles for military police (fig. 25). *a.* Belt, military police, leather, black.

b. Brassard, military police.

c. Carrier, club, policeman's, leather, black.

d. Club, policeman's.

e. Cover, cap, service, military police, white.

f. Gloves, cotton, white.

g. Gloves, shells, cotton, white.

h. Lanyard, pistol, white.

i. Pocket, magazine, double, leather, black.

j. Pouch, first aid, packet, leather, black.

k. Strap, shoulder, military police, black.

l. Strap, shoulder, military police, black.

119. Boots, service, combat, black. Combat service boots will be worn in combat or simulated combat conditions, or when prescribed with the Army Green, wool olive-drab, Army Khaki, and field uniforms.

120. Chaplains' apparel. *a. Scarfs.*

(1) *Christian faith.* A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffli embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia, Christian, 4 inches high, spaced 1/2-inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia to be 6 1/2 inches from end of scarf.

(2) *Jewish faith.* A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable white or black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffli embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia, Jewish, 4 inches high, spaced 1/2-inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia to be 6 1/2 inches from the end of the scarf.

b. Vestments. When conducting religious services, the chaplain is authorized to wear vestments which are required or customary in the denomination which the chaplain represents. When he does

not wear such vestment, the chaplain will wear the uniform while conducting religious services.

121. Shirt, OG 108 and trousers OG 108.

These items are both basic components of the cold weather clothing ensembles. By design, these items are intended to be loose-fitting, but may be adjusted by means of their darts and tabs. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized. There are times in garrison, and in the field, when commanders may desire to designate the shirt and trousers as a uniform in accordance with paragraph 117. They should not be worn as outer garments if they will become unduly soiled, snagged, or otherwise damaged. When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, the shirt will be tucked into the trousers, and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers.

★**121.1 Shirt, OG 107 and trousers, OG 107.**

These items are both basic components of the utility uniform. By design, these items are intended to be loose-fitting and the shirt will be tucked into the trousers and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized. Shoulder straps, cuffs, and other alterations, such as pockets or flaps on sleeves, are not authorized. Sleeves will not be rolled, trousers will be bloused.

★**121.2 Cap, utility, OG 106.** *a. Officers and warrant officers.* Insignia of grade centered on front of cap.

b. Enlisted men. Distinctive unit insignia when applicable centered on front of cap.

122. Ornamentation. *a.* Only the following ornamentation may be authorized for wear on the field or work uniform:

- (1) Brassards.
- (2) Branch-type scarfs.
- (3) Combat leaders identification.
- (4) Distinctive unit insignia (worn on shoulder strap of uniform only).
- (5) Combat and special skill badges.
- (6) Insignia of branch.
- (7) Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army."
- (8) Insignia of grade.
- (9) Name tapes.
- (10) Special military police markings.

C 5, AR 670-5

(11) Organizational shoulder sleeve insignia.

b. Wear of the above items will be as prescribed elsewhere in these regulations and AR 672-5-1.

c. Wearing of insignia on flight clothing by Army personnel may be prescribed locally by commanders. Type and location of insignia, if prescribed, should conform to placement of insignia on fatigue uniforms. Alternatively, in lieu of insignia, local commanders may authorize wear

of a black leather plate, approximately 3 inches by 2 inches in size, with wings and the name and grade of the individual embossed in silver for wear on the flying suit and flying jacket.

d. Local commanders may authorize the wearing of solid color baseball caps by aircraft and ground crew members as a safety and identification measure. No badges or insignia will be worn on such caps except for officers' insignia of grade.

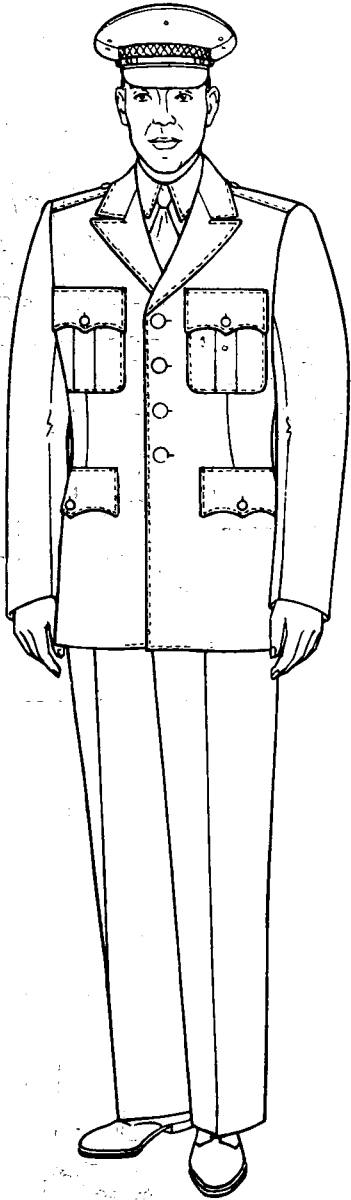


Figure 1. Army Green and Army Tan uniform.

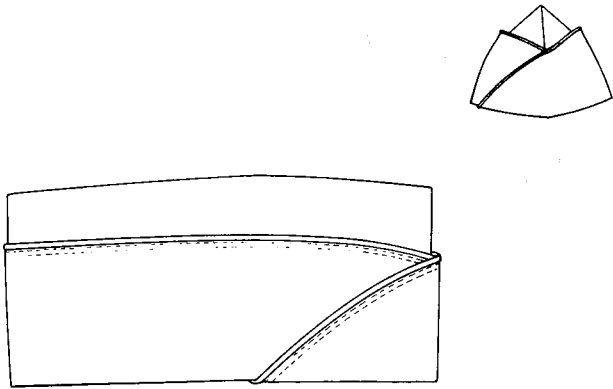
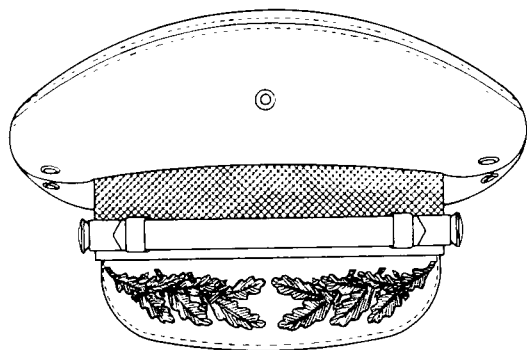
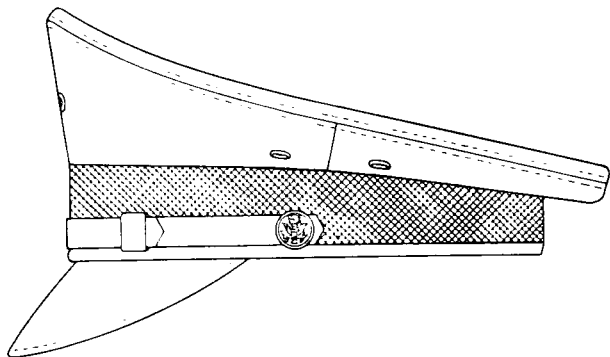
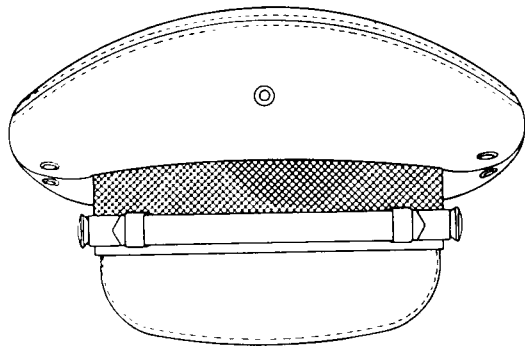


Figure 2. Cap, garrison.



① General and field grade officers.



② Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

Figure 3. Cap, service, Army Green.

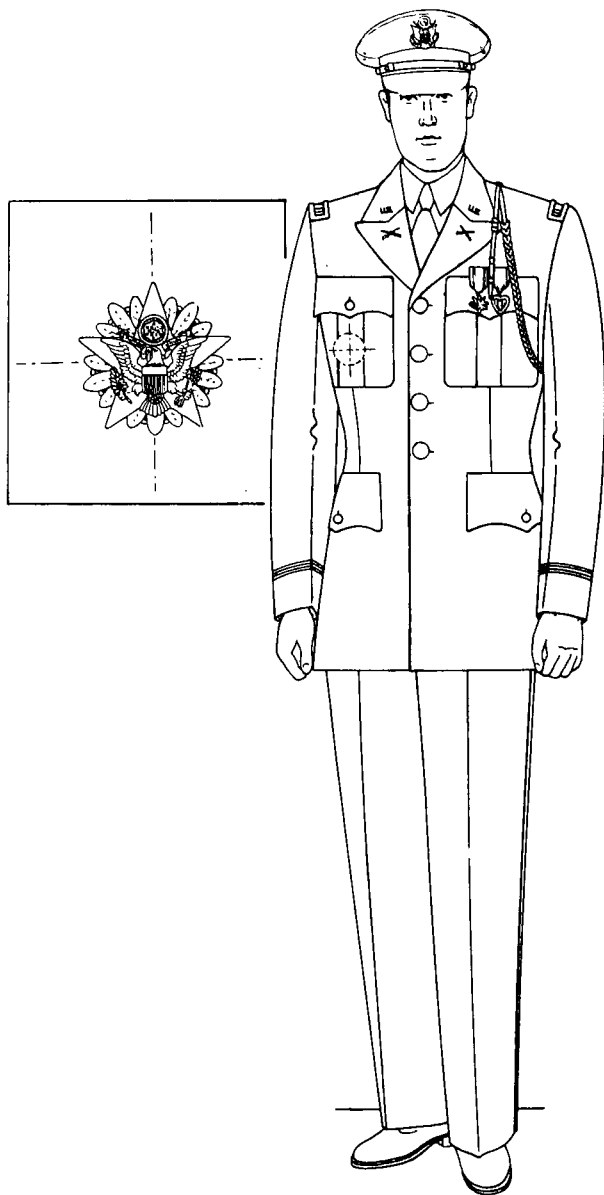


Figure 4. Army Blue uniform (coat) officers and warrant officers.

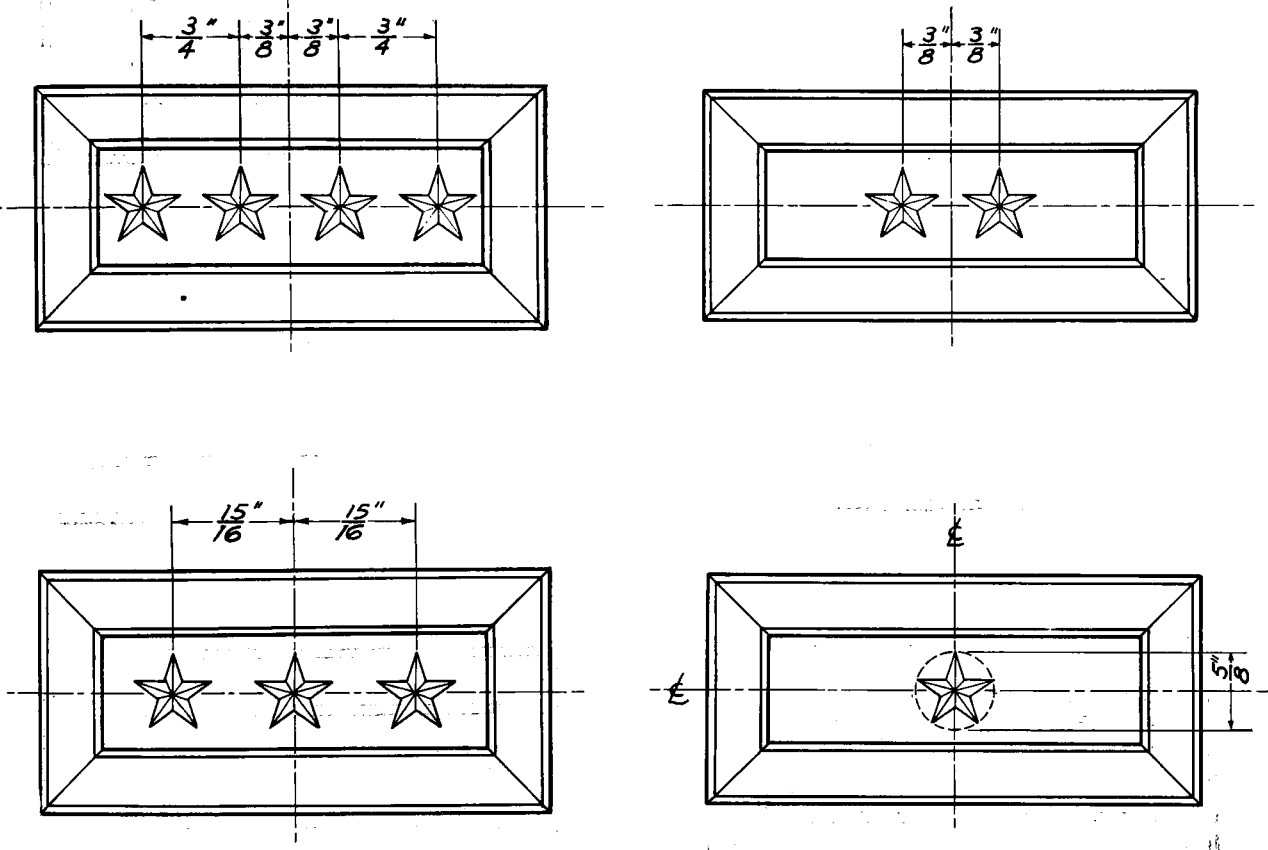


Figure 5. Shoulder straps, Army Blue uniform, general officers.

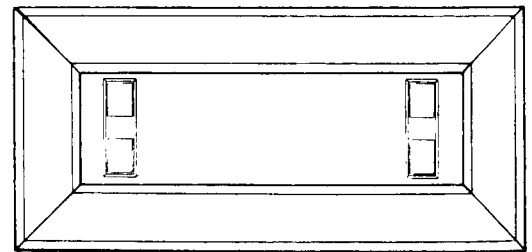
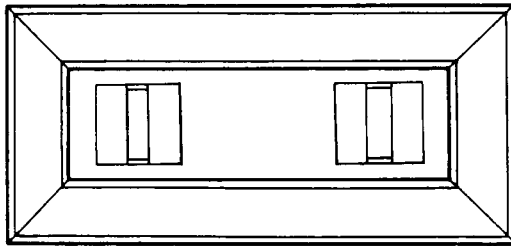
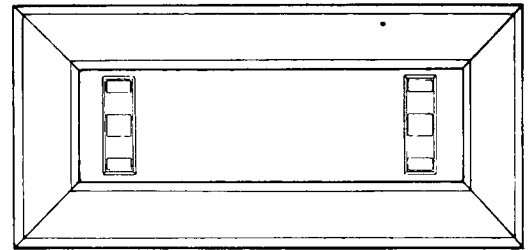
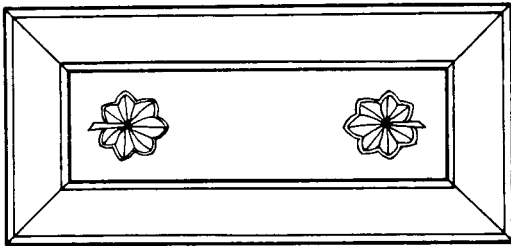
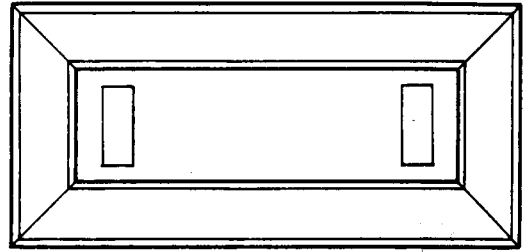
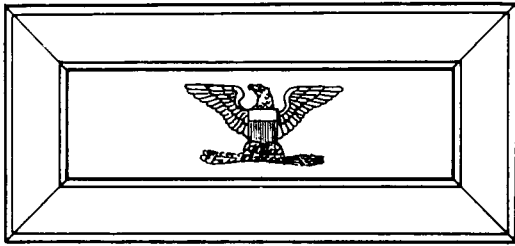
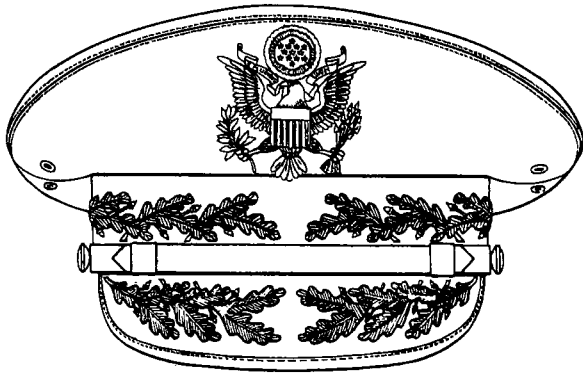
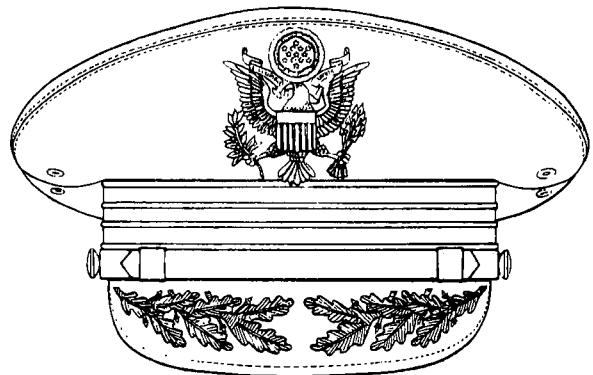


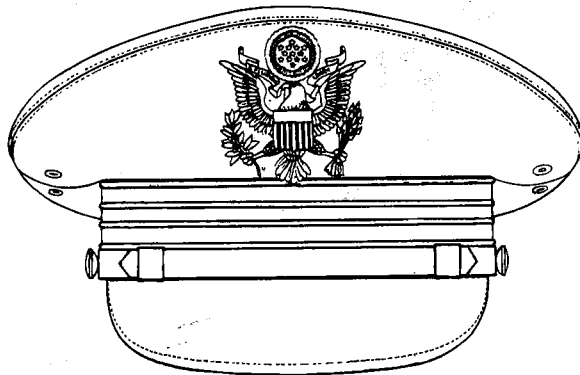
Figure 6. Shoulder straps, Army Blue uniform, other officers and warrant officers.



① General officers.

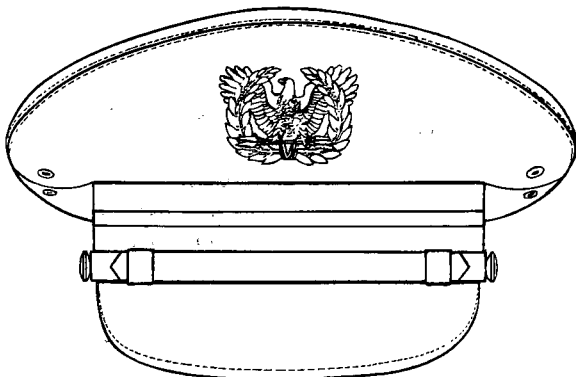


② Field grade officers.

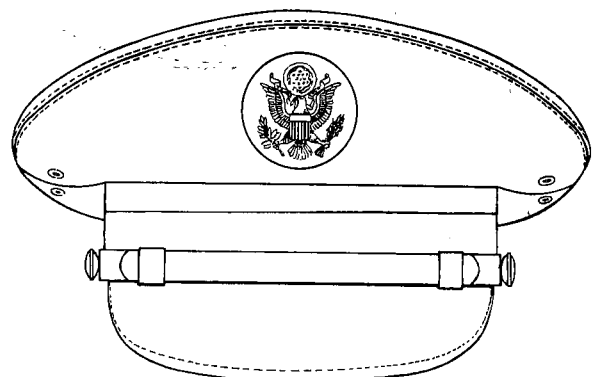


③ Company grade officers.

Figure 7. Army Blue cap.



① Warrant officers.



② Enlisted men.

Figure 8. Army Blue cap, warrant officers and enlisted men.

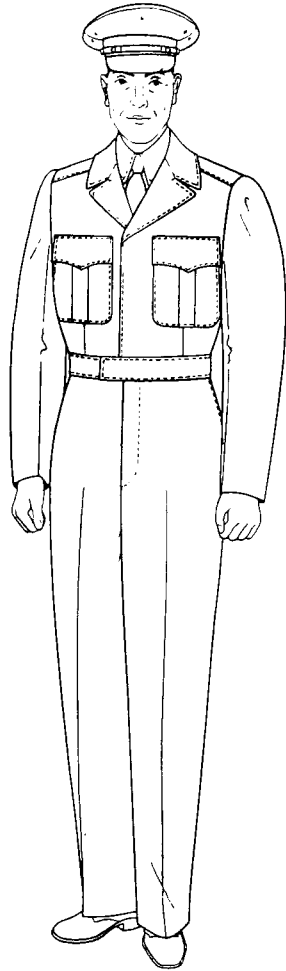


Figure 9. Jacket, olive-drab uniform.

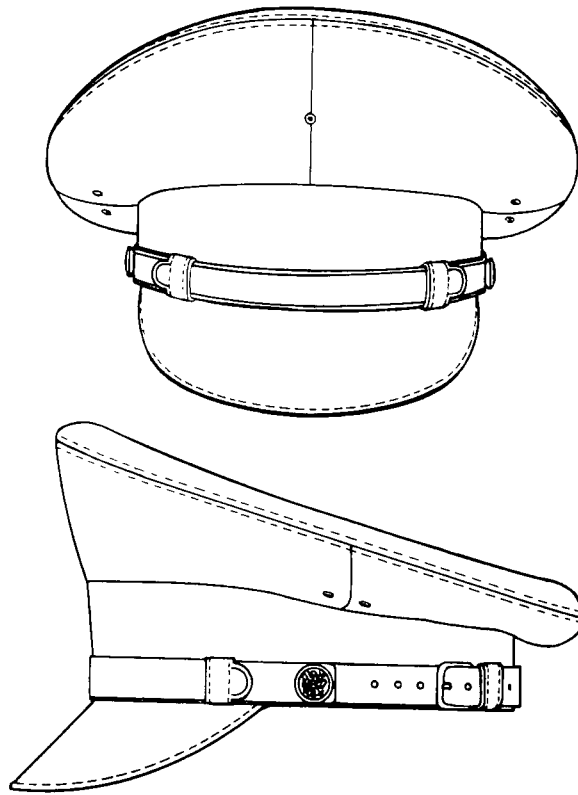


Figure 10. Service cap, olive-drab.

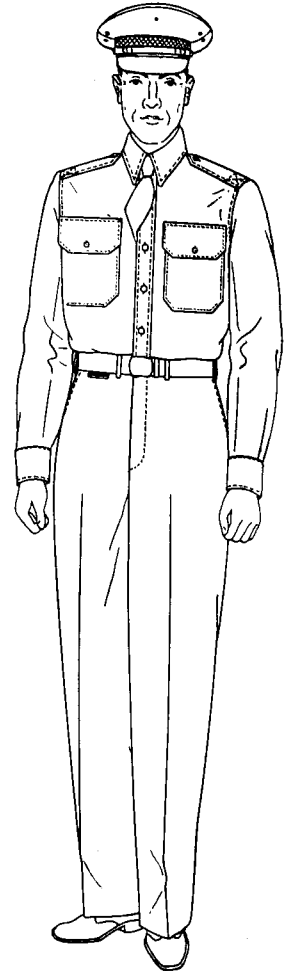


Figure 11. Army Khaki uniform; Army Tan uniform.

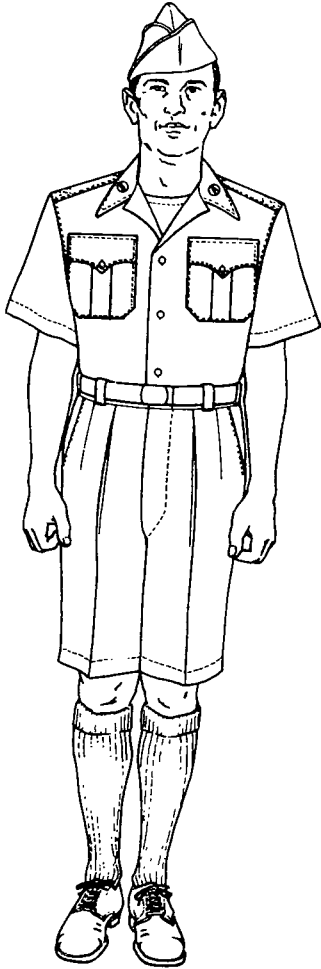


Figure 12. Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated).

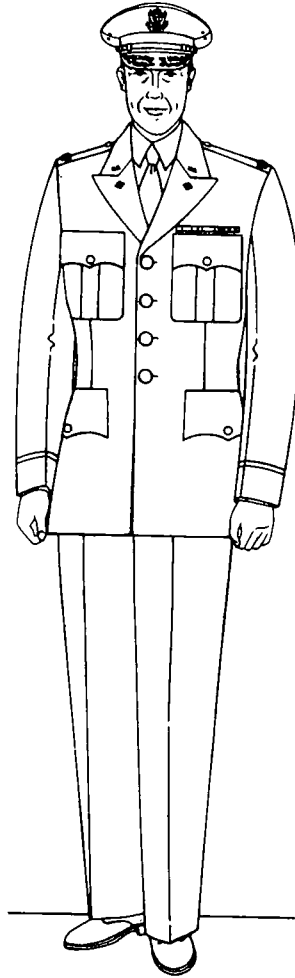
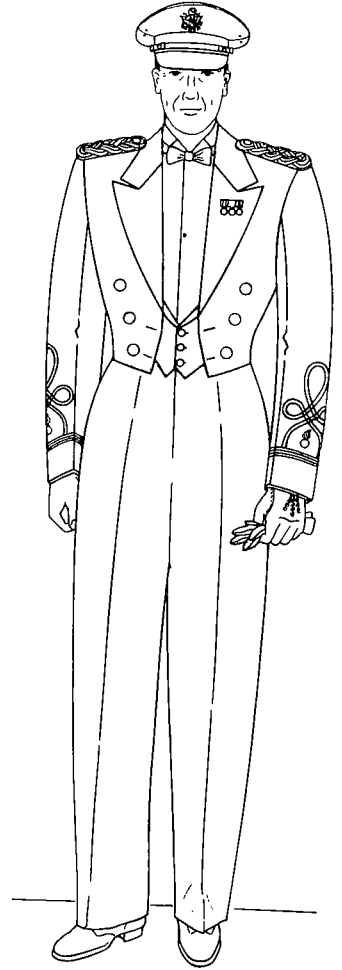
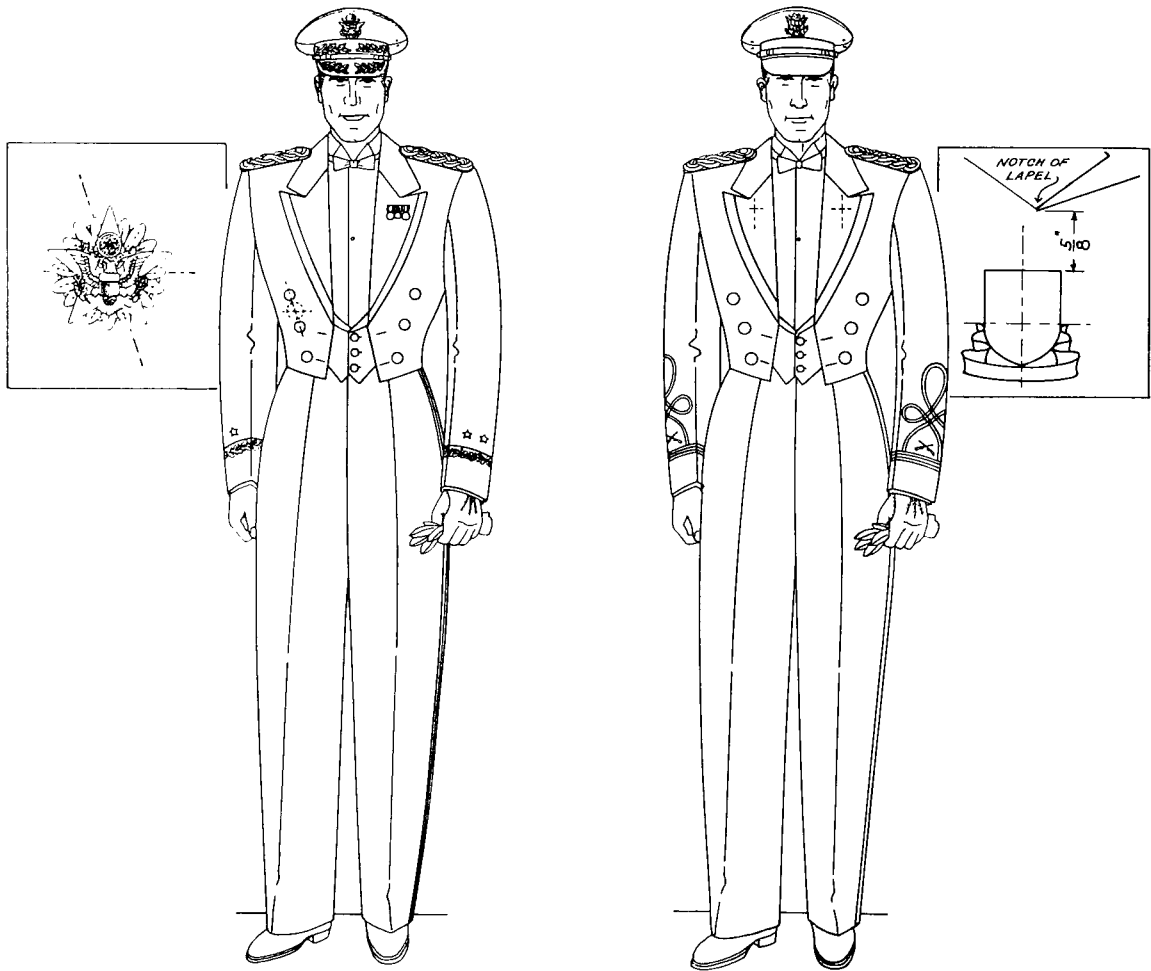


Figure 13. Army White uniform.



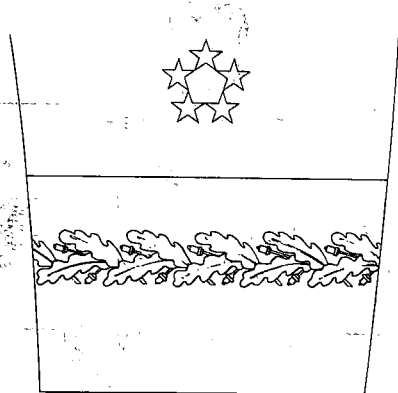
★Figure 14. Army White Mess uniform.



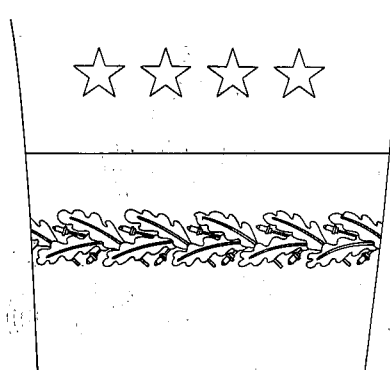
① General officers.

② Other than general officers.

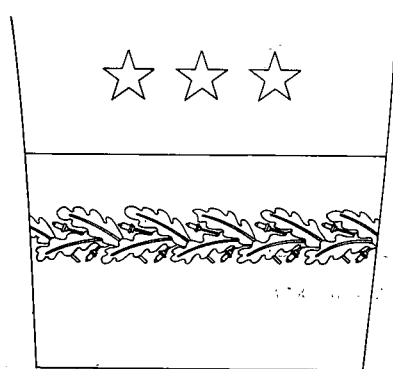
★Figure 15. Army Blue Mess uniform.



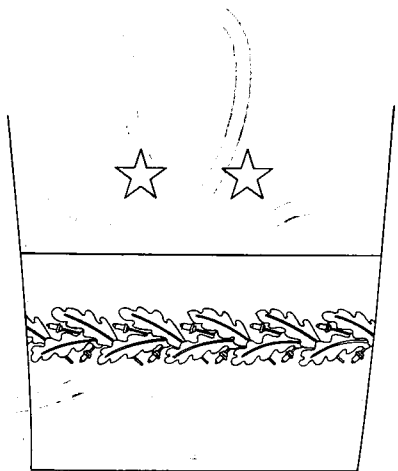
① General of the Army.



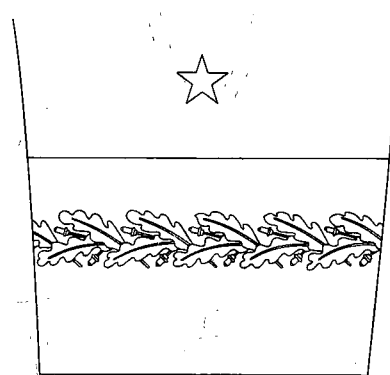
② General.



③ Lieutenant general.



④ Major general.



⑤ Brigadier general.

Figure 16. Sleeve ornamentation, general officers.

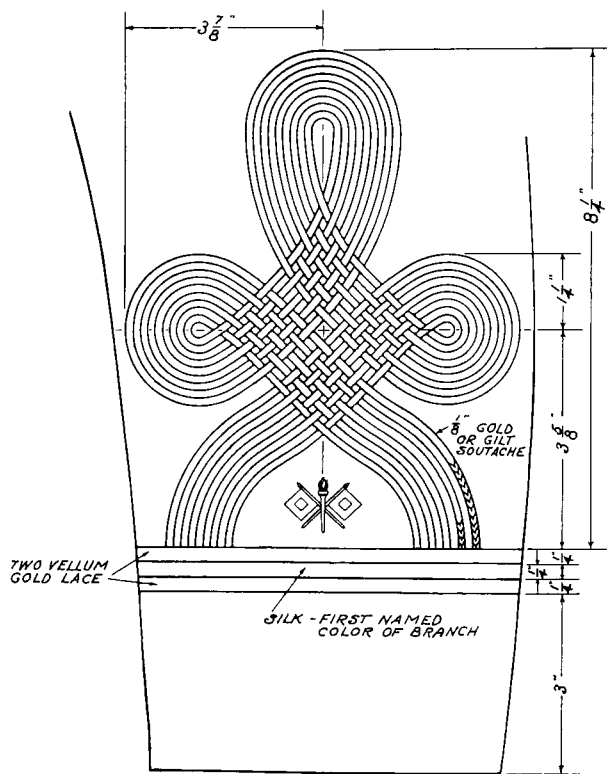


Figure 17. Sleeve ornamentation, other officers.

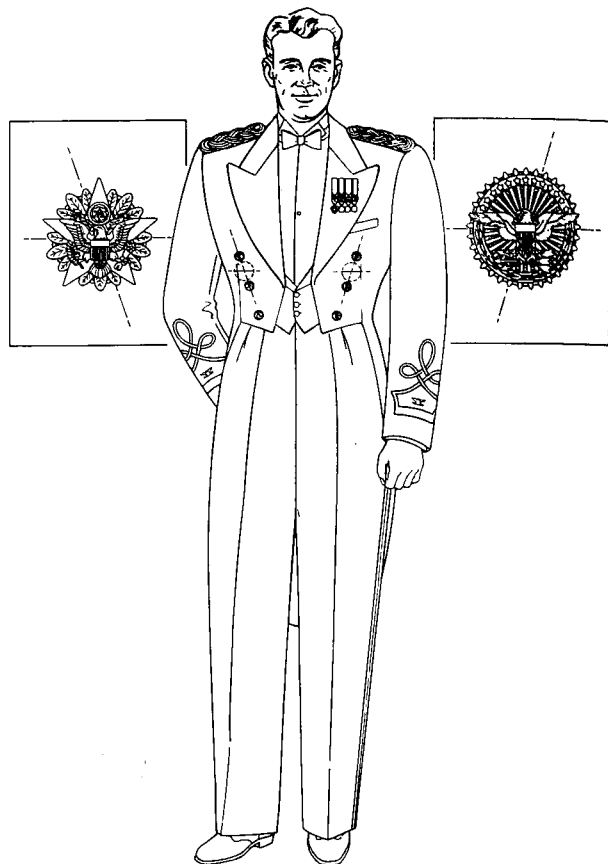
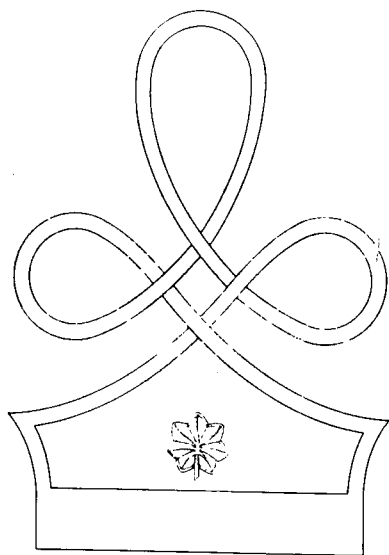
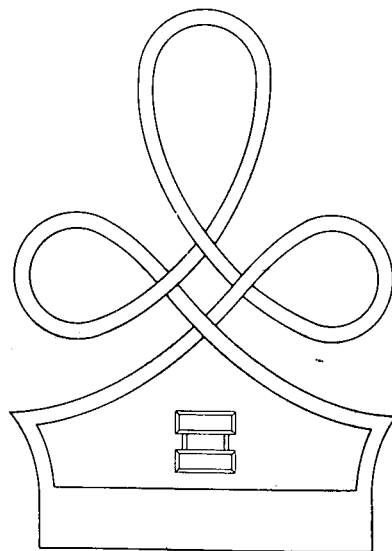


Figure 18. Army Evening Dress Uniform.



① Field grade officers.



② Company grade officers.

Figure 19. Sleeve ornamentation, evening dress.

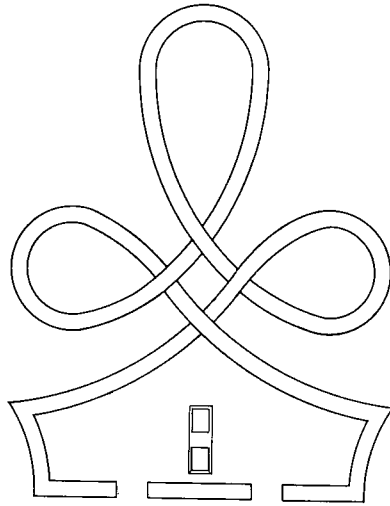


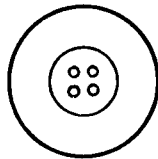
Figure 20. Sleeve ornamentation, evening dress, warrant officers.



① Coat and cap.



② Coat and cap, Corps of Engineers officers.



③ Overcoat.

Figure 21. Buttons.



Figure 22. Cape, blue.

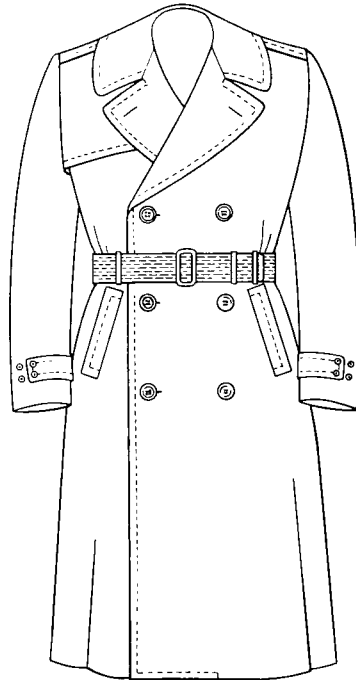


Figure 23. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79.

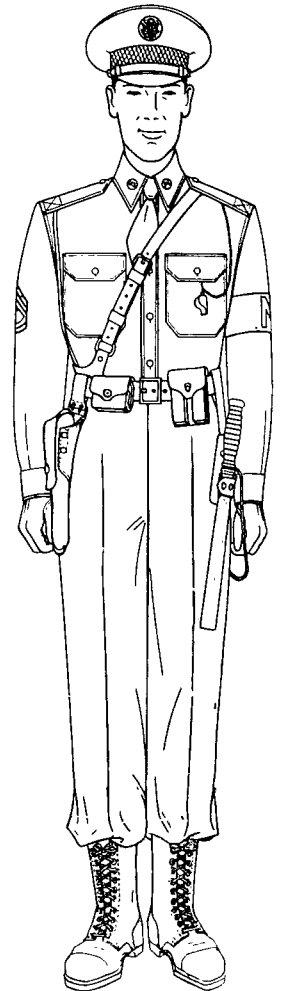


Figure 25. Distinctive items of uniform for Military Police personnel.

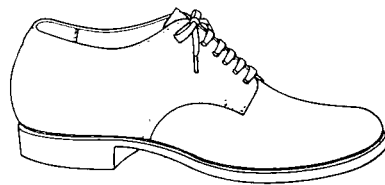


Figure 24. Shoes, low-quarter, black.

SECTION XV

★INSIGNIA AND ACCOUTERMENTS

123. Use. *a.* The insignia worn by military personnel designate the following:

- (1) Grade.
- (2) Branch.
- (3) Capacity or duty assignment.
- (4) Prior Army service.

b. Insignia other than items specifically authorized by these regulations will not be worn on the uniform, except that—

- (1) The Department of the Army may grant specific authorization therefor.
- (2) The Chief of Staff, former chiefs of staff, and generals of the Army may prescribe their own insignia.

★*c.* Members of bands, honor guards, color guards, and similar details will wear the prescribed uniform without nonregulation accouterments. The only exception will be for those units authorized to wear distinctive uniforms by TA 21-5.

124. General description. *a. Material.* Insignia will meet the approved material specifications. Officers and warrant officers may wear, on an optional basis, insignia of gold or silver color embroidery in lieu of metal insignia of grade and collar and lapel insignia.

- (1) *Insignia of grade.*
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Appropriate color metal or embroidery.
 - (b) *Enlisted personnel.* Embroidery.
- (2) *Collar and lapel insignia.*
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Appropriate color metal or embroidery. (The "U.S." and branch insignia worn on the collar and lapel will be of the same material.)
 - (b) *Enlisted personnel.* Gold color metal.

b. Design. All requests for insignia designs will be submitted to The Quartermaster General, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C. Samples of approved designs will be retained by that office.

- (1) In creating or selecting a design, consideration must be given to all other insignia which may be authorized for wear by the individual in order that the collective in-

signia will enhance the attractiveness of the uniform and contribute to the unit or individual morale.

- (2) Requirements in the interest of good visibility are—
 - (a) Simplicity.
 - (b) Proper color combinations.
 - (c) Minimum of detail.
- (3) Insignia which involve heads or direction will be made to face to the right or front.

c. Attachment. Insignia will be attached to the uniform in such manner that they will rest firmly without turning. Embroidered insignia will be attached to the uniform only by sewing. Insignia which are sewn to the uniform will be attached in such a manner that the stitching will blend into the background, making it unobtrusive.

125. Headgear ornamentation and insignia.

a. Cap, garrison.

- (1) Garrison cap braid refers to piping used for additional identification purposes. Braid will be secured to the top edge of the curtain of the garrison cap.
 - (a) *General officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon.
 - (b) *All other officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color silk with black rayon or black silk intermixed.
 - (c) *Warrant officers.* Cord edge of silver bullion or silver color rayon or silver color silk with black rayon or black silk intermixed.
 - (d) *Enlisted men.* Cord edge braid matching the cap, Army Green, shade No. 44.
- (2) The following insignia are worn on the garrison cap:
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.*
 1. Insignia of grade centered on the left curtain (par. 127) (①, ②, ③, and ④, fig. 26).
 2. Optional; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia centered on the right curtain (par. 139f).
 - (b) *Enlisted men.*

C 2

1. Approved unit (distinctive) insignia centered on the left curtain (par. 139e) (④, fig. 26).

2. Optional; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia in lieu of the unit insignia (par. 139f).

b. Cap service. Insignia will be worn on the cap, service, secured through the front eyelet provided thereon.

(1) *All officers.* The coat of arms of the United States $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches in height of gold color metal (①, fig. 27).

(2) *Warrant officers.* An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath. Insignia to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height of gold color metal (②, fig. 27).

(3) *Enlisted personnel.* A plain disk $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, superimposed thereon the coat of arms of the United States, all of gold color metal (③, fig. 27).

c. Helmet and helmet liner. Only the insignia prescribed below will be placed on the helmet or helmet liner (①, ②, ③, ④, and ⑤, fig. 28). (Except for special safety or training requirements, the only authorized color for helmets and helmet liners is Army shade No. OG 107.)

(1) *All officers (except chaplains) and all warrant officers.*

(a) Insignia of grade, of the prescribed size and color, as shown in ①, ②, and ③, figure 28.

(b) Optional replica of authorized distinctive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia, either painted or decalcomania, placed in positions approximately over the ears. When both insignia are worn, the shoulder sleeve insignia is placed on the left side; the distinctive insignia is placed on the right side of helmet or helmet liner.

(2) *Enlisted personnel.*

(a) Insignia of grade without background, of black color, 2 inches in width, as shown in ⑤, figure 28.

(b) Authorized distinctive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia. Same as (1) (b) above.

(3) *Chaplains.* The appropriate chaplain insignia (no insignia of grade), of the pre-

scribed size and color, as shown in ④, figure 28.

(4) *All military police personnel* (①, ②, ③, ④, and ⑤, fig. 29).

(a) The letters "MP" on the helmet or helmet liner as shown in ① and ②, figure 29.

(b) A painted band generally parallel to the edge and following the contour of the helmet or helmet liner as shown in ③, figure 29. The band to be alined with the letters "MP" and in the following colors:

1. *Division units.* $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch red band.

2. *Corps units.* $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch blue stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch white stripe.

3. *Army units.* $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch white stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch red stripe.

4. *Other Military Police units including school troops.* $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch white band.

(c) Unit numerical designation and unit distinctive insignia to be optional, but when so ordered to be placed on helmet or helmet liner approximately over the wearer's ears, centered on the colored band. Neither the numerical designation nor the distinctive insignia to exceed 3 inches in height or width. The numerical designation to be placed on the left side, and the distinctive insignia on the right of the helmet liner.

(d) Insignia of grade.

1. *Officers and warrant officers.* Insignia of grade of the prescribed size and color placed as shown in ①, figure 29.

2. *Enlisted men.* The insignia of grade without background, of black color, placed as shown in ②, figure 29.

d. Wearing insignia on special headgear. When necessary for purposes of identification, commanders are authorized to direct the wearing of insignia of grade only, appropriately painted or attached to special headgear.

126. "U.S." insignia. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) *Description.* Block letters "U.S." of gold color, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height, each letter followed by a period (①, fig. 30).

★(2) *How worn.* On both collars of the coat as shown in ① and ②, figure 31.

b. Enlisted personnel.

(1) *Description.* Block letters "U.S." $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height on a 1-inch disk, all of gold metal (②, fig. 30). Multiple piece insignia are authorized on an optional basis. Such items will not be furnished from appropriated funds.

★(2) *How worn.*

(a) On the right collar of coat as shown in ③, figure 31. For exceptions, see (c) below.

(b) On right collar of shirt (fig. 50).

(c) On both collars of the coat and on both collar ends of shirt—by male enlisted personnel, prior to completion of basic training, who are not assigned to a branch unit.

127. Insignia of grade for officers. *a. General of the Army* (fig. 32).

(1) *Description.*

(a) Five silver color five-pointed stars, each star $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter, fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, the surface of the stars to be smooth, center ridges raised in V section, ridges and points rounded.

(b) *Coat of arms of the United States* of gold color $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height, with the shield and crest enameled.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket as shown in figure 32.

(b) On both ends of shirt collar when worn as an outer garment as shown in figure 33.

(c) On garrison cap on left side as shown in ①, figure 26.

(d) On helmet and helmet liner as shown in ①, figure 28.

b. All other general officers.

(1) *Description.* Silver color five-pointed stars, each star 1 inch in diameter, center ridges raised in "V" sections, ridges and points sharp; or similar silver color stars (miniatures), each $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter.

(a) *General.* Four silver color stars (fig. 34).

(b) *Lieutenant general.* Three silver color stars (fig. 35).

(c) *Major general.* Two silver color stars (fig. 36).

(d) *Brigadier general.* One silver color star (fig. 37).

(2) *How worn.*

(a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.

1. *General* (fig. 34).

2. *Lieutenant general* (fig. 35).

3. *Major general* (fig. 36).

4. *Brigadier general* (fig. 37).

★*Note.* The requirement for equidistant spacing (as described in figs. 34, 35, and 36) precludes the wearing of stars joined by a bar on the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army White uniforms. However, stars joined by a bar may be worn on overcoats, raincoats, and field jackets.

(b) On a shirt or on the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green shade No. 107 when worn as outer garment. On both sides of the collar, the edge of the forward star 1 inch from the end of the collar (fig. 38). General officers appointed in or assigned to duty with technical or administrative branches are authorized to wear the appropriate insignia of branch or service on the left collar in lieu of the insignia of grade.

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side as shown in ②, figure 26.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* As shown in ②, figure 28.

c. Colonel (fig. 39).

(1) *Description.* A silver color spread eagle $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches between tips of wings. (Insignia is to be made in pairs in order that, when worn, the head of the eagle and laurel branch will face to the front.)

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* The eagle head toward the neck, beak to the front (fig. 39).

(b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* The head of

- eagle toward top of collar, beak to the front of wearer with wing tip 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 44).
- (c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, the head of the eagle facing to the front (③, fig. 26).
- (d) *On the helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, head of the eagle facing to the wearer's right (③, fig. 28).
- d. Lieutenant colonel (fig. 40).**
- (1) *Description.* A silver color oak leaf, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.
- (2) *How worn.*
- (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 40.
- (b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* The stem of leaf down and front edge of leaf 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 44).
- (c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, stem of leaf down (③, fig. 26).
- (d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, leaf worn with stem down (③, fig. 28).
- e. Major (fig. 40).**
- (1) *Description.* A gold color oak leaf, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.
- (2) *How worn.*
- (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 40.
- (b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* Same as d(2)(b) above.
- (c) *On garrison cap.* Same as d(2)(c) above.
- (d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Same as d(2)(d) above.
- f. Captain (fig. 41).**
- (1) *Description.* Two silver color bars each $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length with smooth surface. Bars to be $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart.
- (2) *How worn.*
- (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 41.
- (b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment (fig. 44).*
- (c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side (③, fig. 26).
- (d) *On helmet and helmet liner (③, fig. 28).*
- g. First lieutenant (fig. 42).**
- (1) *Description.* One silver color bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface.
- (2) *How worn.*
- (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 42.
- (b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment (fig. 44).*
- (c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar is perpendicular to bottom edge of cap (③, fig. 26).
- (d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (③, fig. 28).
- h. Second lieutenant (fig. 42).**
- (1) *Description.* One gold color bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface.
- (2) *How worn.*
- (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 42.
- (b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment (fig. 44).*
- (c) *On garrison cap.* Same as g(2)(c) above.
- (d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Same as g(2)(d) above.
- 128. Insignia of grade for warrant officers.**
- a. Description.** One bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width and $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in length (① and ②, fig. 43).
- (1) *Warrant officer, grade 1 (①, fig. 43).* Gold color bar with two brown bands.
- (2) *Warrant officer, grade 2 (②, fig. 43).* Gold color bar with three brown bands.
- (3) *Warrant officer, grade 3 (①, fig. 34).* Silver color bar with two brown bands.

(4) *Warrant officer, grade 4* (②, fig. 43). Silver color bar with three brown bands.

b. How worn.

(1) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in ① and ②, figure 43.

(2) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* As shown in figure 44.

(3) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge of the cap (③, fig. 26).

(4) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (③, fig. 28).

★129. **Insignia for officer candidates.** *a. Description.* Block letters "O.C.S." of gold color, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height, each letter followed by a period (①, fig. 45).

b. How worn. On both collars of coat as shown in (②, fig. 45). On both collars of shirt as shown in (③, fig. 45). On garrison cap as shown in (④, fig. 45).

c. When worn. By military personnel while students at officer candidate schools.

130. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel.

a. Noncommissioned officers and privates first class. Embroidered chevrons, arcs, lozenges, and stars of gold color on an Army Green, dark blue, or white cloth background 3 inches in width, forming a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch edging around the entire insignia and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch chevron and arc (① through ⑧, fig. 46).

(1) *Sergeant major (E-9).* Three chevrons above the three arcs with a five-pointed star between the chevrons and arcs (①, fig. 46).

(2) *First sergeant (E-8).* Three chevrons above three arcs with a lozenge between the chevrons and arcs (②, fig. 46).

(3) *Master sergeant (E-8).* Three chevrons above three arcs (③, fig. 46).

(4) *Platoon sergeant or sergeant first class (E-7).* Three chevrons above two arcs (④, fig. 46).

(5) *Staff sergeant (E-6).* Three chevrons above one arc (⑤, fig. 46).

(6) *Sergeant (E-5).* Three chevrons (⑥, fig. 46).

(7) *Corporal (E-4).* Two chevrons (⑦, fig. 46).

(8) *Private first class (E-3).* One chevron (⑧, fig. 46).

Noncommissioned officers in grades E-5, E-6, and E-7, on 31 May 1958, are authorized to continue to wear the insignia and utilize titles appropriate to those grades on that date unless involved in personnel actions which result in promotion or reduction.

b. Army specialists. Embroidered arcs and chevrons $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in height and an eagle device of gold color on an Army Green or dark blue cloth background 3 inches in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom, a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each arc and chevron (① through ⑥, fig. 47).

(1) *Specialist Nine (E-9).* Three arcs above the eagle device and two chevrons below (①, fig. 47).

(2) *Specialist Eight (E-8).* Three arcs above the eagle device and one chevron below (②, fig. 47).

(3) *Specialist Seven (E-7).* Three arcs above the eagle device (③, fig. 47).

(4) *Specialist Six (E-6).* Two arcs above the eagle device (④, fig. 47).

(5) *Specialist Five (E-5).* One arc above the eagle device (⑤, fig. 47).

(6) *Specialist Four (E-4).* Eagle device only (⑥, fig. 47).

c. How worn. On the outer half of both sleeves on coats, jackets, overcoats, and shirts when worn as the outer garment and on work clothing as shown in figure 48. Insignia with Army Green background will be worn with the Army Green, Army Tan, Army Khaki, and work uniforms. Insignia with blue or white background will be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform respectively.

131. Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel. Retired officers and enlisted personnel upon occasions of ceremony will wear the insignia of the grade in which retired. Personnel of the Regular Army who rendered honorable service in time of war in a higher grade than that in which retired may wear at their option when not on active duty and on occasions of ceremony either the insignia of the higher grade or that of the grade in which retired.

C 4

132. Authority for wearing insignia of branch.

a. (1) *Chief of Staff, former chiefs of staff, and Generals of the Army.* Insignia will be such as they may prescribe.

(2) *All other general officers.* All other general officers are authorized to wear (on an optional basis) the insignia of branch, when appointed in or assigned to duty with an administrative or technical branch.

b. All other officers of the Regular Army and officers on extended active duty will wear the insignia of the branch in which they are assigned or detailed.

c. Officers appointed in the Army of the United States will wear the insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.

d. Reserve officers and officers of the National Guard in Federal service will wear the same insignia as prescribed for officers of the Regular Army.

e. Retired officers and enlisted men, not on active duty, will wear the insignia of branch in which last assigned.

f. Warrant officers will wear insignia described in paragraph 134x regardless of assignment.

g. Persons who served honorably in time of war, when wearing the uniform on occasions of ceremony, may wear the insignia of the branch in which last assigned.

h. Enlisted personnel will wear the insignia of the branch of the unit to which they are assigned, except as follows:

(1) When assigned to headquarters or headquarters companies of divisions or higher units or to TD units, individuals will wear the insignia of the branch which indicates their specific assignment. *For example,* individuals assigned to the Adjutant General section of a division will wear Adjutant General's Corps insignia; those assigned to a finance detachment of a quartermaster class II installation will wear Finance Corps insignia.

(2) When the unit or duty assignment of the individual does not have appropriate branch insignia, he will wear the Unassigned to Branch insignia. *For example,* enlisted men assigned for duty with a

General Staff section; enlisted men assigned to psychological warfare units.

(3) Basic trainees will not wear insignia of branch.

(4) Upon reassignment, individuals will continue to wear the insignia of their former branch until reporting for new assignment.

(5) Personnel assigned to medical units which are organic to TOE units of other branches will wear the Army Medical Service insignia.

i. The General Staff insignia will be worn by those commissioned officers, other than general officers—

(1) Assigned to the offices of the Secretary of the Army, the Under Secretary of the Army, and the Assistant Secretaries of the Army who are authorized by the Secretary of the Army to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in these offices.

(2) Detailed to duty on the Army General Staff.

(3) Rescinded.

(4) Detailed in General Staff with troops. See AR 614-100.

(5) As directed by the Chief of Staff.

j. The Inspector General insignia will be worn by The Inspector General and those officers detailed as inspectors general under AR 614-100.

k. Rescinded.

l. National Guard Bureau insignia will be worn by those officers assigned or detailed to the National Guard Bureau and United States property and disbursing officers assigned to State National Guard staffs.

m. Staff Specialist, USAR insignia will be worn by Reserve officers not on extended active duty assigned to the Staff Specialist Reserve. See AR 140-10.

n. Rescinded.

o. The Civil Affairs, USAR, insignia will be worn by Reserve officers and enlisted personnel assigned to the Civil Affairs, USAR, while on inactive duty training and while on active duty for training. While on extended active duty those officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.

133. Insignia of branch—how worn. As used in this section the word "collar" refers to that part of the coat, jacket, or shirt around the neck which forms a neckband and turnover piece. The word "lapel" will be used when referring to the "revere" of coats and jackets.

a. Officers and warrant officers.

- (1) On both lapels of the coat as shown in ① and ②, figure 31.
- (2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 44.

b. Enlisted personnel.

- (1) On the left collar of the coat as shown in ③, figure 31.
- (2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 50. Male enlisted personnel undergoing basic training will not wear insignia of branch.

134. Description of insignia of branch. The numerical regimental or battalion designation in ¼-inch numerals on branch insignia for Armor, Artillery, Corps of Engineers, and Infantry is authorized on an optional basis. Multiple piece insignia for enlisted personnel are authorized on an optional basis. Optional items will not be furnished from appropriated funds.

a. Adjutant General's Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 51). A shield 1 inch in height, a chief of blue with 1 large and 12 small white stars thereon, and 13 vertical strips, 7 white and 6 red.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 51). A shield consisting of a chief with 1 large and 12 small stars thereon and 13 vertical stripes on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

b. Armor.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 52). The front view of a M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, 1³/₁₆ inch in height overall, of gold color.
- (2) *Enlisted men* (②, fig. 52). The front view of a M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

c. Army Medical Service.

- (1) *Officers.*
 - (a) *Dental Corps* (①, fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with

the letter "D" 3/8 inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.

- (b) *Medical Corps* (②, fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height.
- (c) *Medical Service Corps* (③, fig. 53). A silver color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letters "MS" 3/8 inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (d) *Veterinary Corps* (④, fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "V" 3/8 inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (e) *Army Nurse Corps* (⑤, fig. 53). A gold color caduceus 1 inch in height with the letter "N" 3/8 inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (f) *Army Medical Specialist Corps* (⑥, fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letter "S" 3/8 inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (⑦, fig. 53). A caduceus on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

d. Army Security, USAR. Rescinded.

e. Unassigned to branch—enlisted personnel (fig. 55). The coat of arms of the United States on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

f. Artillery.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 56). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns, all of gold color, 1 1/8 inches in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 56). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

g. Chaplains.

- (1) *Christian faith* (①, fig. 57). A silver color Latin cross 1 inch in height.
- (2) *Jewish faith* (②, fig. 57). A double tablet bearing Roman numerals from I to X surmounted by two equilateral triangles interlaced, all of silver color, 1 inch in height.

h. Chemical Corps.

- ★(1) *Officer* (①, fig. 58). A benzene ring of cobalt blue color superimposed in the center of crossed gold color retorts, 1/2 inch in height and 1 3/16 inches in width overall.

★*Note.* Either the $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch or the $1\frac{1}{16}$ inches insignia may be worn until 1 July 1964.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 58). A benzene ring superimposed in the center of crossed retorts on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

i. Civil Affairs, USAR.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 59). On an armillary globe $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, a torch of Liberty 1 inch in height surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, all of gold color.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 59). On an armillary globe, a torch of Liberty surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

j. Corps of Engineers.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 60). A gold color triple-turreted castle $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 60). A triple-turreted castle on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

k. Finance Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 61). A gold color diamond, 1 inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, short axis vertical.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 61). A diamond on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

l. General Staff—officers (fig. 62). The coat of arms of the United States, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height, of gold color, superimposed on a five-pointed silver star, 1 inch in circumscribing diameter. The shield and glory to be in color; stripes of white and red, chief of blue, and the sky of the glory blue.

m. Infantry.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 63). Two gold color crossed muskets $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 63). Two crossed muskets on a 1-inch disk all of gold color metal.

n. Inspector General—officers (fig. 64). A sword and fasces $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, crossed and wreathed in gold color with the inscription "Droit et Avant" (Right and Forward) in blue color on upper part of wreath.

o. Intelligence and Security Branch.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 54). On a gold color dagger, point up, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches overall in height, a gold color heraldic sun composed of 4 straight and 4 wavy alternating rays surmounted by a gold heraldic rose, the petals dark blue color.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 54). A dagger, point up, $\frac{7}{8}$ inch overall in height, surmounted by a heraldic sun composed of 4 straight and 4 wavy alternating rays and charged with a heraldic rose, on a 1-inch disk, all gold color metal.

p. Judge Advocate General's Corps—officers (fig. 65). A gold color sword and pen crossed and wreathed, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.

q. Military Police Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 67). Two crossed gold color pistols $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 67). Two crossed pistols on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

r. National Guard Bureau—officers (fig. 68). Two crossed gold color fasces superimposed on an eagle displayed with wings reversed, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

s. Ordnance Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 69). A gold color shell and flame 1 inch in height.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 69). A shell and flame on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

t. Quartermaster Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 70). A gold color sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars. The felloe of the wheel to be of blue color, hub center red edged with white. Insignia $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 70). A sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

u. Signal Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 71). Two signal flags crossed, dexter flag white with red center, the other flag red with white center, staffs

gold, with a flaming torch of gold color upright at center of crossed flags; $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 71). Two signal flags crossed with a flaming torch upright at center of crossed flags on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

v. Staff Specialist, USAR—officers (fig. 72). A sword $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length laid horizontally across the upper part of an open book. Below the sword and across the lower corners of the book two laurel branches crossed at stems. Insignia $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in height, of gold color.

w. Transportation Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 73). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, all of gold color, 1 inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 73). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

x. Warrant officers (fig. 74). An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath, all gold color $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height. (Worn by all warrant officers in lieu of branch insignia.)

135. Insignia of aides. *a. Description.*

- (1) *Aides to President of United States* (fig. 75). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, a circle of 13 white stars.
- (2) *Aides to Secretary of Defense* (fig. 76). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, three crossed arrows in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).
- (3) *Aides to Secretary of Army* (fig. 77). On a red shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).
- (3.1) *Aides to Under Secretary of Army* (fig. 77). On a white shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height,

surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color between four red enameled stars (two and two).

- ★(3.2) *Aides to Chief of Staff* (fig. 77.1). On a shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height divided diagonally from lower left to upper right, the upper part red and the lower part white, a silver five-pointed star surmounted by the coat of arms of the United States in color, between 2 white five-pointed stars at top and 2 red five-pointed stars in base, with a gold color eagle with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height placed above the shield.

- (4) *Aides to General of Army* (fig. 78). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, five white stars arranged in a circle, inner points touching.

- (5) *Aides to other general officers.* A shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, on a blue chief of shield a white star or stars, according to the grade of the general officer on whose staff the aide is serving; and 13 vertical stripes, 7 white and 6 red.

(a) *General.* Four stars (fig. 79).

(b) *Lieutenant general.* Three stars (fig. 80).

(c) *Major general.* Two stars (fig. 81).

(d) *Brigadier general.* One star (fig. 82).

b. How worn. See paragraph 133a.

136. Permanent professors, registrar, and civilian instructors, United States Military Academy. *a. Description.* Coat of arms of the United States Military Academy 1 inch in height, the shield of the United States bearing the helmet of Pallas over a Greek sword and surmounted by an eagle displayed with scroll and motto, all of gold color (fig. 83).

b. How worn. See paragraph 133a.

137. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia. *a. Authorization.*

- ★(1) Approved designs of shoulder sleeve insignia are prescribed for wear by per-

- sonnel of units definitely assigned to one of the organizations listed below.
- (a) Office, Commanding General, United States Continental Army Command and other Continental Army Command organizations not assigned to one of the organizations listed below: Same design for all units.
 - (b) Office, Commanding General, United States Army Materiel Command and subordinate Army Materiel Commands, units, activities and installations: Same design for all elements.
 - (c) Office, Commanding General, United States Combat Developments Command and subordinate elements: Same design for all elements.
 - (d) Class II installations and organizations under the command of the heads of administrative and technical services: Same design for personnel of all branches.
 - (e) Major oversea commands: One for each command.
 - (f) Armies: One for each Army.
 - (g) Corps: One for each Corps.
 - (h) Divisions: One for each division.
 - (i) Military District of Washington, U.S. Army.
 - (j) Base commands: One for each command.
 - (k) Logistical commands: One for each command.
 - (l) Defense commands: One for each command.
 - (m) For Airborne organizations authorized a separate shoulder sleeve insignia an "AIRBORNE" tab, with letters $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in height will be worn immediately above and touching the organization insignia to complete the design.
 - (n) Army personnel assigned or attached for duty with or advisers to foreign governments, except Army attachés: Same design for all personnel.
 - (o) Units which have been granted specific authority for shoulder sleeve insignia by the Department of the Army.
 - (p) Engineer Amphibious Support Commands: Same design for all commands, with tab on which is placed the applicable numerical designation of each command in capital letters.
 - (q) Missile Commands: Same design for all commands, with tab on which is placed the applicable numerical designation of each command in Arabic numeral(s).
 - (r) Transportation Terminal Commands and units under jurisdiction of Chief of Transportation: Same design for all commands and units, with tab on which is placed the applicable designation of each command or unit in capital letters.
 - (s) Army personnel assigned for duty in Vietnam: Same design for all personnel.
- (2) Members of units which are not authorized organizational shoulder sleeve insignia listed in (1) above, and personnel assigned to schools and boards will wear the insignia of the corps, Army, or oversea command to which they are assigned. (Personnel of the Army Security Agency will wear the insignia of the major command in which located unless otherwise directed.)
 - (3) Individuals being transferred from one organization to another may continue to wear the insignia of the former unit until reporting for duty at the new organization.
 - (4) Members of the Army Reserve assigned to TOE or TD organization authorized organizational insignia will wear that insignia. Members of USAR, TOE, or TD units not authorized organizational insignia will wear the insignia of the U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) to which the unit is assigned. In those cases where subordinate elements of USAR units are located in more than one U.S. Army Corps (Reserve), the subordinate elements will wear the same organizational insignia as the parent headquarters. Mobilization designees will wear the insignia of the organization to which designated. Individuals not assigned to units, except mobilization designees, will wear the insignia of the U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) to which assigned. In those States where

no U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) exists, reservists who would otherwise wear the insignia of a Corps will wear the insignia of the Army to which assigned.

(5) Members of the National Guard not in active Federal service will wear the organization insignia of the organization to which assigned.

(a) National Guard members assigned to State headquarters and headquarters detachments may wear appropriate State insignia.

(b) Members of Army National Guard air defense missile battalions that have been placed under Commanding General, United States Army Air Defense Command, for supervision of training, and assigned an onsite CONUS air defense mission, may wear the organizational shoulder sleeve insignia of the United States Army Air Defense Command. This authorization is effective on or subsequent to the date a unit of that organization is authorized to assume its onsite operational mission.

(c) Members of other nondivisional Army National Guard units not authorized organizational insignia may, as determined by the adjutant general for each State or territory, wear either of the following insignia :

1. Insignia of the State headquarters and headquarters detachments.

2. Insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located. Except as authorized in (b) above, the insignia selected will be worn by all nondivisional Army National Guard units of the State.

(d) Technicians employed in the Army National Guard Air Defense Program are authorized to wear shoulder sleeve insignia as determined by the adjutant general of the State. (See NGR No. 51, 8 July 1958.)

(6) Trainees will not wear organizational shoulder sleeve insignia prior to completion of basic training. Upon completion of basic training, active Army trainees

reporting to their assigned TOE or TD unit for completion of individual training and unit training are authorized to wear the insignia of unit to which assigned. Upon completion of basic training, RFA trainees reporting to a TOE or TD unit for advanced individual training and completion of active duty training are authorized to wear the insignia of the Reserve Component unit to which assigned. All other active Army and RFA trainees, taking advanced individual training will not wear the insignia until completion of that training and assignment to a unit.

b. How worn. On the upper part of the outer half of the left sleeve of the service coat; overcoat, cotton, olive green, Army shade No. 107; jacket; and the shirt when worn as an outer garment, as shown in ①, figure 84. When arc tabs are worn, the uppermost tab will be placed ½ inch below top of shoulder seam. The organizational insignia will be lowered accordingly. Shoulder sleeve insignia will not be worn on the overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 nor on the short sleeve shirt.

c. Personnel assigned to Department of the Army. There is no shoulder sleeve insignia approved for wear by personnel assigned to the Department of the Army. Accordingly, except as provided above, personnel assigned to Department of the Army will wear no shoulder sleeve insignia on the left sleeve.

138. Combat leader's identification. *a.* The combat leader's identification will be worn by commanders of Regular Army, Army Reserve, and Army National Guard units whose mission it is to combat the enemy by direct means or methods, or units at corps level or below whose mission is to control or directly support such units.

b. Commanders of the units listed and as may be designated in accordance with *f* and *g* below, are authorized to wear this identification. Specifically, these commanders are—

- (1) Corps commanders.
- (2) Division commanders and assistant division commanders.
- (3) Brigade commanders.
- (4) Division and corps artillery commanders.

C 4

- (5) Combat command and division trains commanders.
 - (6) Regimental, group, and battle group commanders.
 - (7) Battalion and squadron commanders.
 - (8) Company, troop and battery commanders.
 - (9) Platoon leaders.
 - (10) Detachment and team commanders.
 - (11) Sergeants major.
 - (12) First sergeants.
 - (13) Platoon sergeants.
 - (14) Section leaders (when so designated in TOE).
 - (15) Squad leaders and tank commanders.
 - (16) Missile command commanders.
- c. The units referred to in *a* above, are—
- (1) Infantry, Armor, and Airborne divisions and the component units thereof.
 - (2) Engineer special brigades, amphibious support brigades, component units thereof, and separate similar units.
 - (3) All Infantry, Armour, and Artillery units.
 - (4) Engineer combat battalions, combat groups, and the component units thereof.
 - (5) Mortar battalions.

- (6) Chemical smoke generator battalions and companies.
- (7) Headquarters and headquarters companies, corps, and Military Police units assigned or attached to corps headquarters.
- (8) Signal battalion, corps.
- (9) Army Missile Commands and the component units thereof.
- (10) Field Artillery Missile Groups and the component units thereof.
- (11) Chemical Company, Combat Support.
- ★(12) Transportation Tactical Carrier Units.

d. This identification will be a green cloth loop, $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches wide, worn in the middle of both shoulder loops of the service coat, jacket, overcoat, or shirt when worn as an outer garment (fig. 85).

e. Combat leader's identification will cease to be worn when an individual entitled thereto is reassigned from a command position or from a combat unit as defined in *b* and *c* above.

f. Action may be initiated by major commanders to secure the designation of additional type units other than those defined in *c* above. Such recommendations will be forwarded through channels to The Adjutant General, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C.

g. Oversea commanders are authorized to designate units not included in *c* above, as units whose otherwise eligible personnel are entitled to wear the combat leader's identification.

139. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings.

a. Subject to the approval of the Department of the Army in each case, units classified in general as color-bearing units (regiments or separate battalions) and service schools are authorized distinctive unit insignia for wear by members thereof as a part of the uniform as a means of promoting esprit de corps. All authorities which have been previously granted and/or reassigned are continued in effect. (All requests for such insignia will be submitted to The Quartermaster General.)

b. Subject to the approval of the Department of the Army in each case, background trimmings for ground badges are authorized for units. When such trimmings are authorized for ground badges, such trimmings will be worn by all personnel of the unit who have been awarded such badges.

c. When distinctive unit insignia or trimmings are adopted they will be worn by all personnel of the unit. Unit funds will provide newly joined enlisted personnel with one complete set of such distinctive unit insignia and trimmings without cost to the individual. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will not be adopted where conditions preclude their issue to enlisted personnel.

d. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will be worn by personnel only while assigned to such units.

e. Department of the Army approval of each request will specify the proper wearing of the distinctive unit insignia or trimming, except for coat of arms type insignia which will be worn as indicated below.

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* On the coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in ①, figure 86.

(2) *Enlisted personnel.* On the coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in ②, figure 86; on the garrison cap, as shown in ④, figure 26.

f. "Airborne" insignia may be worn when prescribed by commanders. Such insignia will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. The insignia consists of a white parachute and glider on a blue disk, with a red border, approximately $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, overall. It is worn as follows:

(1) *Officers.* On the garrison cap, centered on the right curtain, 1 inch from the front.

(2) *Enlisted personnel.* On the garrison cap, centered on the left curtain, 1 inch from the front.

140. **Aiguillette, service.** *a. Description.* Braided gold cord, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length in one piece, each end equipped with a hook, one end equipped with an eye. Front part $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, consisting of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches of cord equipped with a hook, a knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, a cord 2 inches in length, and a 3-inch ferule (①, fig. 87).

b. How worn. On the right side by the Military Aide to the President, White House Social Aides while on duty with the First Family, and officers

designated as aides to foreign heads of State. All other aides and Army attachés will wear aiguillettes on the left side. The cord is placed around and under the arm, with the hooks engaging eyes on each side of the appropriate shoulder loop, the end equipped with the eye to the front. The hook of the front part is engaged in the eye on the cord (②, fig. 87).

c. By whom worn. Army attachés, assistant army attachés, and aides will wear the service aiguillette with the service uniform on all occasions. This aiguillette will also be worn with the Army Blue and Army White uniforms on those occasions when a four-in-hand necktie is worn.

d. How to obtain. Aiguillettes will be procured locally as expendable property by the organization to which the individual is assigned for supply purposes. Where an individual is located in an isolated area overseas, request should be submitted to the Chief, Overseas Supply Agency, who will request the appropriate depot to make local procurement.

141. Aiguillette, dress. *a. Description.* Front consists of the service aiguillette shown in ①, figure 87 omitting front part service aiguillette and substituting a front part (①, fig. 88) 25 inches in length, with 15 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches and ferrule 3 inches. Braided end is equipped with a hook. Back (②, fig. 88) consists of a braided gold cord $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, with an additional part 34 inches in length consisting of 24 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches, and ferrule 3 inches, fastened to a triangular piece of brass having a hook on the inside, this hook to attach to a small strip of brass which slips under the shoulder loop, shoulder strap, or shoulder knot. The brass strip for shoulder strap is curved to conform to contour of shoulder $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches in length, with a rectangular opening at each end $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in length. The brass strip for shoulder knots is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length, with an extra piece fastened thereto to form a standing loop 1 inch in length to permit the flexible backing of the shoul-

der knot to pass through. The brass strip for shoulder loop of white dress coat is the same as that used for shoulder knot, without the standing loop.

b. How worn. On the right side by the Military Aide to the President, White House Social Aides while on duty with the First Family, and officers designated as aides to foreign heads of State. All other authorized personnel will wear aiguillettes on the left side. Secured to the coat before buttoning, with the service aiguillette with both hooks attached to front opening of the brass strip and the front part hooked into eye of service aiguillette; and the 34-inch part attached to the rear opening of the brass strip as shown. Pass the cord of the 34-inch part under the arm and insert the button loop of the 25-inch part through the button loop of the 34-inch part. Pass button loop of the 25-inch part through notch in lapel and attach to the button under the collar. The button under the collar is attached to the body of the coat in such a position that the knot of the 25-inch part will easily clear the notch in the lapel. The loops of both cords to cross on the outside of the arm with front loop on top.

c. By whom worn (③ and ④, fig. 88). Officers regularly detailed on the Army General Staff, Army attachés, Assistant Army attachés, and aides will wear the dress aiguillette with the Army Evening Dress uniform on all occasions, and with the Army Blue, Army White, and mess uniforms when prescribed. This aiguillette will not be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform on those occasions when a four-in-hand necktie is worn.

d. How to obtain. See paragraph 140d.

142. Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army".

a. Description. A woven label, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length and 1 inch in width, consisting of "U.S. Army" in golden yellow block letters $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height on a black background (fig. 89).

b. How worn. On the upper left breast ($\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch above top edge of pocket or comparable position on garment with no pocket) of the following items of field clothing:

- (1) Jacket, cotton, sateen, OG-107.
- (2) Coat, cotton, wind resistant, sateen, OG-107.

(3) Shirt, wool, 16-oz., OG-108.

(4) Parka, cotton-nylon, oxford, OG-107.

143. Insignia of service. Service stripes, organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former wartime unit, wound chevrons (World War I), oversea chevrons (World War I), and oversea service bars (World War II and Korean Service) are symbols representative of prior service performed.

144. Service stripes. *a. Description.* Gold color rayon stripe $1\frac{13}{16}$ inches in length, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the stripe on a cloth background of Army Green shade No. 159. As an optional item the stripe may be of lace or bullion (fig. 90).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the left sleeve of the service coat, placed at an angle of 45 degrees, the lower end toward the inside seam of the sleeve as shown in ①, figure 48. For each additional period of 3 years, another stripe will be worn above and parallel to the first stripe, with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch background space between stripes.

c. By whom worn. Worn by enlisted personnel of the Army, Army National Guard, and Army Reserve who have served honorably in active Federal service as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted men in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps. One stripe is authorized for each 3 years of active Federal service which may have been earned on a continuous basis or otherwise. Army National Guard personnel also may count service performed under sections 94, 97, and 99, National Defense Act, 3 June 1916 (39 Stat. 206-207; 32 U.S.C. 63-65, 145-146), as amended.

145. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former wartime unit. *a. How worn.* Former organization shoulder sleeve insignia approved by the Department of the Army may be worn (not required) by individuals on the right shoulder of the service coat, overcoat, and shirt when worn as an outer garment in the same relative position as indicated in paragraph 137b (②, fig. 84).

b. By whom worn. This authority is extended only to individuals who served overseas with United States Army organizations during the following periods:

(1) World War I between 6 April 1917 and 11 November 1918, both dates inclusive.

(2) World War II between 7 December 1941 and 2 September 1945, both dates inclusive.

(3) In Korea between 27 June 1950 and 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive.

★(4) In Vietnam subsequent to 1 July 1958.

146. Wound chevron (World War I). *a. Description.* Gold color rayon chevron, each arm 1 inch in length and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width, within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the chevron on a cloth background Army Green shade No. 159, the point of the chevron facing downward. As an optional item the chevron may be of lace or bullion (fig. 91).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the right sleeve with a point 4 inches from the end of the sleeve of the service coat, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above the first chevron with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch background space between chevrons. If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, wound chevrons will be worn centered, 1 inch above.

c. By whom worn. A wound chevron is authorized for wear by a member of the Army who during World War I received a wound in action with the enemy or as a result of the act of such enemy and was treated by a medical officer, provided that such person was authorized to wear the wound chevron prior to 22 February 1932. Individuals who have applied for and been awarded the Purple Heart for wounds received in World War I are not authorized to wear the wound chevron. One wound chevron is authorized for each wound, except that only one wound chevron is authorized for two or more wounds received at the same instant.

147. Oversea chevrons (World War I). *a. Gold oversea chevron.*

(1) *Description.* Same as wound chevron (par. 146) (fig. 91).

(2) *How worn.* Worn on the outside half of the left sleeve with the point 4 inches from the end of the sleeve of the service coat or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above the first chevron with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch background space between chevrons. When worn with the service stripes, the chev-

ron will be worn as shown in ①, figure 48.

- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in a theater of operations from 6 April 1917 to 4 October 1919, both dates inclusive. In addition, service will be counted for duty with the Expeditionary Force in Siberia to include 1 April 1920 and with the Army of Occupation in Germany and/or Austria-Hungary to include 1 August 1920. In any case, the official duty of the individual must have required his presence in the theater of operations.

b. Sky-blue oversea chevron.

- (1) *Description.* Same as *a* above, except

that the chevron will be of sky-blue instead of gold lace or bullion (fig. 91).

- (2) *How worn.* Same as *a*(2) above. The sky-blue chevron will not be worn with the gold oversea service chevron (① fig. 48).
- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for periods of less than 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in areas and at times as indicated in *a*(3) above.

148. Oversea service bars (World War II and Korean service). *a. Description.* Gold color rayon bar $1\frac{5}{16}$ inches in length, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the bar, on a cloth background of Army Green shade No. 159. As an optional item the bar may be of lace or bullion (fig. 92).

b. How worn. Worn centered on the outside half of the right sleeve with the lower edge of the bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch above braid of Army Green coat and 4 inches above and parallel to the end of the sleeve of the other service coats or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional bars will be worn parallel to and above the first bar with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch space between bars, the space being formed of the background. When worn with World War I wound chevrons, the service bars will be worn immediately above the uppermost chevrons. If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, oversea service bars will be worn as shown in ①, figure 48.

c. By whom worn.

- (1) One oversea service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States outside the continental limits of the United States from 7 December 1941 until 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive. In computing oversea service, the former Territory of Alaska will be considered outside the continental limits of the United States. An oversea service bar is not authorized for a fraction of a 6-month period.
- (2) One oversea service bar is authorized for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in Korea from 27 June 1950 until 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. Service in World War II, of periods of less than 6 months' duration, which otherwise meets the requirements for the award of oversea bars may be added to periods of service performed in Korea between the dates specified above to determine the total number of oversea bars authorized.

d. Computation of World War II service.

- (1) Service is computed between dates of departure from and arrival at a port in the United States or the boundary of the continental United States. The day of departure and day of return are included. The expression "each period of 6 months' service" is interpreted to authorize wearing an oversea service bar for oversea service of various lengths performed either continuously or at intervals, when the to-

tal of the service equals or exceeds 6 months. Thus, an individual who serves 4 months and 10 days outside the continental United States and returns thereto and subsequently departs from the United States to the same or another theater or country and serves an additional 1 month and 20 days is entitled to one bar. All active duty or service outside the continental United States (permanent, temporary, detached, etc.) will be included in computing length of service, provided that the official duty of the individual required his presence outside the continental United States.

- (2) Military personnel serving on transport vessels and on aircraft become eligible to wear the bar when their total service outside the continental United States equals or exceeds 6 months.
- (3) Service on the Great Lakes and in any harbor, bay, or other inclosed arm of the sea along the coast and that part of the sea which is within 3 miles of the continental limits of the United States will not be included in computing length of service required.
- (4) Periods during which military personnel are absent without leave or in desertion will not be included in computing length of service required.
- (5) Periods during which military personnel are in the United States on temporary duty, detached service, and/or leave (even though the individual is assigned to overseas) will not be included in computing length of service required.
- (6) Periods during which military personnel are in confinement which result in time lost as described in the Uniform Code of Military Justice, section 6, will not be included in computing length of service required.

149. Brassards. *a. Purpose.* Brassards are used in the military service as a mark of identification that may be used as a temporary or occasional expedient for designating personnel who may be required to perform a special task or to deal with the public.

b. General description. Brassard will be of cloth, 18 inches in length and 4 inches in width (unless otherwise described), of the color specified. When the brassard consists of more than one color, the colors will be of equal width and will run lengthwise on the brassard.

c. Wear. On left sleeve of outer garment as shown in figure 93.

150. Acting officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On an olive-drab background, stripes of the colors and number indicated below, centered and parallel with the long side.

- (1) *Colonel.* Three yellow stripes (①, fig. 94).
- (2) *Lieutenant colonel.* Two yellow stripes (②, fig. 94).
- (3) *Major.* One yellow stripe (③, fig. 94).
- (4) *Captain.* Three white stripes (①, fig. 94).
- (5) *First lieutenant.* Two white stripes (②, fig. 94).
- (6) *Second lieutenant.* One white stripe (③, fig. 94).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as officers in schools and training centers.

151. Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, gold color chevrons centered on the brassard.

- (1) *Sergeant.* Three chevrons (①, fig. 95).
- (2) *Corporal.* Two chevrons (②, fig. 95).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as noncommissioned officers in schools and training centers.

★**152. Armed Forces Police brassard.** *a. Description.* On a black cloth background the words "Armed Forces Police" (on three lines) in yellow block letters (fig. 96).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of Armed Forces Police detachments while on duty.

153. Bomb-disposal brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, a black projectile shape, point downward, a red conventionalized drop bomb fimbriated in yellow (fig. 97).

b. By whom worn. Worn by bomb-disposal personnel while performing bomb-disposal activities.

154. Gas brassard. *a. Description.* On a cobalt blue background the word "Gas" in golden orange letters (fig. 98).

b. By whom worn. Worn by personnel assigned gas duties in a theater of operations.

155. Geneva Convention brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a red Geneva cross (fig. 99).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all persons in the military service rendered neutral by the terms of the Geneva Convention in time of war.

156. Interpreter brassard. *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the word "Interpreter" in golden orange letters (fig. 100).

b. By whom worn. Worn by interpreters in theaters of operations.

★**157. Military Police brassard.** *a. Description.* On a dark blue background 20 inches long and $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide, with an extension $5\frac{11}{16}$ inches high centered above for display of shoulder sleeve insignia, the block letters "MP" in white (fig. 101).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of the Military Police Corps and other designated personnel of units detailed to military police missions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

158. Mourning brassard. *a. Description.* Plain black or black crepe.

b. By whom worn. On military uniform. At discretion of wearer, only when actually present at a funeral or en route thereto or therefrom, or by funeral escorts when and as prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

159. Movement control brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the words "Movement Control" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 102).

b. By whom worn. Worn by movement control military personnel and other designated personnel, when prescribed, in the field.

160. Officer of day brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OD" in block type (fig. 103).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the day as designated by commanders of installations.

161. Officer of guard brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OG" in block type (fig. 104).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the guard as designated by commanders of installations.

162. U.S. Army Photographer. *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the

word "U.S. Army Photographer" in golden orange letters (fig. 105).

b. By whom worn. Worn by designated United States Army photographers when actually performing photographic duty.

163. Prisoner brassard. *a. Officer and detained prisoner.*

(1) *Description.* Plain white.

(2) *By whom worn.* Worn by officer and detained prisoner on all outer garments, except the raincoat.

b. Adjudged prisoner.

(1) *Description.* On a white background, the black letter "A" (block type) (fig. 106).

(2) *By whom worn.* Worn by adjudged prisoners on all outer garments, except the raincoat.

c. Sentenced prisoners.

(1) *Description.* On a white background, the black letter "S" (block type) (fig. 107).

(2) *By whom worn.* Worn by sentenced prisoners on all outer garments, except the raincoat.

164. Port brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the letters "TC" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 108).

b. By whom worn. Worn by military personnel of the Transportation Corps when prescribed by the port or Army terminal commander.

165. Recruiting brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background the U.S. Army Recruiting Service device (an outline of the Liberty bell in white, together with six white stars, on a dark blue background; the words "U.S. Army" above and "Recruiting Service" below it in white on red background; the entire device is outlined in white (fig. 109).

b. When worn. Worn by recruiting personnel as prescribed by the commanding officer.

166. Reenlistment brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background the reenlistment symbol (a white polygon with the upper section divided vertically blue and red bearing "RE-UP" in white and in base the word "ARMY" in black letters) (fig. 110).

b. By whom worn. Worn by intra-Army personnel as prescribed by the commanding officer.

167. Trainees in leadership courses brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, a golden yellow and dark blue "compass rose" (fig. 111).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all students attending leadership courses.

168. Unit police brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, the letters "UP" in yellow block letters (fig. 112).

b. By whom worn. Worn by Army personnel, other than members of the Military Police Corps while performing as unit traffic guides, courtesy patrols, security guards, and other police type functions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

169. Transport quartermaster brassard. Rescinded.

170. Veterinary Corps brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a green cross (fig. 114).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of veterinary service when prescribed.

★**171. Colors of branches.** *a. Adjutant General's Corps.* Dark blue piped with scarlet (cable Nos. 65012 and 65006).

b. Armor. Yellow (cable No. 65002).

c. Artillery. Scarlet (cable No. 65006).

d. Chaplains. Black (cable No. 65018).

e. Chemical Corps. Cobalt blue piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65011 and 65001).

f. Civil Affairs, USAR. Purple piped with white (cable Nos. 65009 and 65005).

g. Corps of Engineers. Scarlet piped with white (cable Nos. 65006 and 65005).

h. Military Police Corps. Green piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65007 and 65002).

i. Finance Corps. Silver gray piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65008 and 65001).

j. Infantry. Light blue (cable No. 65014).

k. Intelligence and Security Branch. Oriental blue piped with silver gray (cable Nos. 70209 and 65008).

l. Inspector General. Dark blue piped with light blue (cable Nos. 65012 and 65014).

m. Judge Advocate General's Corps. Dark blue piped with white (cable Nos. 65012 and 65005).

n. Army Medical Service. Maroon piped with white (cable Nos. 65017 and 65005).

o. National Guard Bureau. Dark blue (cable No. 65012).

p. Ordnance Corps. Crimson piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65013 and 65002).

q. Permanent professors of United States Military Academy. Scarlet piped with silver grey (cable Nos. 65006 and 65008).

r. Quartermaster Corps. Buff (cable No. 65015).

s. Signal Corps. Orange piped with white (cable Nos. 65004 and 65005).

t. Staff Specialist, USAR. Green (cable No. 65007).

u. Transportation Corps. Brick-red piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65020 and 65001).

v. Warrant officers. Brown (cable No. 65016).

w. Unassigned to branch. Teal blue piped with white (cable Nos. 70147 and 65005).

172 Lapel buttons of organization insignia.

a. Description. Insignia of metal and enamel not exceeding $\frac{3}{4}$ inch largest dimensions of United States Army units in any war.

b. How worn. Worn only on civilian clothes by personnel who served with such organizations during time of war.

173 Insignia for civilians. *a. Description.*

For civilians accompanying United States Army forces in the field, an insignia conforming to the following specifications: on a khaki-colored cloth background $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height and 3 inches in width, a dark blue equilateral triangle of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, bearing the letters "US" in khaki color $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height (① fig. 115). The insignia also will indicate the designated assignment in dark blue letters $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in height, as indicated in ① and ②, figure 115.

(1) Designations authorized are as follows:

- (a) Scientific consultant.
- (b) Operations analyst.
- (c) War correspondent.
- (d) Technical observer.
- (e) Ordnance technician.
- (f) Chauffeur.

(g) Messenger.

(2) Insignia for other civilians not named in (1) above, will conform to above description, except the insignia will not specify a particular designation (②, fig. 115).

b. How worn.

(1) On left breast pocket of outer garment or in a comparable position on outer garment having no pockets.

(2) On the left side of the garrison cap, centered on the curtain, 1 inch from front.

174. Distinctive items of uniform. *a. Purpose.* The distinctive items of uniform included in paragraphs 175 through 179 are designed to enhance the prestige of the Infantry soldier and to identify the combat ready Infantrymen assigned to Infantry units. Paragraph 180 pertains to distinctive items for troops of branches other than Infantry. These items are excepted from the provisions of paragraph 139.

b. Training requirements. The training requirements stated herein have reference to current Army training programs.

175. Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen. *a. Cord, shoulder* (①, fig. 116).

(1) *Description.* Shoulder cord of Infantry blue formed by a series of interlocking square knots around a center cord (①, fig. 116).

(2) *How worn.* On the outer garment (coat, jacket, or shirt) of the summer and winter uniform, passed under the arm and over the right shoulder under the shoulder loop and secured to the button of the loop (②, fig. 116).

(3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted personnel of the Infantry who have been awarded the Combat Infantryman Badge, the Expert Infantryman

SK C3 Feb 63

"Photographer" in golden orange letters (fig. 105).

b. By whom worn. Worn by designated United States Army photographers when actually performing photographic duty.

163. Prisoner brassard. *a. Officer and detained prisoner.*

(1) *Description.* Plain white.

(2) *By whom worn.* Worn by officer and detained prisoner on all outer garments, except the raincoat.

b. Adjudged prisoner.

(1) *Description.* On a white background, the black letter "A" (block type) (fig. 106).

(2) *By whom worn.* Worn by adjudged prisoners on all outer garments, except the raincoat.

c. Sentenced prisoners.

(1) *Description.* On a white background, the black letter "S" (block type) (fig. 107).

(2) *By whom worn.* Worn by sentenced prisoners on all outer garments, except the raincoat.

164. Port brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the letters "TC" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 108).

b. By whom worn. Worn by military personnel of the Transportation Corps when prescribed by the port or Army terminal commander.

165. Recruiting brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background the U.S. Army Recruiting Service device (an outline of the Liberty bell in white, together with six white stars, on a dark blue background; the words "U.S. Army" above and "Recruiting Service" below it in white on red background; the entire device is outlined in white (fig. 109).

b. When worn. Worn by recruiting personnel as prescribed by the commanding officer.

166. Reenlistment brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background the reenlistment symbol (a white polygon with the upper section divided vertically blue and red bearing "RE-

UP" in white and in base the word "ARMY" in black letters) (fig. 110).

b. By whom worn. Worn by intra-Army personnel as prescribed by the commanding officer.

167. Trainees in leadership courses brassard.

a. Description. On a dark blue background, a golden yellow and dark blue "compass rose" (fig. 111).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all students attending leadership courses.

168. Unit police brassard. *a. Description.*

On a dark blue background, the letters "UP" in yellow block letters (fig. 112).

b. By whom worn. Worn by Army personnel, other than members of the Military Police Corps while performing as unit traffic guides, courtesy patrols, security guards, and other police type functions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

★169. Transport quartermaster brassard. Re-scinded.

170. Veterinary Corps brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a green cross (fig. 114).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of veterinary service when prescribed.

171. Colors of branches. *a. Adjutant General's Corps.* Dark blue piped with scarlet (cable Nos. 65012 and 65006).

b. Armor. Yellow (cable No. 65002).

c. Army Security USAR. Teal blue with white (cable Nos. 70147 and 65005).

d. Artillery. Scarlet (cable No. 65006).

e. Chaplains. Black (cable No. 65018).

f. Chemical Corps. Cobalt blue piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65011 and 65001).

g. Civil Affairs USAR. Purple piped with white (cable Nos. 65009 and 65005).

h. Corps of Engineers. Scarlet piped with white (cable Nos. 65006 and 65005).

i. Military Police Corps. Green piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65007 and 65002).

j. Finance Corps. Silver gray piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65008 and 65001).

k. Infantry. Light blue (cable No. 65014).

l. Inspector General. Dark blue piped with light blue (cable Nos. 65012 and 65014).

m. Judge Advocate General's Corps. Dark blue piped with white (cable Nos. 65012 and 65005).

n. Army Medical Service. Maroon piped with white (cable Nos. 65017 and 65005).

o. Army Intelligence, USAR. Golden yellow piped with purple (cable Nos. 65001 and 65009).

p. National Guard Bureau. Dark blue (cable No. 65012).

q. Ordnance Corps. Crimson piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65013 and 65002).

r. Permanent professors of United States Military Academy. Scarlet piped with silver grey (cable Nos. 65006 and 65008).

s. Quartermaster Corps. Buff (cable No. 65015).

t. Signal Corps. Orange piped with white (cable Nos. 65004 and 65005).

u. Staff Specialist, USAR. Green (cable No. 65007).

v. Transportation Corps. Brick-red piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65020 and 65001).

w. Warrant officers. Brown (cable No. 65016).

x. Unassigned to branch. Teal blue piped with white (cable Nos. 70147 and 65005).

172. Lapel buttons of organization insignia.

a. Description. Insignia of metal and enamel not exceeding $\frac{3}{4}$ inch largest dimensions of United States Army units in any war.

b. How worn. Worn only on civilian clothes by personnel who served with such organizations during time of war.

173. Insignia for civilians. *a. Description.*

For civilians accompanying United States Army forces in the field, an insignia conforming to the following specifications: on a khaki-colored cloth background $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height and 3 inches in width, a dark blue equilateral triangle of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, bearing the letters "US" in khaki color $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height (① fig. 115). The insignia also will indicate the designated assignment in dark blue letters $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in height, as indicated in ① and ②, figure 115.

(1) Designations authorized are as follows:

- (a) Scientific consultant.
- (b) Operations analyst.
- (c) War correspondent.
- (d) Technical observer.
- (e) Ordnance technician.
- (f) Chauffeur.
- (g) Messenger.

(2) Insignia for other civilians not named in (1) above, will conform to above description, except the insignia will not specify a particular designation (②, fig. 115).

b. How worn.

- (1) On left breast pocket of outer garment or in a comparable position on outer garment having no pockets.
- (2) On the left side of the garrison cap, centered on the curtain, 1 inch from front.

174. Distinctive items of uniform. *a. Purpose.* The distinctive items of uniform included in paragraphs 175 through 179 are designed to enhance the prestige of the Infantry soldier and to identify the combat ready Infantrymen assigned to Infantry units. Paragraph 180 pertains to distinctive items for troops of branches other than Infantry. These items are excepted from the provisions of paragraph 139.

b. Training requirements. The training requirements stated herein have reference to current Army training programs.

175. Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen. *a. Cord shoulder* (①, fig. 116).

- (1) *Description.* Shoulder cord of Infantry blue formed by a series of interlocking square knots around a center cord (①, fig. 116).
- (2) *How worn.* On the outer garment (coat, jacket, or shirt) of the summer and winter uniform, passed under the arm and over the right shoulder under the shoulder loop and secured to the button of the loop (②, fig. 116).
- ★(3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted personnel of the Infantry who have been awarded the Combat Infantryman Badge, the Expert Infantryman

Badge, or who have, as members of assigned Infantry units, successfully completed the basic unit phase of an Army Training Program or the equivalent thereof. Personnel who have completed, as a minimum, basic combat training, advanced individual training (or common specialist training) resulting in award of an MOS, and subsequently serve one year with an Infantry unit of regimental size or smaller are considered as having met the training requirement under the "equivalent thereof" provision.

(4) *When worn.* During the period of assignment to an Infantry regiment, Infantry battle group, separate Infantry battalion, or Infantry company. (Personnel who are transferred from the unit will not be authorized to wear the shoulder cord until they are reassigned to an Infantry unit and fulfill requirements in (3) above except as provided in par. 176.)

b. *Insignia disc, branch and "U. S."* (fig. 117).

(1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter.



- (2) *How worn.* On the summer and winter uniform, secured behind the branch and "U.S." insignia, leaving an exposed $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch rim around the insignia.
- (3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.
- (4) *When worn.*
 - (a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.
 - (b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

c. Insignia disc, cap, service.

- (1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in diameter.
- (2) *How worn.* Secured behind the insignia, cap, service.
- (3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.
- (4) *When worn.*
 - (a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.
 - (b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

d. Scarf (fig. 117). Optional at the discretion of local commanders.

- (1) *Description.* Rayon scarf of Infantry blue, 9 inches in width and 48 inches in length, double faced.
- (2) *How worn.* With the summer or winter uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment. When the scarf is prescribed, the detailed method of wearing the scarf will be as prescribed by major unit commanders. A suggested method of wear is to fold the scarf lengthwise and form it as illustrated in figure 117.
- (3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men of the Infantry.
- (4) *Occasions for wear.*
 - (a) With service uniforms only for ceremonial type formations.
 - (b) With the field or fatigue uniform.

176. Distinctive items authorized for personnel en route to new assignment or assigned to

medical installations for treatment. *a.* Upon reassignment an individual will continue to wear distinctive items authorized in paragraph 175 until reporting for duty at his new duty station, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

b. During periods of assignment to medical installations for treatment an individual will retain and wear upon appropriate occasions the distinctive items authorized in paragraph 175, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

177. Distinctive items authorized for personnel assigned to continental United States training divisions. Infantry trainees and cadre personnel assigned to division Artillery, division Artillery battalions, other separate battalions, and companies in continental United States training divisions who participate in Infantry training will wear the distinctive items of uniform prescribed in paragraph 175*b* and *c*, and may wear the blue scarf prescribed in paragraph 175*d* provided the required individual training as prescribed for each item has been satisfactorily completed.

178. Authorization for award of distinctive items for infantrymen. *a.* All items except shoulder cord. ZI army, MDW, and oversea major commanders are authorized to award items listed in paragraph 175.

b. Shoulder cord.

- (1) General officers commanding an organization normally commanded by a major general are authorized to award the shoulder cord to individuals successfully completing appropriate training. Individuals possessing the Combat Infantryman Badge or Expert Infantryman Badge will be awarded the shoulder cord upon assignment to an Infantry TOE unit. The shoulder cord will be presented at a suitable ceremony.
- (2) Oversea major commanders are authorized to award the shoulder cord, under such criteria as they may determine, consistent with these regulations.

179. Issue of distinctive items for infantrymen. Items listed in paragraph 175 will be issued without cost to enlisted men. The shoulder cord and scarf will be issued without cost to officers and warrant officers.

180. Distinctive items authorized for troops of branches other than Infantry.

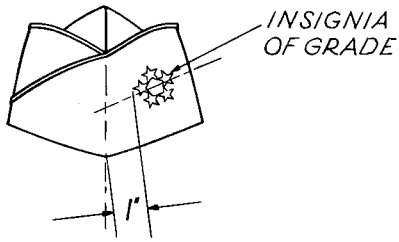
a. Scarf (fig. 117). Optional at the discretion of local commanders.

- (1) *Description.* Rayon scarf of first named color of the branch (par. 171), 9 inches in width and 48 inches in length, double faced.
- (2) *How worn.* With the summer or winter uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment. When the scarf is prescribed, the detailed method of wearing the scarf will be as prescribed by major unit commanders. A suggested method of wear is

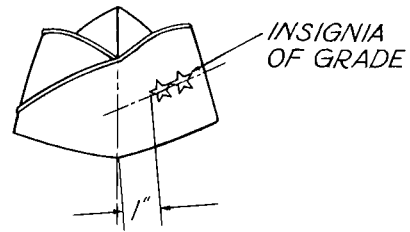
to fold the scarf lengthwise and form it as illustrated in figure 117.

- (3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men assigned to units or branches other than Infantry.
- (4) *Occasions for wear.*
 - (a) With service uniforms only for ceremonial type formations.
 - (b) With the field or fatigue uniform.

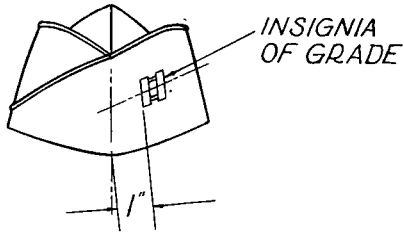
★*b.* Branch scarfs other than Infantry, are not available through the supply system. When prescribed, they will be provided enlisted personnel without cost to the individual. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.



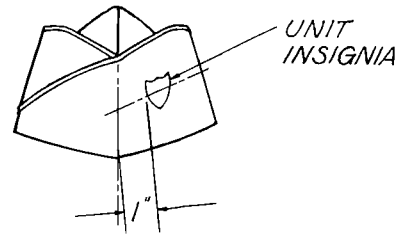
① Insignia of grade, General of the Army.



② Insignia of grade, general officers.

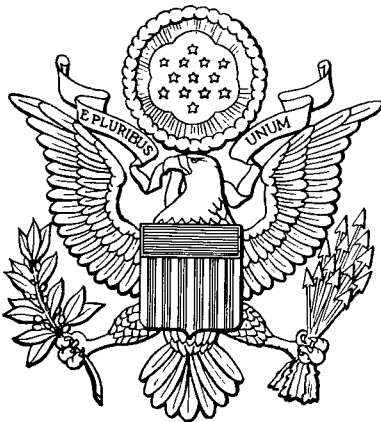


③ Insignia of grade, other officers and warrant officers.

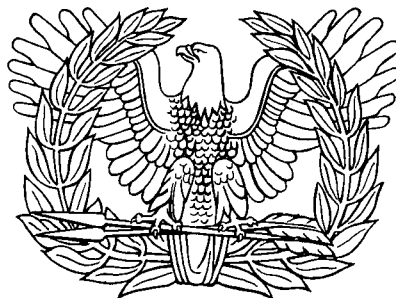


④ Unit insignia, enlisted men.

Figure 26. Insignia on garrison cap.



① Officers.



② Warrant officers.



③ Enlisted men.

Figure 27. Insignia on service cap.

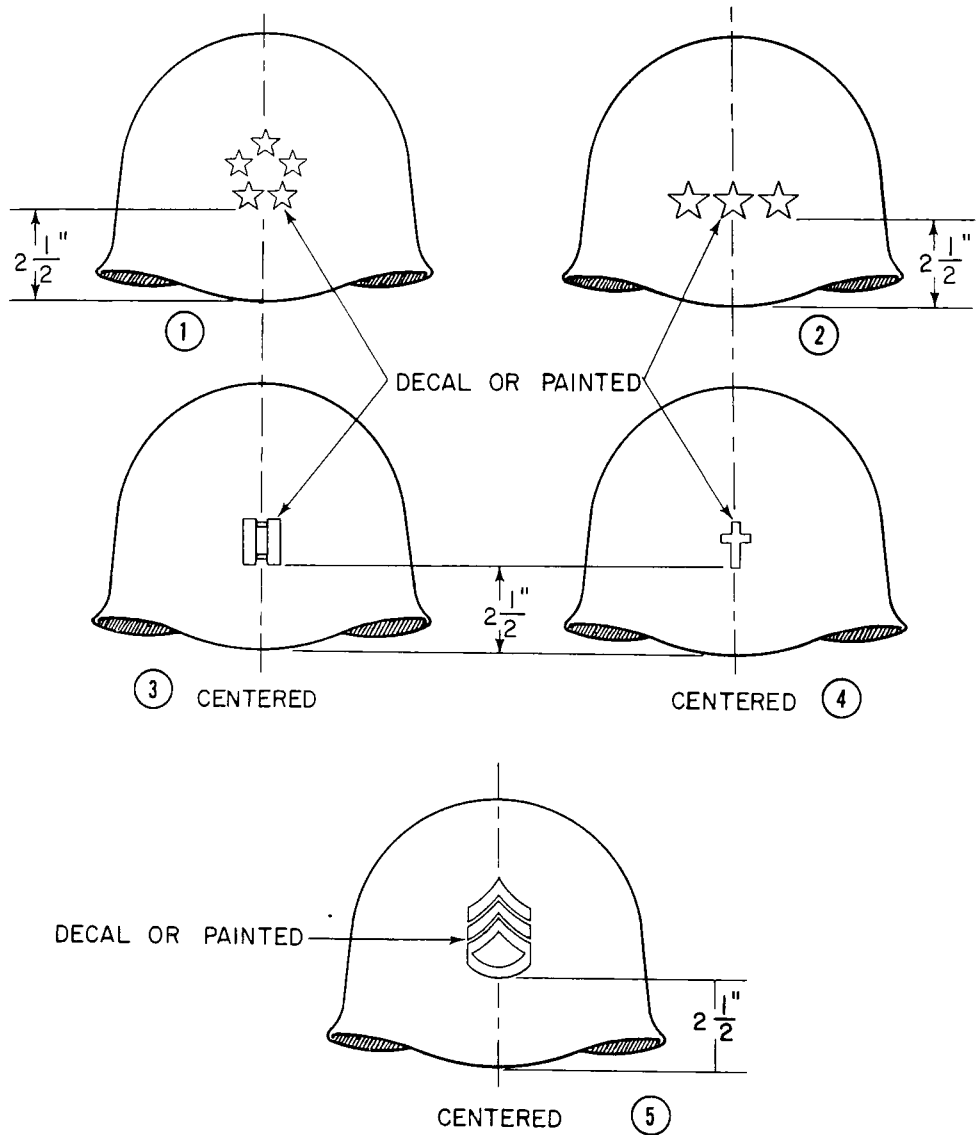


Figure 28. Helmet and helmet liner, insignia of grade and chaplains.

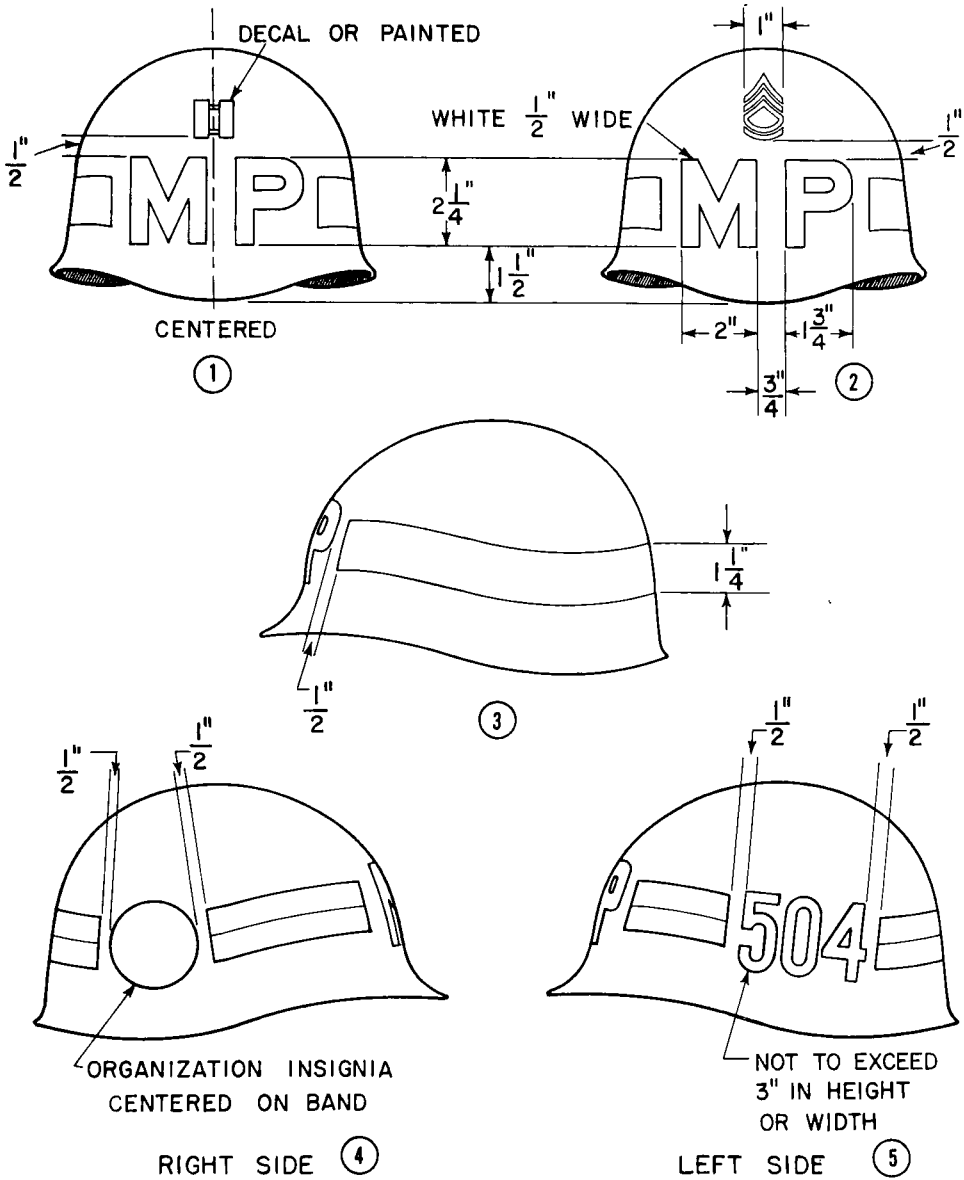
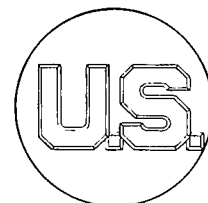


Figure 29. Helmet and helmet liner, Military Police.



① Officers and
warrant officers.



② Enlisted
personnel.

Figure 30. "U.S." insignia.

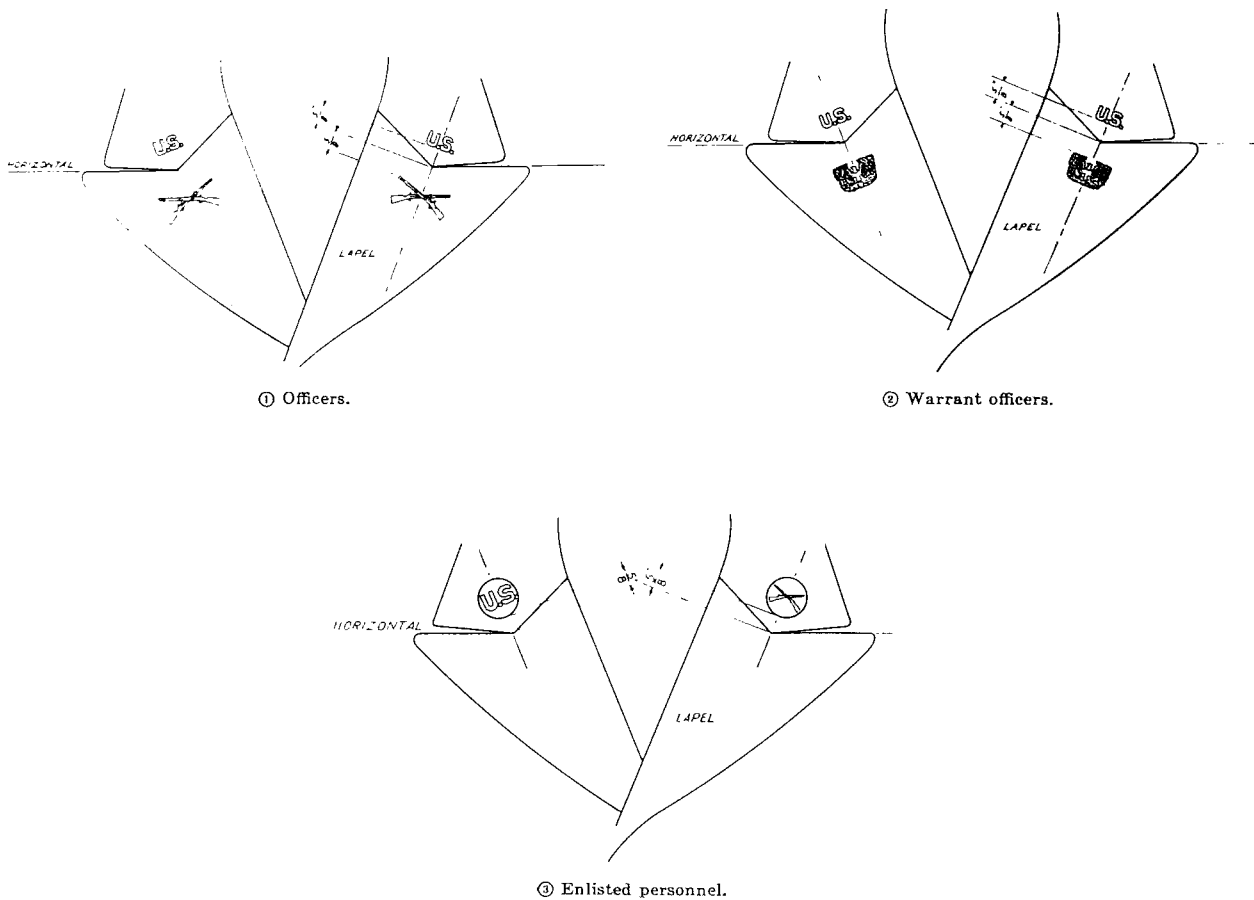


Figure 31. Insignia on lapels and collar of coat.

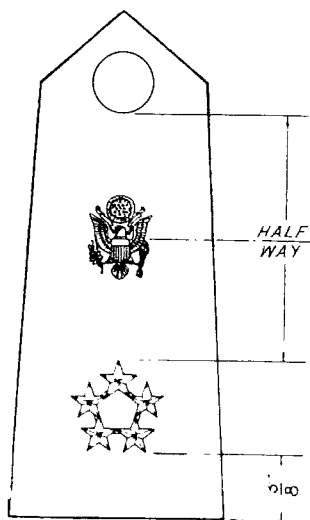


Figure 32. Insignia on shoulder loops—General of the Army.

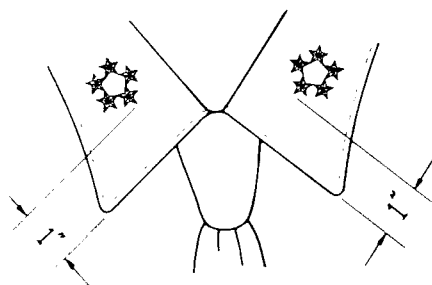


Figure 33. Insignia on collar of shirt—General of the Army.

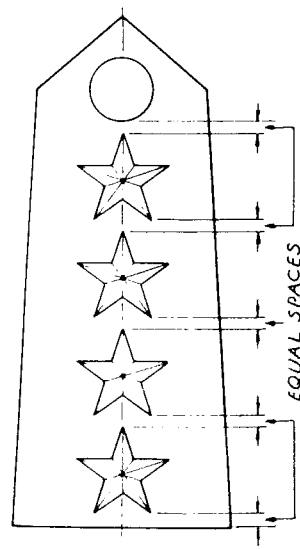


Figure 34. Insignia on shoulder loops—General.

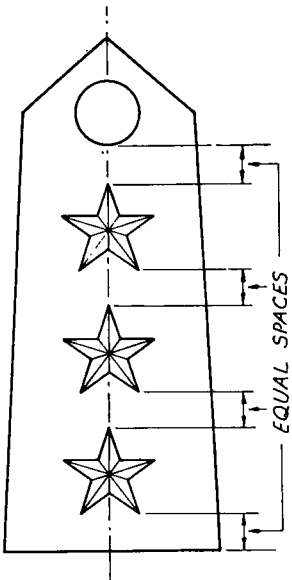


Figure 35. Insignia on shoulder loops—lieutenant general.

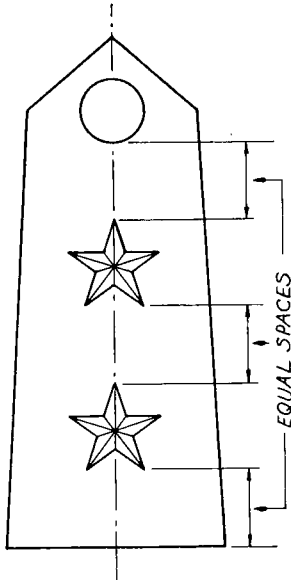


Figure 36. Insignia on shoulder loops—major general.

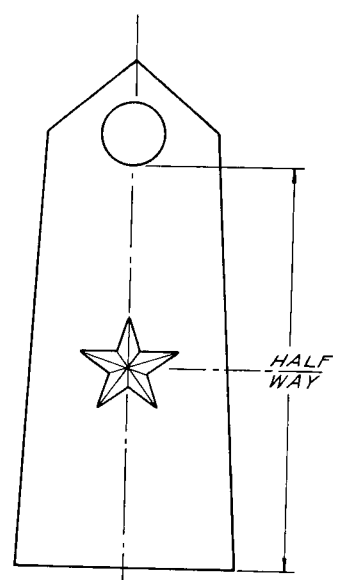


Figure 37. Insignia on shoulder loop—brigadier general.

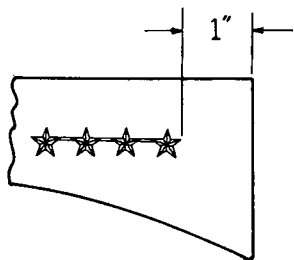


Figure 38. Insignia on collar of shirt—general officers.

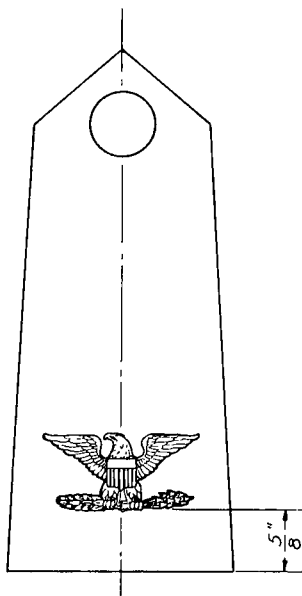


Figure 39. Insignia on shoulder loops—colonel.

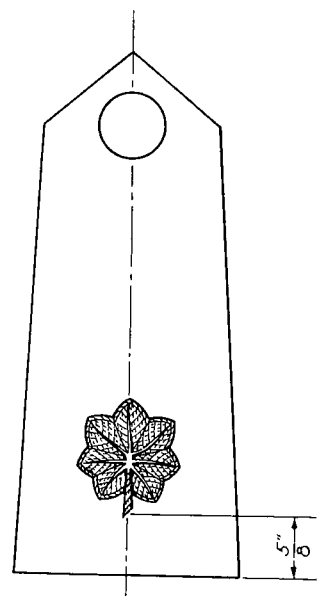


Figure 40. Insignia on shoulder loops—lieutenant colonel and major.

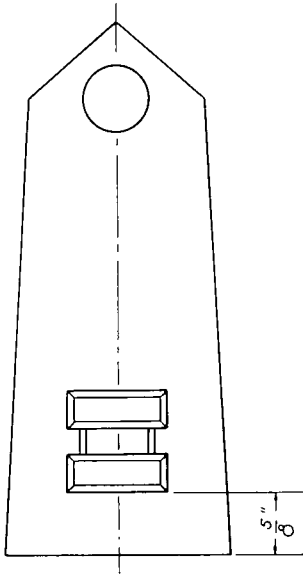


Figure 41. Insignia on shoulder loops—captain.

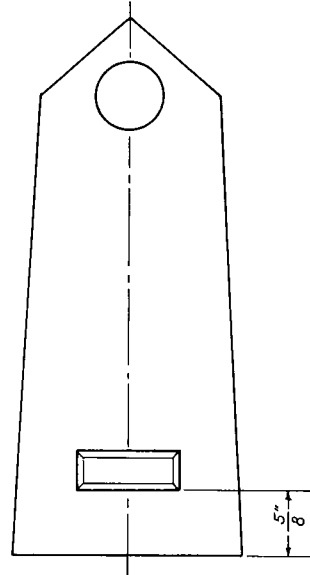
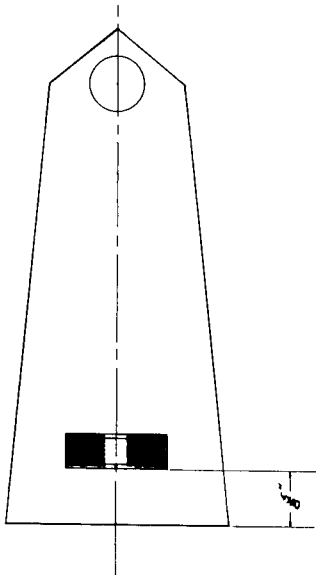
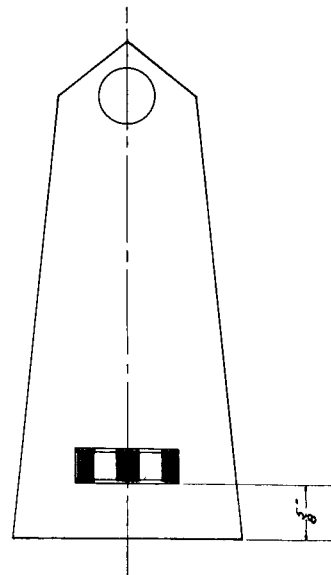


Figure 42. Insignia on shoulder loops—first and second lieutenant.



① Grades 1 and 3.



② Grades 2 and 4.

Figure 43. Insignia on shoulder loops—warrant officers.

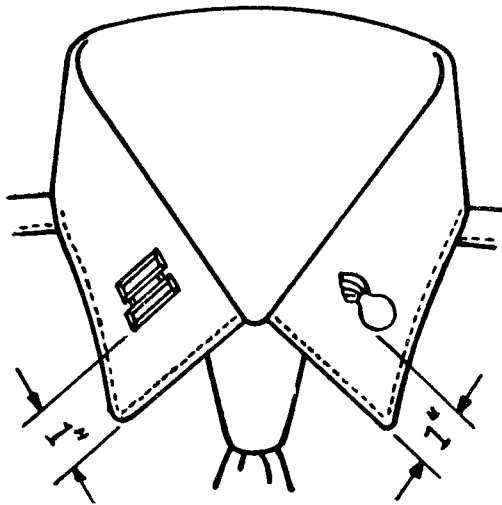
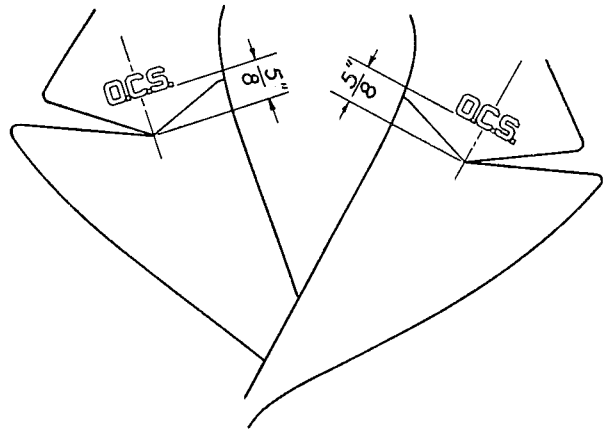


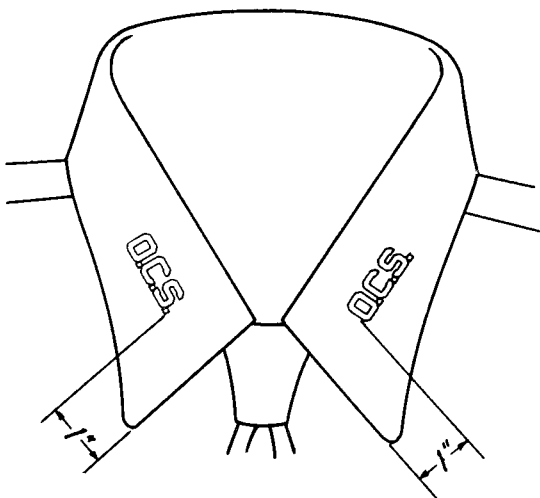
Figure 44. Insignia on collar of shirt—officers and warrant officers.



① Description.



② How worn. Collar of coat.



③ How Worn. Collar of shirt.



④ How worn. Garrison cap.

Figure 45. Officer candidate insignia.

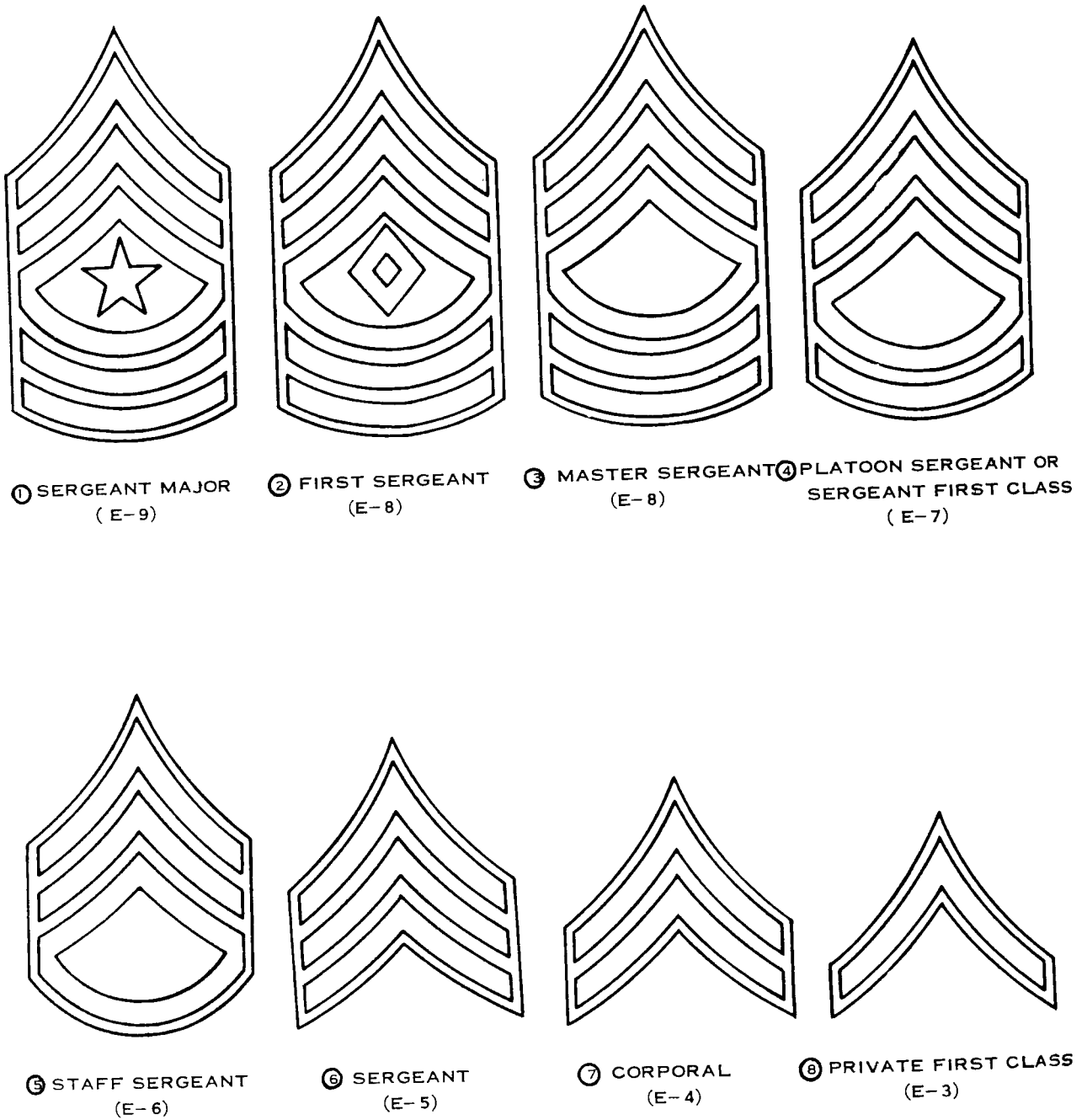


Figure 46. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel, noncommissioned officers.

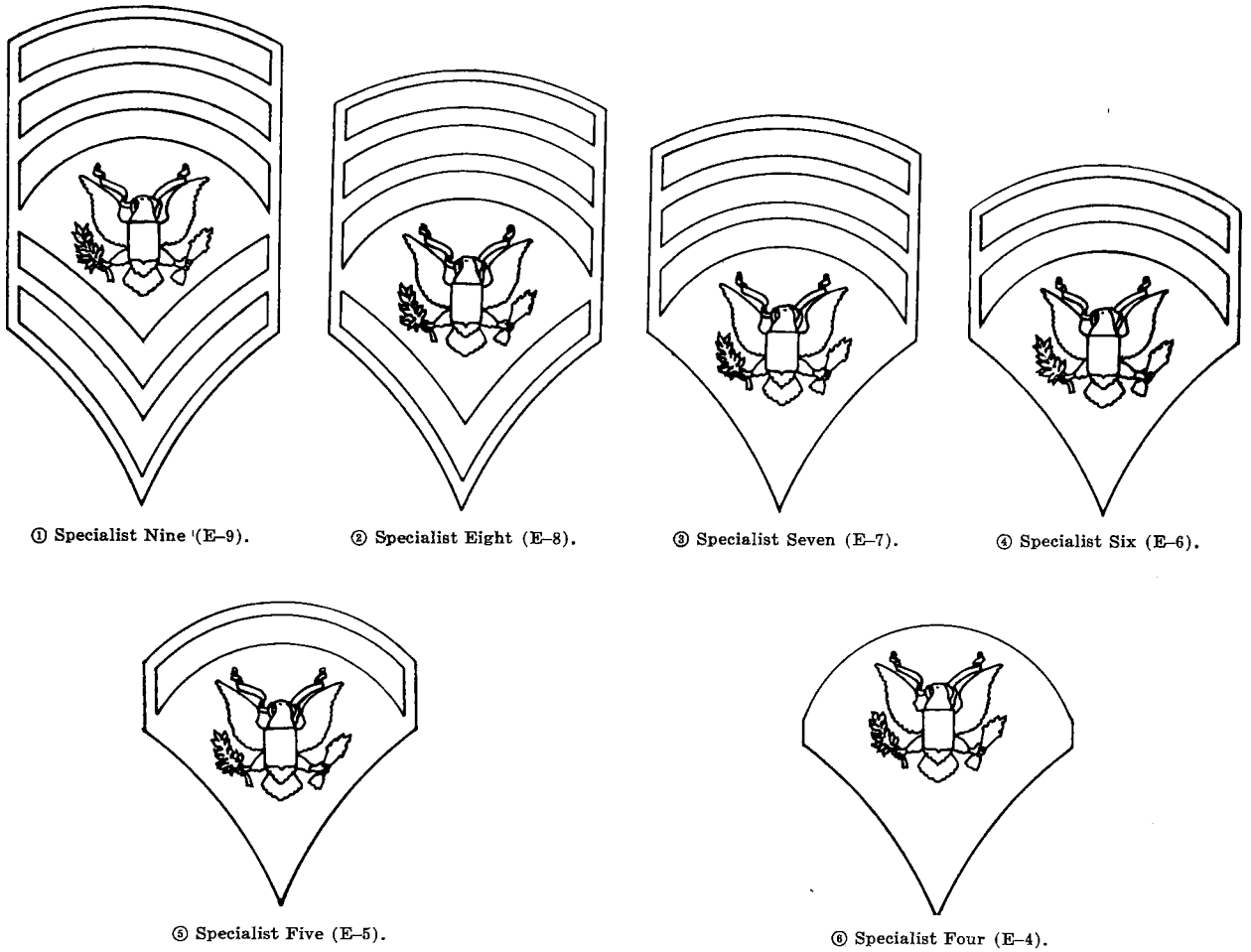


Figure 47. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel, Army specialists.

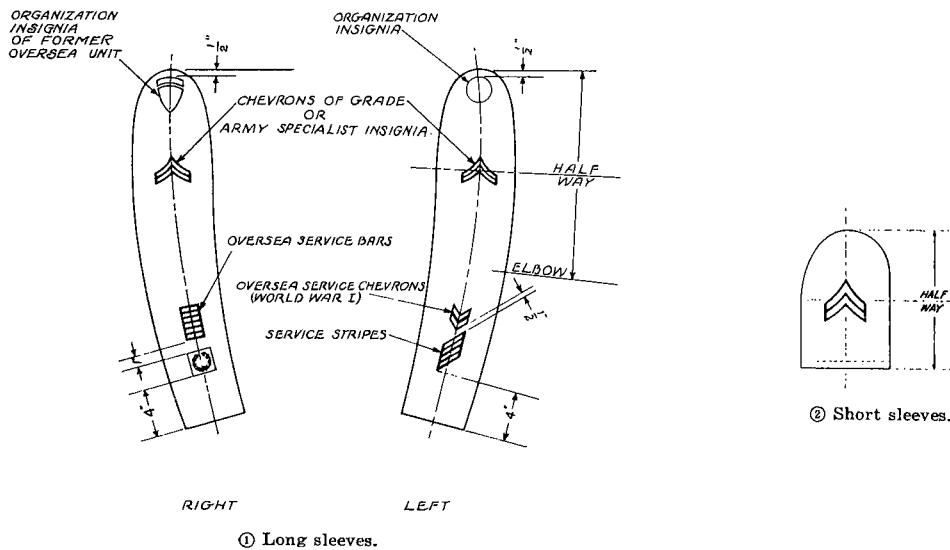
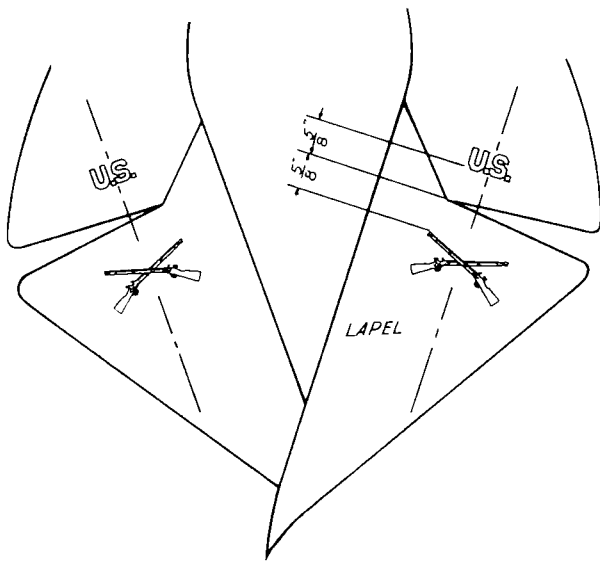
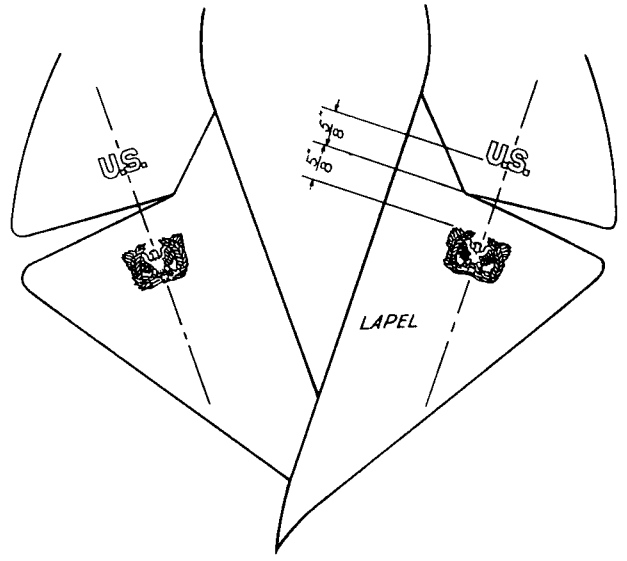


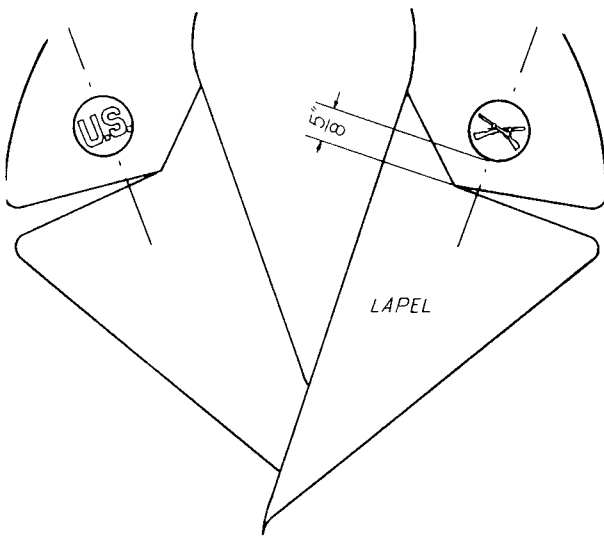
Figure 48. Wearing insignia on sleeve, enlisted personnel.



① Officers.



② Warrant officers.



③ Enlisted personnel.

Figure 49. Insignia on lapels and collar of jacket.

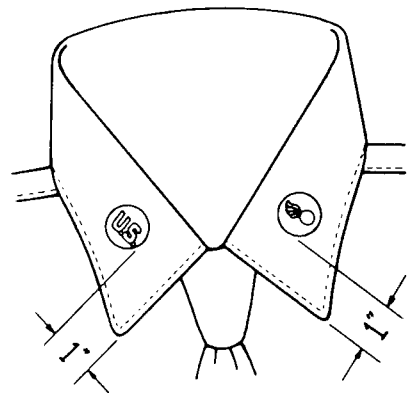
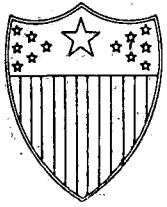
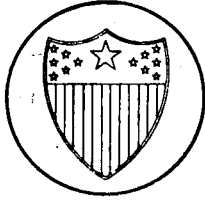


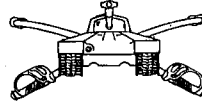
Figure 50: Insignia on collar of shirt, enlisted personnel.



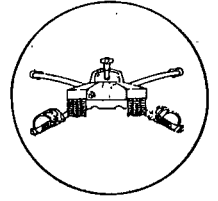
① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.



① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 51. Adjutant General's Corps insignia.

Figure 52. Armor insignia.



① Dental Corps.



② Medical Corps.



③ Medical Service Corps.



④ Veterinary Corps.



⑤ Army Nurse Corps.

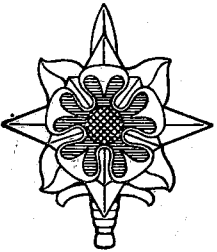


⑥ Army Medical Specialist Corps.

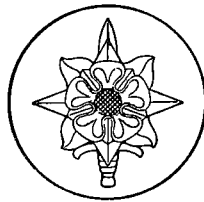


⑦ Enlisted personnel.

Figure 53. Army Medical Service insignia.



① Officers.

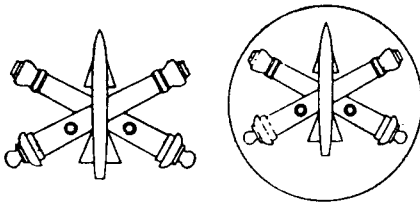


② Enlisted personnel.

★ Figure 54. Intelligence and Security insignia.



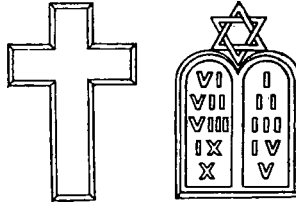
Figure 55. Unassigned to branch — enlisted personnel.



① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

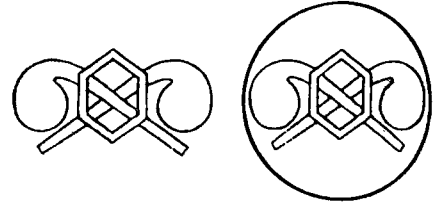
Figure 56. Artillery insignia.



① Christian faith.

② Jewish faith.

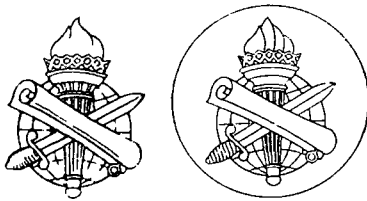
Figure 57. Chaplains insignia.



① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

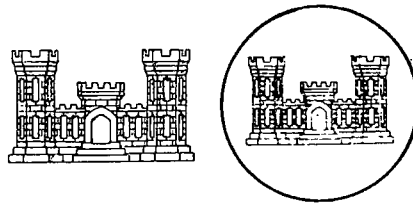
Figure 58. Chemical Corps insignia.



① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

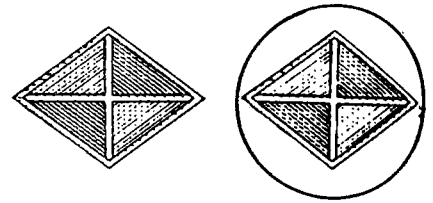
Figure 59. Civil Affairs, USAR.



① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 60. Corps of Engineers insignia.



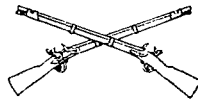
① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

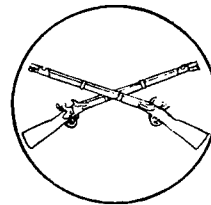
Figure 61. Finance Corps insignia.



Figure 62. Insignia for General Staff officers.



① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 63. Infantry insignia.

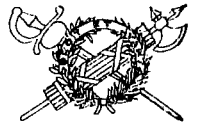


Figure 64. Inspector General insignia—officers.

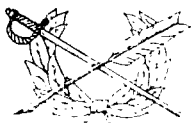
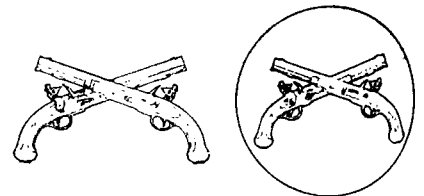


Figure 65. Judge Advocate General's Corps insignia—officers.

★ Figure 66. Army Intelligence, USAR insignia. Rescinded.



① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

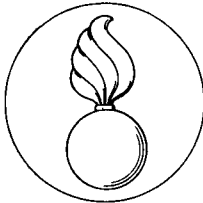
Figure 67. Military Police Corps insignia.



Figure 68. National Guard Bureau insignia—officers.



① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 69. Ordnance Corps insignia.



① Officers.

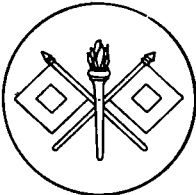


② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 70. Quartermaster Corps insignia.



① Officers.

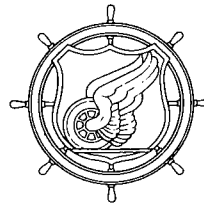


② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 71. Signal Corps insignia.



Figure 72. Staff Specialist USAR insignia — officers.



① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 73. Transportation Corps insignia.



Figure 74. Insignia for warrant officers.

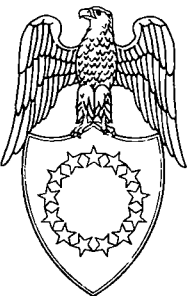


Figure 75. Insignia for aides to the President of the United States.

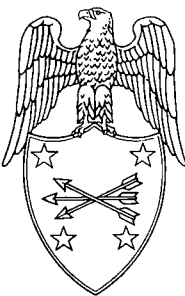


Figure 76. Insignia for aides to the Secretary of Defense.



Figure 77. Insignia for aides to Secretary of the Army and Under Secretary of the Army.



Figure 77.1. Insignia for aides to Chief of Staff.

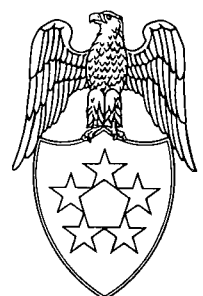


Figure 78. Insignia for aides to a General of the Army.

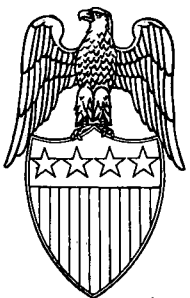


Figure 79. Insignia for aides to a General.

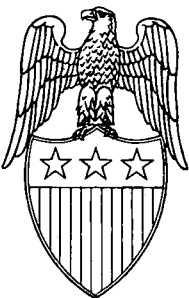


Figure 80. Insignia for aides to a Lieutenant General.

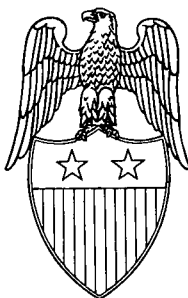


Figure 81. Insignia for aides to a Major General.

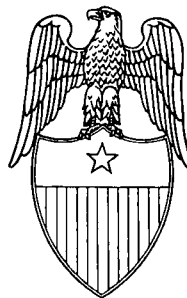


Figure 82. Insignia for aides to a Brigadier General.



Figure 83. Insignia for permanent professors, registrar, and civilian instructors—United States Military Academy.

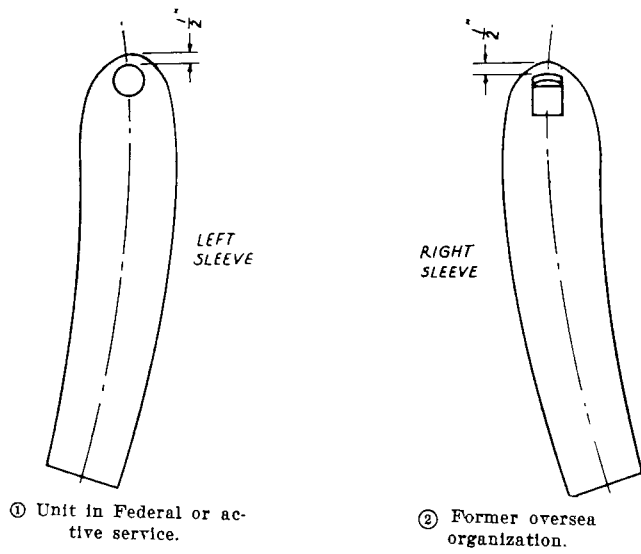


Figure 84. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.

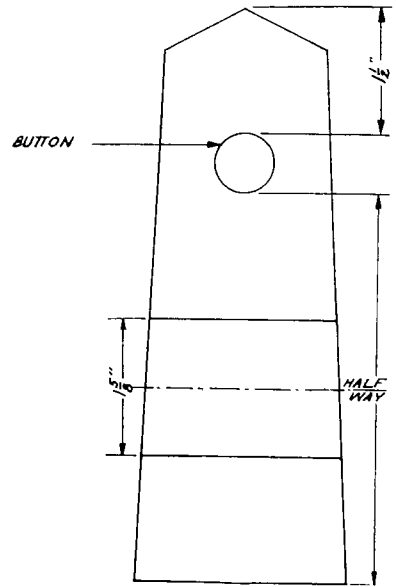
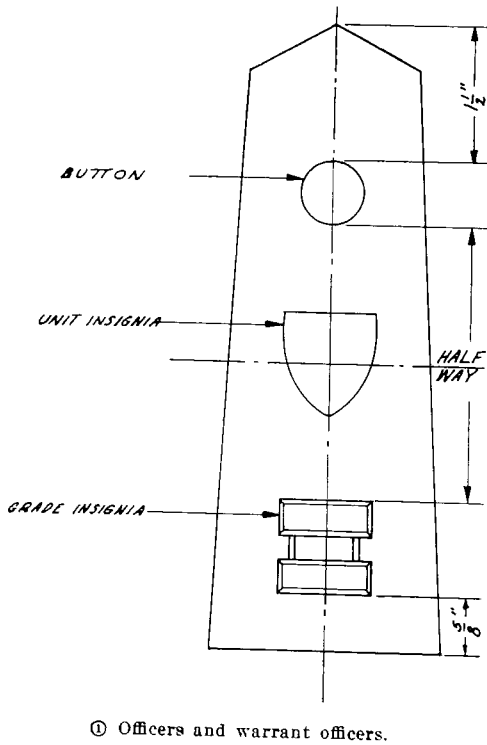
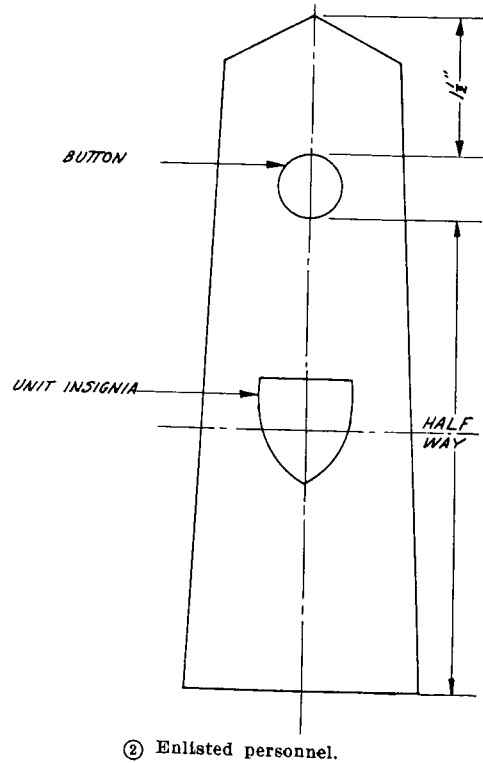


Figure 85. Combat leader's identification.

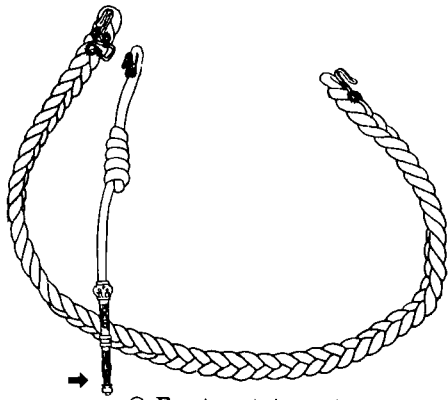


① Officers and warrant officers.

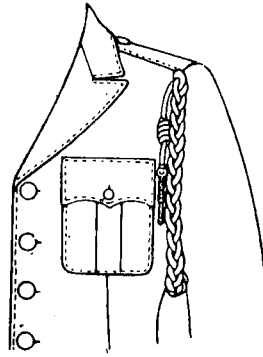


② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 86. Distinctive unit insignia.

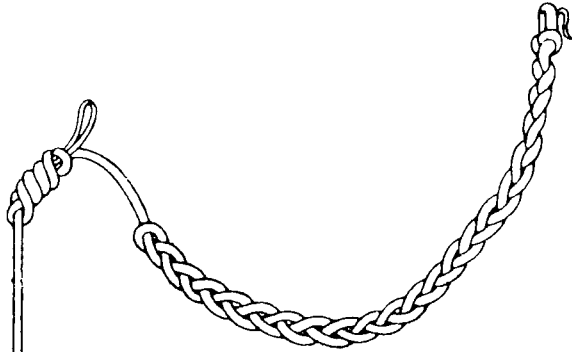


① Front part (arrow).

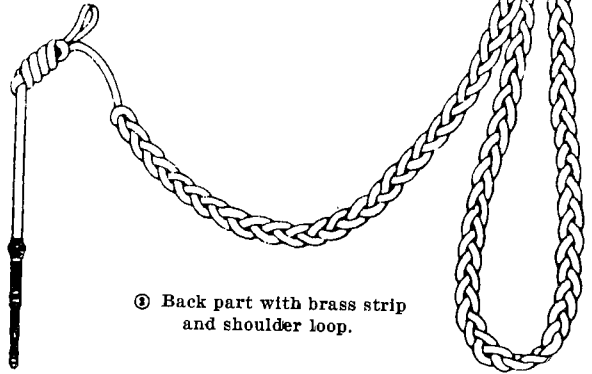


② Hook of front part engaged in eye on cord.

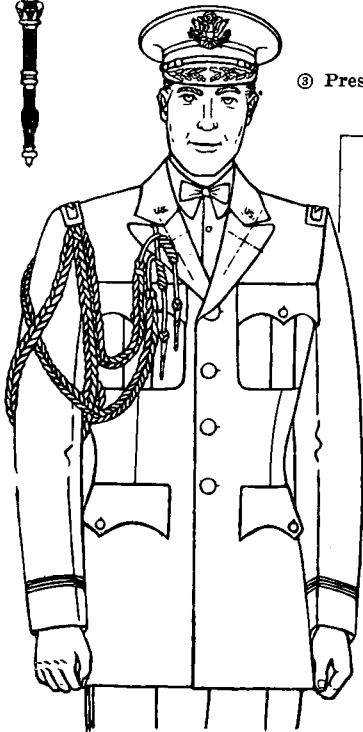
Figure 87. Aiguillette, service.



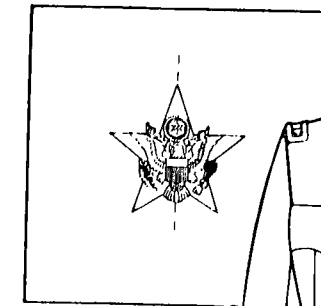
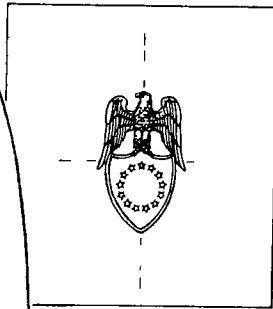
① Front part.



② Back part with brass strip and shoulder loop.



③ Presidential aides.



④ Officers regularly detailed on the Army General Staff, Army attachés, and other aides.

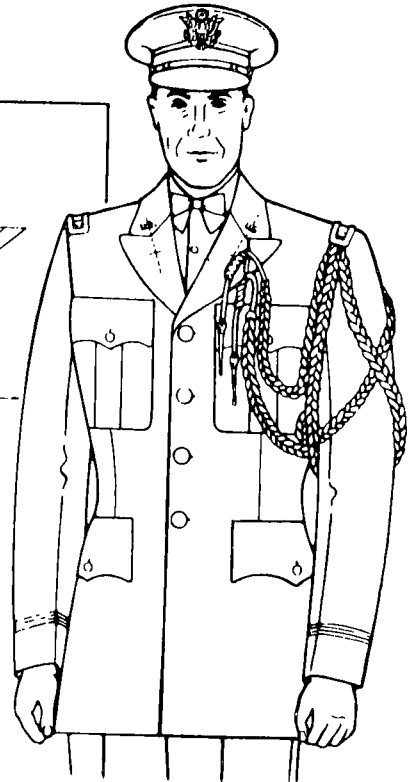


Figure 88. Aiguillette, dress.

U.S. ARMY

Figure 89. Insignia, distinguishing "U.S. Army."

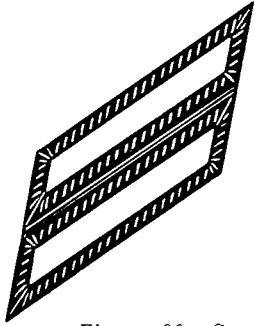


Figure 90. Service stripes.

Figure 91. Oversea service and wound chevrons, World War I.

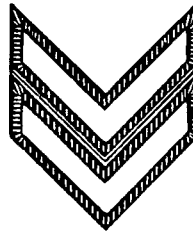
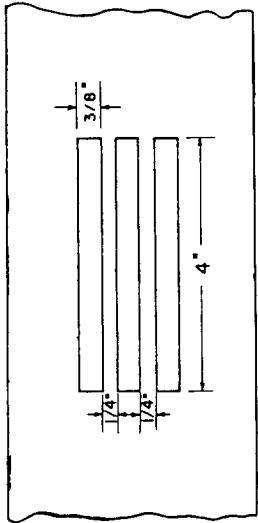
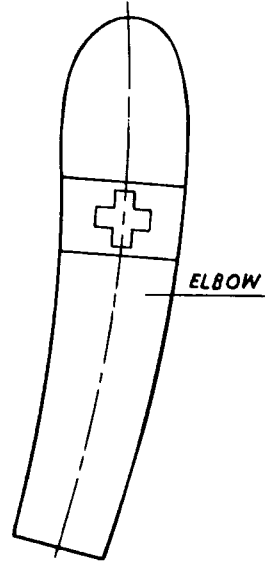
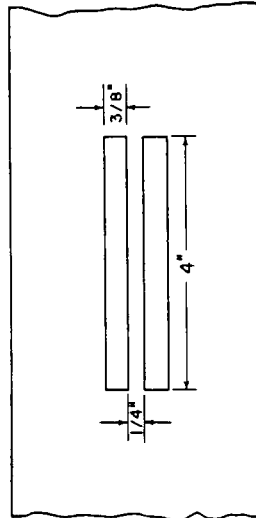


Figure 92. Oversea service bars, World War II and Korean service.

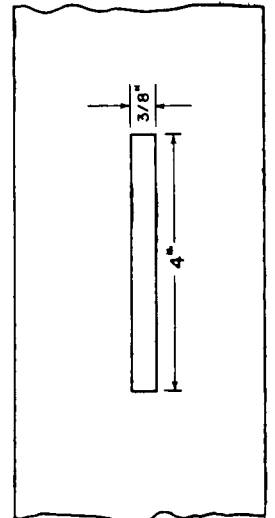
Figure 93. Wearing of brassard.



① Colonel, captain.

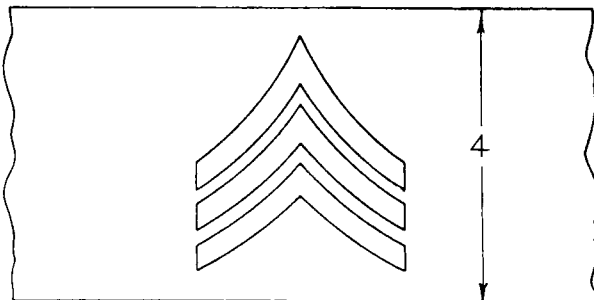


② Lieutenant colonel, first lieutenant.

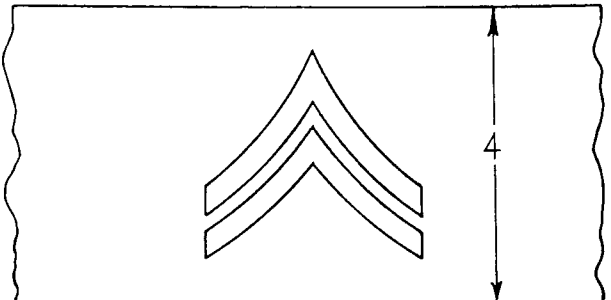


③ Major, second lieutenant.

Figure 94. Acting officers' brassard.



① Sergeant.



② Corporal.

Figure 95. Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard.

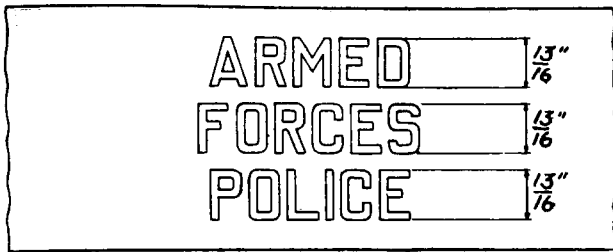


Figure 96. Armed Forces Police brassard.

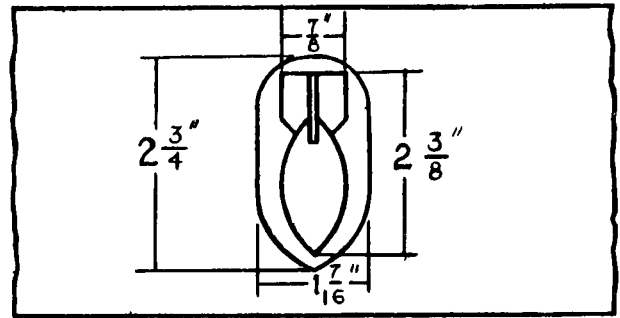


Figure 97. Bomb disposal brassard.

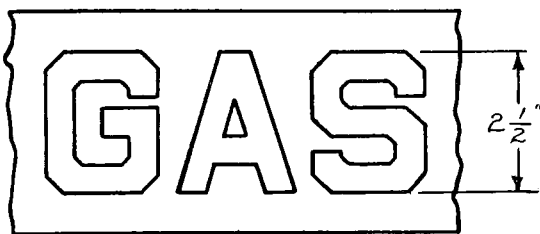


Figure 98. Gas brassard.

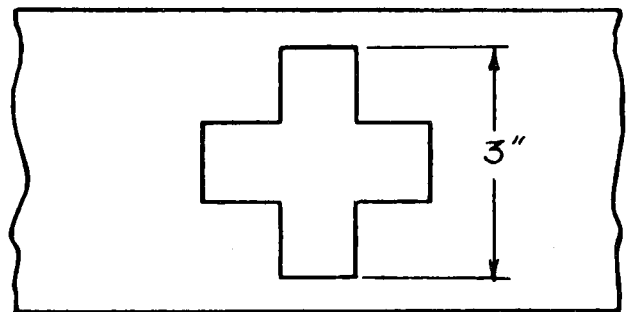


Figure 99. Geneva Convention brassard.

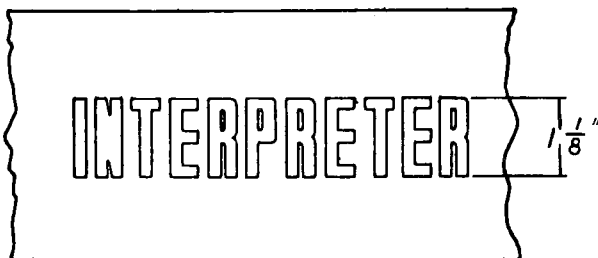


Figure 100. Interpreter brassard.

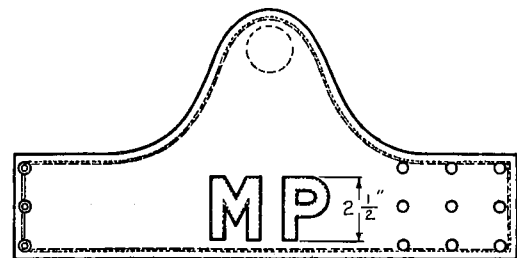


Figure 101. Military Police brassard.

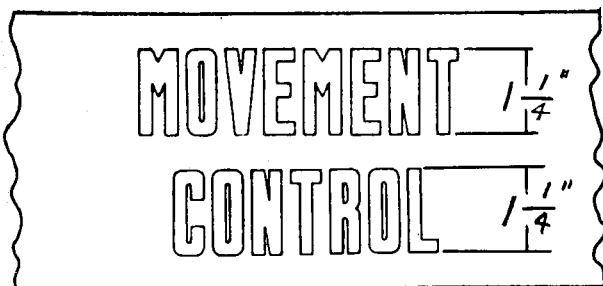


Figure 102. Movement control, brassard.

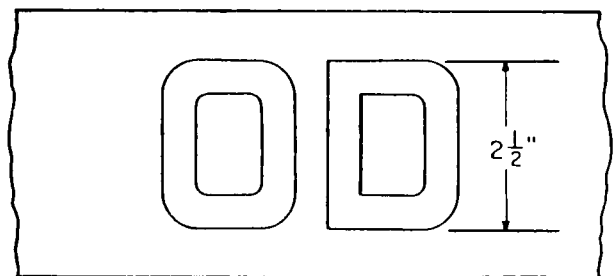


Figure 103. Officer of day brassard.

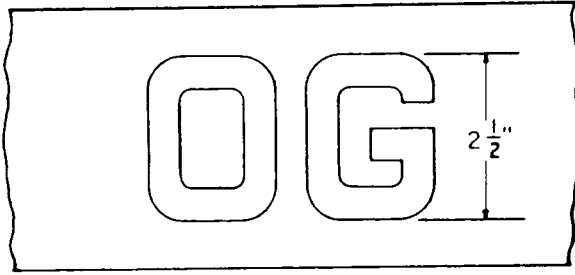


Figure 104. Officer of guard brassard.

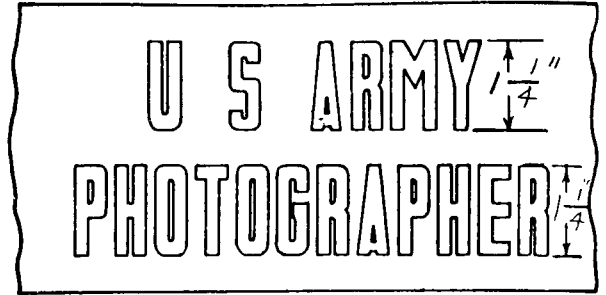


Figure 105. U.S. Army photographer brassard.

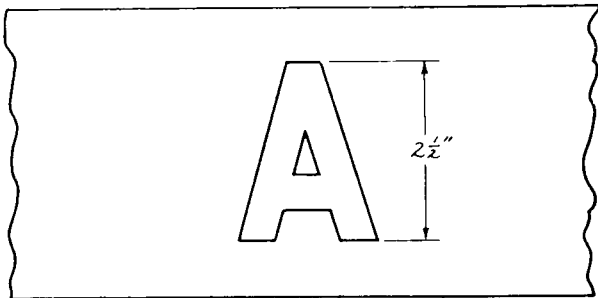


Figure 106. Adjudged prisoner brassard.

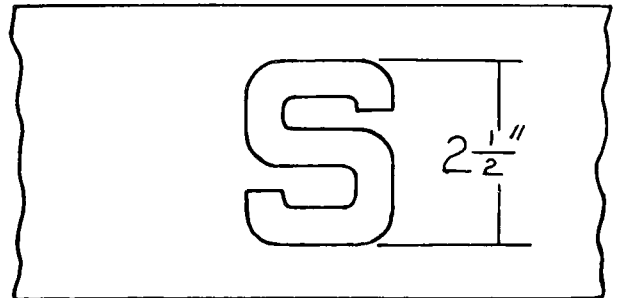


Figure 107. Prisoner brassard (sentenced prisoner).

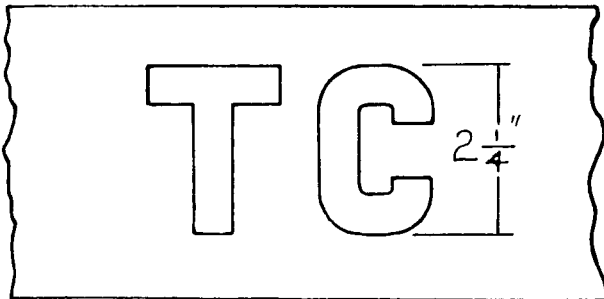


Figure 108. Port brassard.

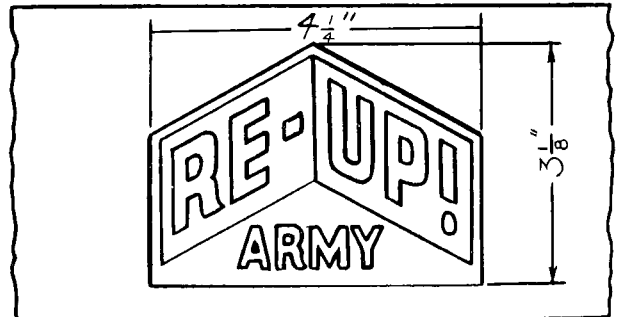


Figure 110. Reenlistment brassard.

Figure 109. Recruiting service brassard. **Rescinded.**

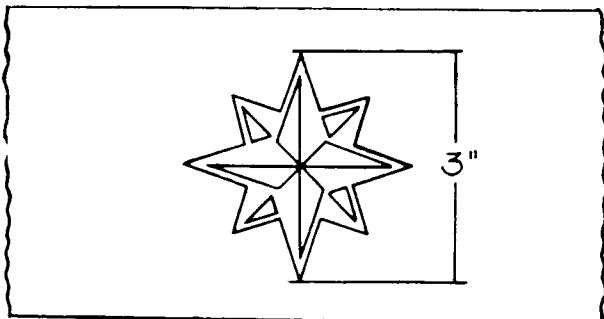


Figure 111. Trainees in leadership courses brassard.

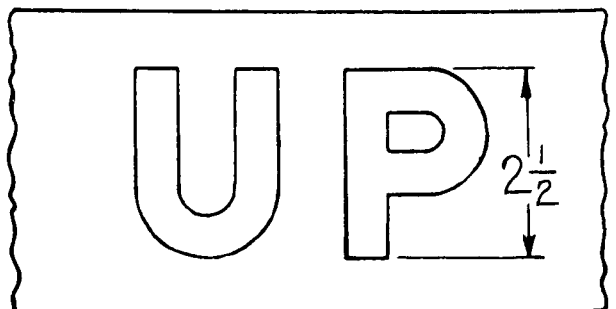


Figure 112. Unit police brassard.

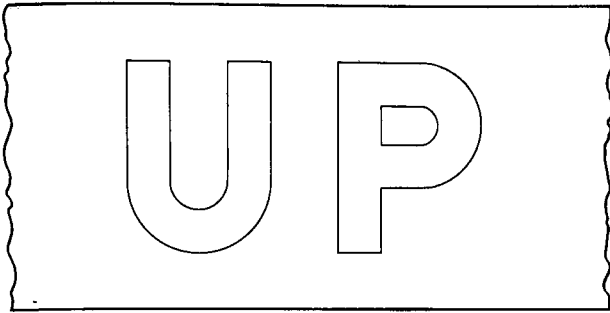


Figure 112. Unit police brassard.

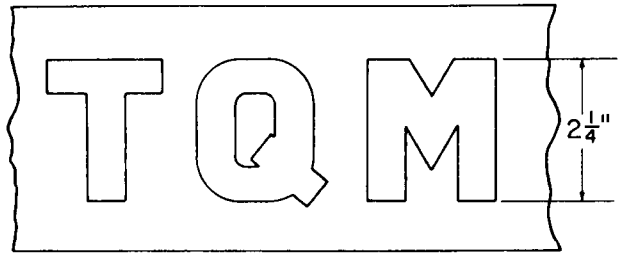


Figure 113. Transport Quartermaster brassard.

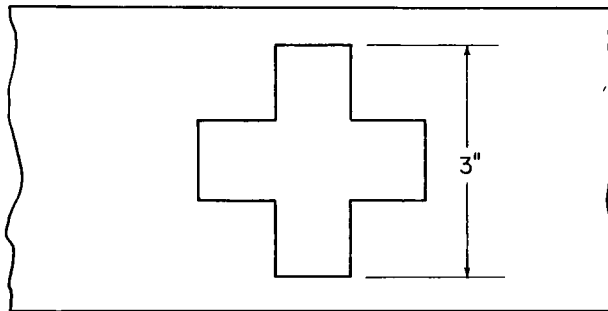
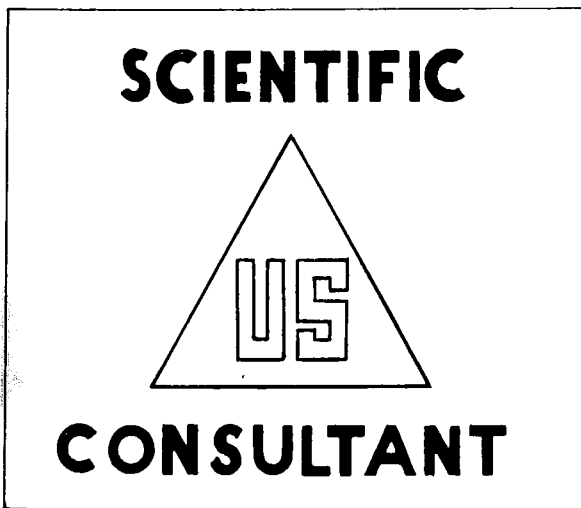
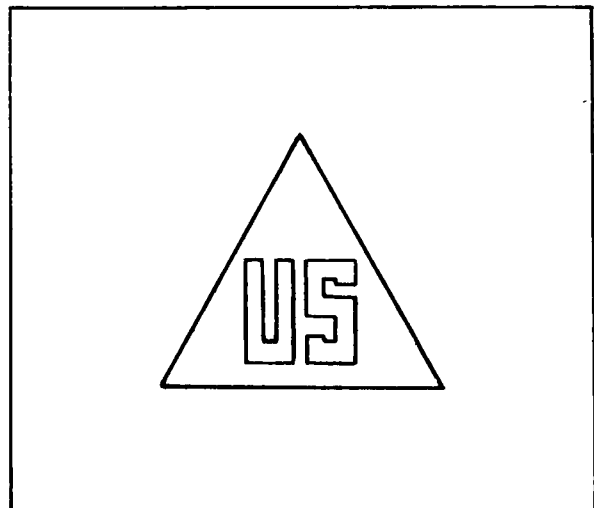


Figure 114. Veterinary Corps brassard.

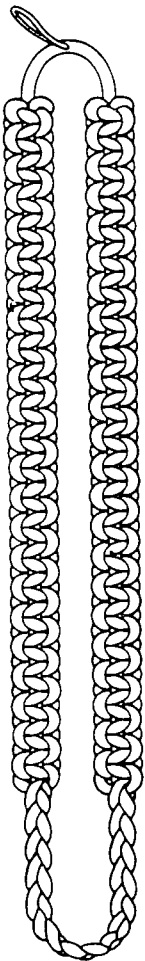


① With particular designation.

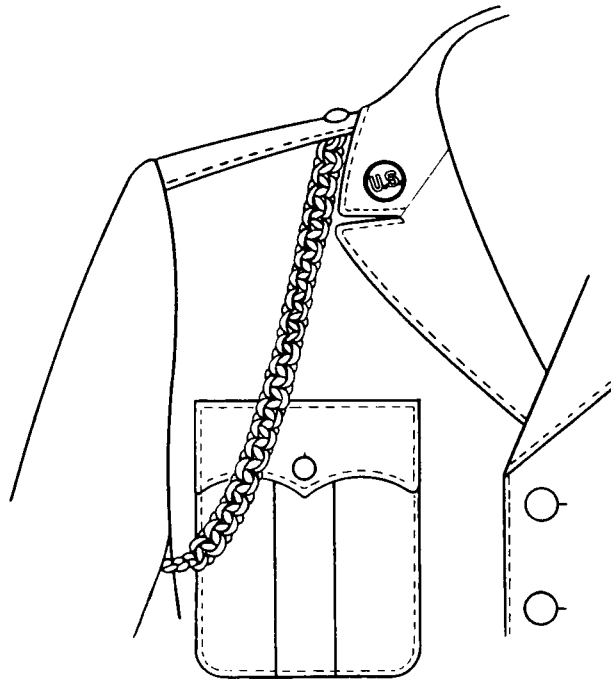


② Without particular designation.

Figure 115. Insignia for civilians.



① Cord, shoulder.



② How worn.

Figure 116. Distinctive items for infantrymen.

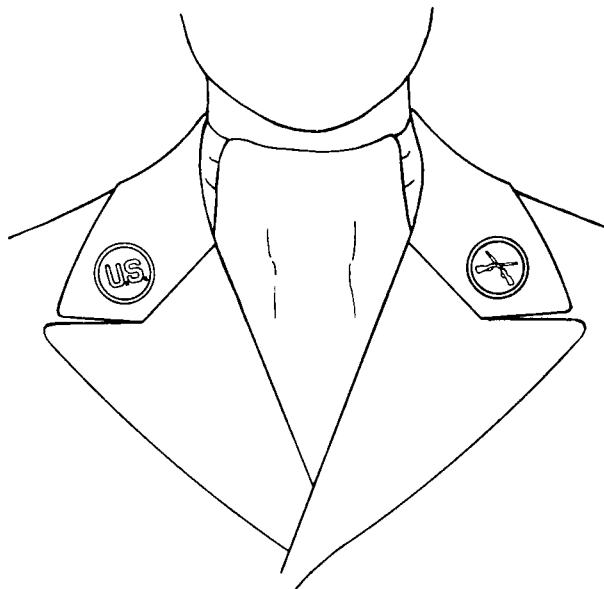


Figure 117. Insignia, discs and scarf, Infantry.

★APPENDIX
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS

Item	Army Green uniform (sec. IV)	Army Blue uniform (sec. V)		Army Tan uniform (sec. VII)	Army Khaki uniform (conventional) (sec. VIII)	Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VIII)	Army White uniform (sec. IX)	Army White Mess uniform (sec. X)	Army Blue Mess uniform (sec. XI)	Army Evening Dress uniform (sec. XII)
		Officers and warrant officers	Enlisted men							
1. Aiguillette, dress (par. 141)		X					X	X	X	X
2. Aiguillette, service (par. 140)	X	X		X	X		X			
3. Badges (see AR 600-70)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
4. Belt, waist (par. 102)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
5. Boot, combat	X			X	X	X				
6. Cap, garrison, Army Green (par. 28a)	X			X	X	X				
7. Cap, service, Army Green (par. 28b)	X			X	X	X				
8. Cap, Army Blue (par. 35)		X	X						X	X
9. Cap, Army White (par. 73)							X	X		
10. Cape, blue (par. 104)		X							X	X
11. Coat, Army Green (par. 26)	X									
12. Coat, Army Tan (par. 53)				X						
13. Coat, Army Blue (par. 33)		X	X							
14. Coat, Army Evening Dress (par. 97)										X
15. Coat, Army White (par. 71)							X			
16. Collar, wing (par. 105b(1))								X	X	X
17. Collar, turndown (par. 105b(2))		X	X				X	X	X	
18. Cuff links, gold (par. 116b(2))		X	X				X	X	X	
19. Cuff links, white (par. 116b(1))										X
20. Cummerbund (par. 81b)								X	X	
21. Decorations, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-5-1)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
22. Decorations, miniature (see AR 672-5-1)		X	X				X	X	X	X
23. Fourragere (see AR 220-105)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
24. Gloves, black (par. 106a)	X									
25. Gloves, white (par. 106b)		X	X				X	X	X	X
26. Identification, General Staff (see AR 600-70)	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27. Identification, Department of Defense (see AR 600-70)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
28. Jacket, Army Blue Mess (par. 88)									X	
29. Jacket, Army White Mess (par. 79)								X		
30. Medals, service, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-15-1)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
31. Medals, services, miniature (see AR 672-15-1)		X	X				X	X	X	X
32. Necktie, four-in-hand, black (par. 108b)	X	X	X	X	X		X			
33. Necktie, bow, black (par. 108c)		X	X				X	X	X	
34. Necktie, bow, white (par. 108d)										X
35. Overcoat, OG 107 (par. 109a)	X									
36. Overcoat, taupe (par. 109b)	X	X	X						X	
37. Raincoat (par. 110)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
38. Scarf (muffler), OD (par. 111a)										
39. Scarf, Army Green (par. 111b)	X									
40. Scarf, white (par. 111c)		X	X						X	
41. Shirt, Army shade No. 46 (par. 112b)	X			X						

Item	Army Green uniform (sec. IV)	Army Blue uniform (sec. V)		Army Tan uniform (sec. VII)	Army Khaki uniform (conventional) (sec. VIII)	Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VIII)	Army White uniform (sec. IX)	Army White Mess uniform (sec. X)	Army Blue Mess uniform (sec. XI)	Army Evening Dress uniform (sec. XII)
		Officers and warrant officers	Enlisted men							
42. Shirt, Army shade No. 1 (par. 112a) ---	X									
43. Shirt, Army Tan (par. 55) -----				X						
44. Shirt, Army Khaki (par. 61) -----					X					
45. Shirt, short sleeve, Army Khaki (par. 63) -----					X	X				
46. Shirt, short sleeve, Army Tan, (par. 55b) -----				X						
47. Shirt, white (par. 112c) -----		X	X				X			
48. Shirt, evening dress, white (par. 112d) ---								X	X	
49. Shirt, full dress, white (par. 112e) -----								X	X	X
50. Shoes, low quarter (par. 113) -----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
51. Shoulder knots (par. 114) -----								X	X	X
52. Socks, dress, black (par. 115) -----	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
53. Socks, knee length, Army shade No. 115 (par. 66) -----						X				
54. Studs, gold color (par. 116) -----								X	X	
55. Studs, white (par. 116) -----										X
56. Trousers, Army Green (par. 27) -----	X									
57. Trousers, Army Tan (par. 54) -----				X						
58. Trousers, Army Khaki (par. 62) -----					X					
59. Trousers, knee length, Army Khaki (par. 64) -----						X				
60. Trousers, Army Blue (par. 34) -----		X	X							
61. Trousers, Army Blue Mess (par. 89) -----									X	
62. Trousers, Army Evening Dress (par. 98) -----										X
63. Trousers, Army White (par. 72) -----							X			
64. Trousers, Dress Black (par. 80) -----								X		
65. Vest, Army Blue Mess (par. 90) -----									X	
66. Vest, Army Evening Dress (par. 99) -----										X
67. Vest, Army White Mess (par. 81) -----								X		

28 September 1959

AR 670-5

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

L. L. LEMNITZER,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

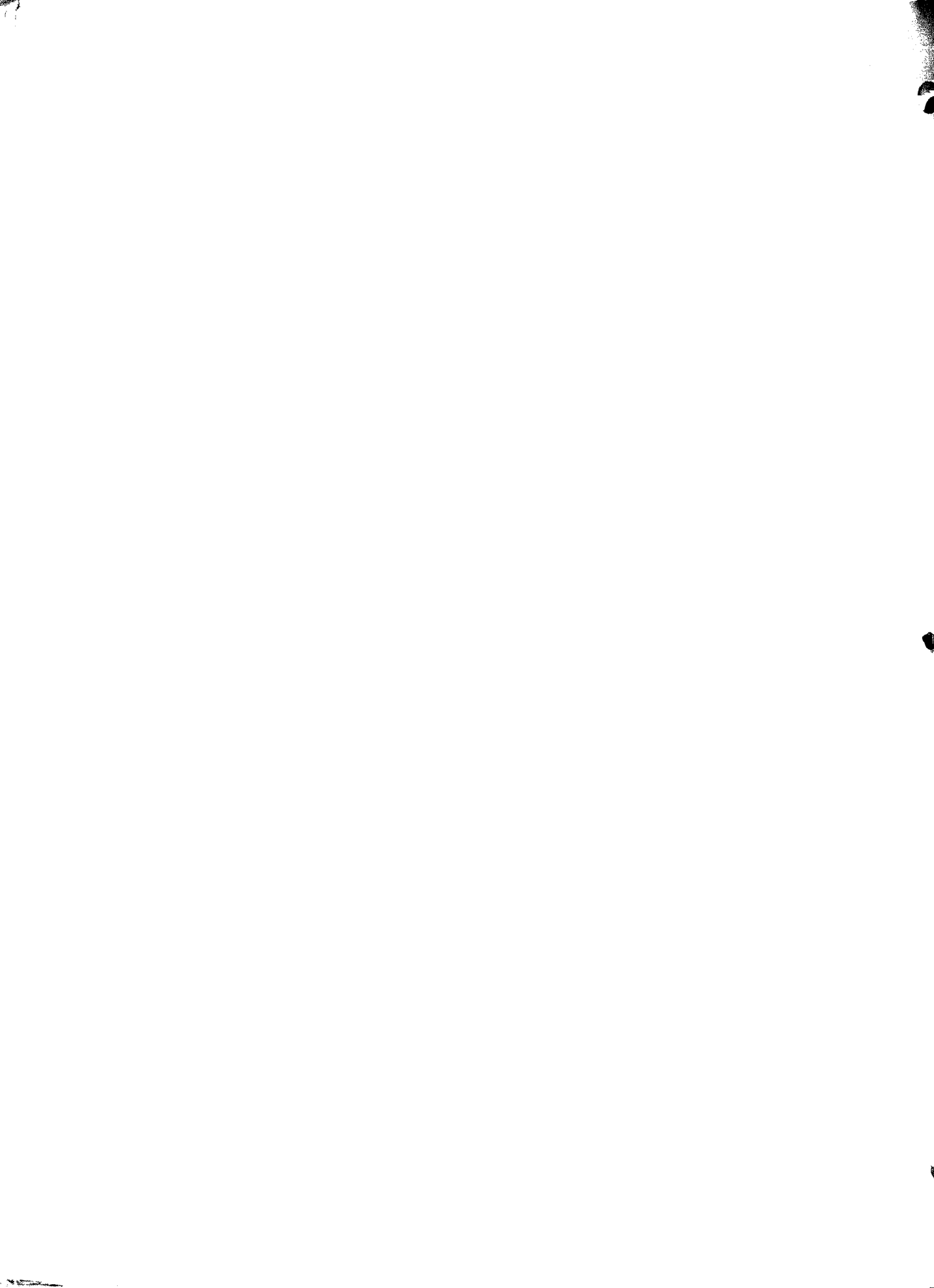
Official:

R. V. LEE,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

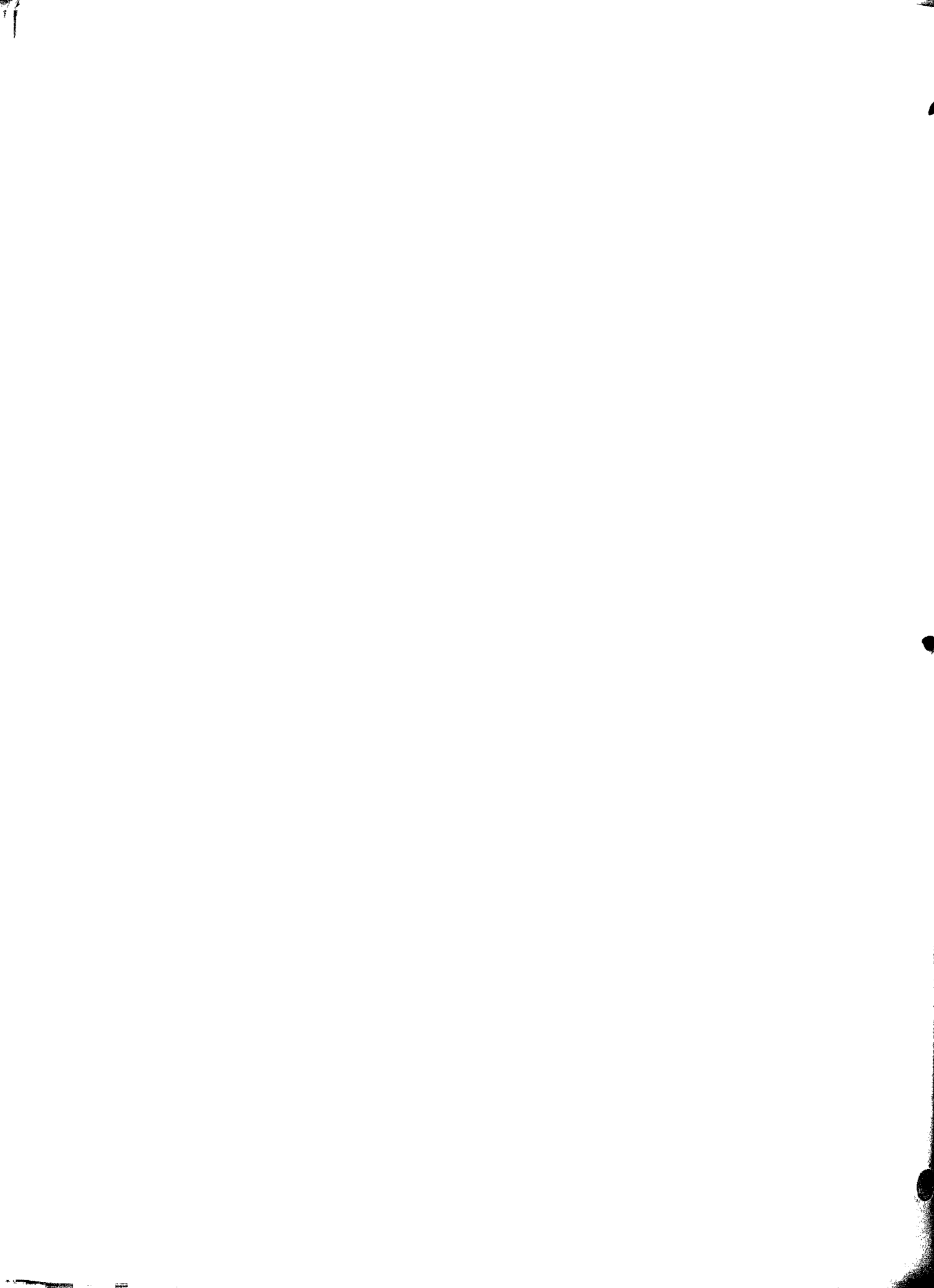
Active Army, NG and USAR: A.

To be distributed as needed to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.



S/S

Parro



S/S CR 6, May '65

SECTION XIII

ACCESSORIES

102. Belt, waist. *a. Description.**(1) Officers and warrant officers.*

(a) A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval-shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

(b) For optional wear, a 1¼-inch woven elastic web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval or rectangular shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

(2) Enlisted men. A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass, oval-shaped buckle, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

b. Wear. Tipped end of the belt will pass through buckle to the wearers' left, and will not extend beyond 2 inches of the buckle. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

103. Buttons. *a.* Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of uniforms for all personnel, except as prescribed in *b* below, will be as shown in ①, figure 21.

b. Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of service uniforms for officers of the Corps of Engineers will be as shown in ②, figure 21.

★ *Note.* Anodized aluminum buttons (shiny white gold appearance) are authorized for optional purchase and wear in lieu of the gold plated or gold colored buttons. Size and configuration must conform to the standard button. Anodized aluminum buttons will not be mixed with standard buttons on the complete uniform.

c. Buttons on the overcoat for all personnel will be of plastic conforming in color to material of coat, ③, fig. 21).

d. Sizes are prescribed in specifications for articles of clothing.

104. Cape, blue (fig. 22). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea, 14 or 18 ounces, MIL-C-3727, Type I or Type II; gabardine, 14.5 ounces, MIL-C-

10176, Type I, Class 6; broadcloth, 14 ounces, MIL-C-13535, Type II; or elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

(1) General officers. Dark blue cloth, lining (rayon or acetate), MIL-C-368, Type I, Class 3 or Type II, Class 2, 5 ounces minimum weight, or cloth, synthetic satin face, with wool nap back, MIL-C-8797 (ASG), Type I and Type II, 5 ounces minimum weight.

(2) Other officers. Same as (1) above in cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch.

(3) Warrant officers. Same as (1) above, brown cloth.

d. Wear.

(1) With evening dress uniform.

(2) Optional with the Army Blue and Army Blue Mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

105. Collar, white. *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

(1) Full dress (wing).

(2) Turned down, semisoft or stiff type.

106. Gloves. Gloves will be worn whenever overcoat is worn. Color of gloves will be determined by uniform being worn.

a. Black.

(1) Material. Leather.

(2) Description. Glove as issued or commercial type, lined or unlined, snap fastener or pull-on glove.

(3) Wear.

(a) On duty.

(b) Off duty.

(c) In formation when authorized.

Note. Enlisted male personnel may wear the glove, leather, seal brown until replacement is required.

b. White.

- (1) *Material.* White, kid, silk, cotton, or other suitable material.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial design.

Note. White gloves may be worn with the service uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer on occasions of ceremony.

107. Laces, boot and shoe. Laces will be of same color as boot or shoe.

108. Necktie. *a. Black, four-in-hand.*

- (1) *Material.* Tropical worsted or other similar type woven fabrics, approximately 8 ounces in weight. Knitted, woven, or braided fabric is authorized on an optional basis.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design. A pretied snap on necktie is authorized on an optional basis.
- (3) *Wear.* When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, the necktie will be tucked into the shirt between the second and third buttons.

b. Evening dress, black.

- (1) *Material.* Black silk or rayon without stripe or figure.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial type, bow with square ends.

c. Evening dress, white.

- (1) *Material.* Plain white silk or rayon, or material matching shirt, without stripe or figures.
- (2) *Design.* Conventional civilian full dress type.

109. Overcoat. *a. Cotton, olive green, shade No. 107.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, 9 ounces, wind resistant and water repellent, sateen, in olive green, Army shade No. 107.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

b. Wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (fig. 23).

- (1) *Material.* Wool gabardine, 14.5 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 79, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.*

(a) Officers and warrant officers.

(b) Enlisted men. Optional for off-duty wear with the Army Green and Army Blue uniform.

(c) May be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

110. Raincoat. *a. Synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, O.D.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, olive drab, Army shade No. 107.
- (2) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

b. Lightweight, taupe 179.

- (1) *Material.* Nylon, 1.6 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 179.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with service and dress uniforms. It may be worn with other type uniforms only in those instances where commanders authorize these uniforms to be worn for other than fatigue or field duty. It may be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

110.1 Cover, cap, rain. *a. Taupe 179.*

- (1) *Design.* With or without visor protector.
- (2) *Wear.* Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the service cap and the raincoat in inclement weather.

b. Transparent plastic. A transparent plastic rain cap cover is authorized for optional purchase and wear with the cover, cap, service, military police, white.

★**110.2 Beret, man's, wool, rifle green.** *a. Material.* Melton cloth, knitted from single ply 64's quality blended wool.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. Worn by all personnel assigned to Special Forces units. May be worn under following conditions.

- (1) With service (Class A) uniform on or off duty.
- (2) With field (tropical combat) uniform when wear of steel helmet is not required or appropriate.
- (3) With work uniform except cooks and mechanics.
- (4) It will not be worn with Army blue, white, white mess, blue mess and evening dress uniforms.

d. Manner of wear. Head band (edge binding) straight across forehead, 1 inch above eyebrows. Top of beret draped over right ear; and stiffener

S/SC 5 Mar 1965

SECTION IV

ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

22. Authorization for wear. The Army Green uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during the winter uniform season.

23. Composition. See appendix.

24. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) The Army Green uniform is the prescribed general duty uniform. The wearing of this uniform during other than normal duty hours is also acceptable except for social functions after retreat. For the purpose of this regulation the phrase "social functions" does not include such activities as sporting events, movies, etc.

(2) As prescribed by local commanders.

(3) While in travel status.

b. Enlisted men.

(1) On duty.

(2) Off duty.

(3) During travel.

(4) As prescribed by local commanders.

25. Materials. *a. Coat and trousers.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.*

(a) Wool serge, 18, 16, 15, 14, or 12 ounces, MIL-C-823, Type I, Class 1, Class 2, Class 6, Class 7, or Class 8, Army Green shade No. 44.

(b) Wool elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army Green shade No. 44.

(c) Blend of 40 percent wool (min), 55 to 60 percent polyester fiber in gabardine weave, MIL-C-10176C, 9.5 ounces, Type II, Class 8, or 10.5 ounces, Type II, Class 1.

(d) Wool, gabardine, 11 ounces.

★(e) Cloth, polyester/wool, tropical weave, 9.0 oz. Army Green 344, Type III, MIL-C-21115.

★(2) *Enlisted men.*

(a) Same as (1) (a) above.

(b) Optional—same as (1) (e) above.

b. Headgear, cap.

(1) *Garrison.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Same as a(1) (a) and (b) above.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1) (a) above.

(2) *Service.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt approximately 9 ounces, Army Green, shade No. 244.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1) (a) above.

26. Coat (fig. 1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, four-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

27. Trousers (fig. 1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from the bottom of the waist band to the bottom of the trouser leg.

(1) *General officers.* Two $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide black mohair stripes spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart.

(2) *Officers and warrant officers.* One $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair stripe.

(3) *Enlisted men.* None

28. Headgear, cap. *a. Garrison (fig. 2).*

(1) *Design.* Of adopted design with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 125.

(2) *Insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 125.

- (3) *Wear.*
- (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms as prescribed in paragraph 8.
- (b) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.
1. On duty.
 2. Off duty.
 3. During travel.
- (4) *Proper wear position.* Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or shaped so as to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.
- b. *Service* (fig. 3).
- (1) *Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover or the lightweight summer fur felt service cap.
- (2) *Visor.* Of plain black leather; lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather.
- (a) *General and field grade officers* (①, fig. 3). Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold bullion with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.
- (b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (②, fig. 3). Top of visor to be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather; resin treated; with waterproof edge.
- (3) *Chin strap.* In two parts, each ½ inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.
- (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light-brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold wire lace, with pointed ends.
- (b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends.
- (4) *Cap insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 125.
- (5) *Wear, officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.
- (6) *Proper wear position.* Straight on the head so that the braid band on the cap creates a straight line around the head parallel to the ground. Such positioning of the cap on the head automatically positions the leather visor correctly so that it does not interfere with vision, nor ride up on forehead.

S/SC 5 Mar '65

SECTION V

ARMY BLUE UNIFORM

29. Authorization for wear. The Army Blue uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men without regard for dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms. Enlisted men will not wear the cape.

30. Composition. See appendix.

31. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) The Army Blue uniform is the prescribed uniform for social functions after retreat.
- (2) As prescribed by local commanders.
- (3) On other appropriate occasions as desired by the individual officer or warrant officer.

★*Note.* All officers and warrant officers will be required to own the Army Blue uniform for wear on appropriate occasions except that Reserve Component officers serving in a Reserve status or on active duty for training for periods of 6 months or less may purchase the Army Blue uniform on an optional basis.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

- (1) On duty—when authorized by local commander.
- (2) Off duty.

c. How worn. The Army Blue uniform may be worn with either a bow tie or a four-in-hand tie. When worn with a bow tie, the Army Blue uniform constitutes a dress uniform and corresponds to a civilian tuxedo. With the four-in-hand type tie the Army Blue uniform is a semi-dress uniform.

32. Materials. *a. Coat.* Dark blue barathea, 14 or 18 ounces, MIL-C-3727, Type I or Type II; gabardine, 14.5 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I Class 6; elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army shade No. 150.

b. Trousers.

- (1) *General officers.* Same as *a* above, dark blue Army shade No. 150.
- (2) *Other officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Same as *a* above, sky blue, Army shade No. 151.

c. Headgear, cap. Same as *a* above or fur felt approximately 9 ounces, dark blue, Army shade No. 250.

33. Coat (fig. 4). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Shoulder buttons.

- (1) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat on left or right, depending on the position in which aiguillette is worn.
- (2) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the fourragere, a small regulation coat button is set in the left shoulder seam ½ inch outside the collar edge.

d. Shoulder ornamentation (figs. 5 and 6).

- (1) *Shoulder straps (for officers and warrant officers).* On each shoulder, a shoulder strap is sewed or snapped to the coat, centered, with a long side on the shoulder head seam.

(*a. Design.* The shoulder strap is 1½ inches wide and 4 inches long. The background is of blue-black velvet for general officers. For other officers, it is of wool facing cloth, silk or synthetic grosgrain or satin cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch, and for warrant officers, brown. The strap has a gold or gold color nylon or rayon border ⅜ inch wide surrounded on the inside and outside by a single line of gold Jaceron. If the branch has two colors, the second named color is used as a ⅜-inch inside border in place of the inside line of Jaceron. (When gold color nylon or rayon is used, the Jaceron design is simulated.)

(*b. Insignia of grade (sec. XV).* Insignia, embroidered, are placed on the strap.

1. *General officers.* Appropriate number of silver stars, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, embroidered on a blue-black velvet background. Each star is worn with one point toward the neck.
 2. *Colonel.* A silver spread eagle, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches between tips of wings (straps are made in pairs with each eagle head looking to the front).
 3. *Lieutenant colonel.* A silver oak leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.
 4. *Major.* A gold leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.
 5. *Captain.* Two silver bars, each $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch apart and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
 6. *First lieutenant.* One silver bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
 7. *Second lieutenant.* One gold bar, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
 8. *Warrant officer, grade 1.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length, with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar, a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal center of gold $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
 9. *Warrant officer, grade 2.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar; $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal gold strip inward from each end of strip and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch brown latitudinal center $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
 10. *Warrant officer, grade 3.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar, and a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal center of silver, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of strap.
 11. *Warrant officer, grade 4.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of bar, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal silver strips inward from each end strip and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch brown latitudinal center $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
- (2) *Shoulder loops (for enlisted men).*
 - (a) *Material.* Loops must be of same material as that used for the coat.
 - (b) *Design.* A loop $2\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the lower end and $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at the collar edge, piped all around with gold color nylon or rayon cord edge braid $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide. Braid to be inserted in the joining seams completely around each loop. Loop to be sewed in at the sleeve head seam, extending about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch away from the outside collar edge. Loop to have a buttonhole and to be buttoned with a small 25-line ($\frac{3}{8}$ -inch) regulation coat button placed $\frac{3}{8}$ inch from the finished edge of loop.
 - e. *Sleeve ornamentation.* Gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for officers and warrant officers, provided the trouser stripes and sleeve stripes are of the same material (par. 4). Gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for enlisted men.
 - (1) *General officers.* On each sleeve, one $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripe, the bottom of the stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.
 - (2) *Other officers.* On each sleeve, two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a silk stripe of the first named color of their basic branch, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

18 February 1963

S/S Ch

~~5 Feb 63~~
marks

AR 670-5
C 3

(3) *Warrant officers.* On each sleeve, two ¼-inch two-velum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed ¼ inch

apart over a brown silk stripe, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

1950

1951

1952

1953

1954

1955

1956

1957

1958

1959

1960

1961

1962

1963

1964

1965

1966

1967

1968

1969

1970

1971

1972

1973

1974

1975

S/S Ch 5 March '65 AR 670-5
C 3SECTION XIII
ACCESSORIES**102. Belt, waist. a. Description.****(1) Officers and warrant officers.**

(a) A 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval-shaped, 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches long and 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide.

(b) For optional wear, a 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch woven elastic web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval or rectangular shaped, 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches long and 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide.

(2) Enlisted men. A 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass, oval-shaped, buckle, 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches long and 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide.

b. Wear. Tipped end of the belt will pass through buckle to the wearers' left, and will not extend beyond 2 inches of the buckle. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

103. Buttons. a. Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of uniforms for all personnel, except as prescribed in b below, will be as shown in ①, figure 21.

b. Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of service uniforms for officers of the Corps of Engineers will be as shown in ②, figure 21.

★ **Note.** Anodized aluminum buttons (shiny white gold appearance) are authorized for optional purchase and wear in lieu of the gold plated or gold colored buttons. Size and configuration must conform to the standard button. Anodized aluminum buttons will not be mixed with standard buttons on the complete uniform.

c. Buttons on the overcoat for all personnel will be of plastic conforming in color to material of coat (③, fig. 21).

d. Sizes are prescribed in specifications for articles of clothing.

104. Cape, blue (fig. 22). a. Material. Dark blue barathea, 14 or 18 ounces, MIL-C-3727, Type I or Type II; gabardine, 14.5 ounces, MIL-

C-10176, Type I, Class 6; broadcloth, 14 ounces, MIL-C-13535, Type II; or elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

(1) **General officers.** Dark blue cloth, lining (rayon or acetate), MIL-C-368, Type I, Class 3 or Type II, Class 2, 5 ounces minimum weight, or cloth, synthetic satin face, with wool nap back, MIL-C-8797 (ASG), Type I and Type II, 5 ounces minimum weight.

(2) **Other officers.** Same as (1) above in cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch.

(3) **Warrant officers.** Same as (1) above, brown cloth.

d. Wear.

(1) With evening dress uniform.

(2) Optional with the Army Blue and Army Blue Mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

105. Collar, white. a. Material. Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

(1) Full dress (wing).

(2) Turned down, semisoft or stiff type.

106. Gloves. Gloves will be worn whenever overcoat is worn. Color of gloves will be determined by uniform being worn.

a. Black.

(1) **Material.** Leather.

(2) **Description.** Glove as issued or commercial type, lined or unlined, snap fastener or pull-on glove.

(3) Wear.

(a) On duty.

(b) Off duty.

(c) In formation when authorized.

Note. Enlisted male personnel may wear the glove, leather, seal brown until replacement is required.

C 4

b. White.

- (1) *Material.* White, kid, silk, cotton, or other suitable material.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial design.

Note. White gloves may be worn with the service uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer on occasions of ceremony.

107. Laces, boot and shoe. Laces will be of same color as boot or shoe.

108. Necktie. *a. Black, four-in-hand.*

- ★(1) *Material.* Tropical worsted or other similar type woven fabrics, approximately 8 ounces in weight. Knitted, woven, or braided fabric is authorized on an optional basis.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design. A pretied snap on necktie is authorized on an optional basis.
- (3) *Wear.* When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, the necktie will be tucked into the shirt between the second and third buttons.

b. Evening dress, black.

- (1) *Material.* Black silk or rayon without stripe or figure.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial type, bow with square ends.

c. Evening dress, white.

- (1) *Material.* Plain white silk or rayon, or material matching shirt, without stripe or figures.
- (2) *Design.* Conventional civilian full dress type.

109. Overcoat. *a. Cotton, olive green, shade No. 107.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, 9 ounces, wind resistant and water repellent, sateen, in olive green, Army shade No. 107.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

b. Wool, taupe. Army shade No. 79 (fig. 23).

- (1) *Material.* Wool gabardine, 14.5 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 79, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.*
 - (a) Officers and warrant officers.

(b) Enlisted men. Optional for off-duty wear with the Army Green and Army Blue uniform.

(c) May be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

110. Raincoat. *a. Synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, O.D.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, olive drab, Army shade No. 107.
- (2) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

b. Lightweight, taupe 179.

- (1) *Material.* Nylon, 1.6 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 179.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with service and dress uniforms. It may be worn with other type uniforms only in those instances where commanders authorize these uniforms to be worn for other than fatigue or field duty. It may be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

110.1. Cover, cap, rain. *a. Taupe 179.*

- (1) *Design.* With or without visor protector.
- (2) *Wear.* Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the service cap and the raincoat in inclement weather.

b. Transparent plastic. A transparent plastic rain cap cover is authorized for optional purchase and wear with the cover, cap, service, military police, white.

111. Scarf. *a. Neckwear, O.D.*

- (1) *Material.* Wool, knit (jersey), olive drab, Army shade No. 30.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the overcoat when it is worn with field clothing.

b. Neckwear, Army Green.

- (1) *Material.* Woven, wool, Army Green shade No. 44; woven silk or rayon, Army Green shade No. 279.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial design, approximately 12 by 52 inches.
- (3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the Army Green uniform.

c. Neckwear, white.

- (1) *Material.* Woven, rayon, silk or wool, bleached white.

5/5 CS March 65

(b) *Enlisted men.* With the shade 79 (taupe) overcoat when the Army Blue uniform is worn.

112. Shirt. *a. Cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1.*

- (1) *Material.* Cotton, poplin or broadcloth, khaki, Army shade No. 1. Shirts of nylon, nylon blend, or other similar suitable synthetic, plain weave fabrics in khaki Army shade No. 1, which present a military appearance comparable to the specified shirt, may be worn by all personnel when not in formation.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

★*b. Cotton, poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46.*

- (1) *Material.* Cotton poplin, 3½ to 4 ounces, tan, Army shade No. 46. Optional alternate fabric, dacron and cotton (65-35 percent), Army shade No. 46.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* See appendix.

Note. Enlisted male personnel may wear the shirt, cotton, poplin, khaki, Army shade No. 1 until replacement is required.

c. White.

- (1) *Material.* White, plain weave cotton, without stripe or figure.
- (2) *Design.* Of commercial design with barrel or French cuffs and standard turn down collar. If shirt with detachable collar is worn, collar is as prescribed in paragraph 105.
- (3) *Wear.* See appendix.

d. Evening dress, white.

- (1) *Material.* White cotton.
- (2) *Design.* Semiformal, civilian dress-type shirt with soft bosom, such as pleated, French cuffs, with attachable or detachable turn down collar.
- (3) *Wear.* See appendix.

e. Full dress, white.

- (1) *Material.* White cotton.
- (2) *Design.* Formal, civilian full-dress type, with stiff bosom, such as plain starched or pique, French cuffs, with attached or detachable wing collar.
- (3) *Wear.* See appendix.

113. Shoes, low quarter, black (fig. 24). *a. Material.* Leather.

b. Design. Of adopted design. Plain toe, blucher oxford, chukker boot, or similar commercial design is also authorized.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

114. Shoulder knots. *a. Material.* Of gold bullion cord or gold color nylon or rayon cord ¼ inch in diameter.

b. Design. The knot to be formed of four plaits of three-cord and rounded at the top; a small 20-line (½-inch) gold regulation button in the upper end of the knot. Knot to be not more than 5½ inches in length and 2½ inches in width, conforming to the shoulder, to be stiffened on the underside with a flexible backing covered with dark blue or black cloth; to have attached to the strap a suitable attachment for fastening to the shoulder of coat.

c. Wear. See appendix.

115. Socks, black. *a. Material.* Cotton (or material suitable to climatic conditions) rib, black, with elastic top, or of plain design.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers and enlisted men.

116. Studs and cuff links.

a. Design. Of commercial design.

★*b. Color.*

- (1) With the Army Evening Dress uniform. Plain white (such as white mother-of-pearl) with or without rims of platinum or white gold.
- (2) With the Army Blue Mess and Army White Mess uniforms. Gold or gold color metal, round, plain face; cuff links to be ½- to ¾-inch in diameter, of post or link type; studs to be ¼- to ⅜-inch in diameter. (Personnel now possessing white cuff links and studs may continue to wear them until replacement is required.)
- (3) With the Army Blue and Army White uniforms. When worn, cuff links will be of plain gold or gold color metal as described in (2) above.



S/S C-5 March '65

SECTION XIV

FIELD AND WORK UNIFORMS

117. Composition. Appropriate commanding officers will prescribe the field or work uniform from appropriate items in TA 21 (Peace).

118. Additional articles for military police (fig. 25). *a.* Belt, military police, leather, black.

b. Brassard, military police.

c. Carrier, club, policeman's, leather, black.

d. Club, policeman's.

e. Cover, cap, service, military police, white.

f. Gloves, cotton, white.

g. Gloves, shells, cotton, white.

h. Lanyard, pistol, white.

i. Pocket, magazine, double, leather, black.

j. Pouch, first aid, packet, leather, black.

k. Strap, shoulder, military police, black.

l. Strap, shoulder, military police, black.

119. Boots, service, combat, black. Combat service boots will be worn in combat or simulated combat conditions, or when prescribed with the Army Green, wool olive-drab, Army Khaki, and field uniforms.

120. Chaplains' apparel. *a.* Scarfs.

(1) *Christian faith.* A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffli embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia, Christian, 4 inches high, spaced 1/2-inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia to be 6 1/2 inches from end of scarf.

(2) *Jewish faith.* A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable white or black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffli embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia, Jewish, 4 inches high, spaced 1/2-inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the in-

signia to be 6 1/2 inches from the end of the scarf.

b. Vestments. When conducting religious services, the chaplain is authorized to wear vestments which are required or customary in the denomination which the chaplain represents. When he does not wear such vestment, the chaplain will wear the uniform while conducting religious services.

★**121. Shirt, OG 108 and trousers OG 108.** These items are both basic components of the cold weather clothing ensembles. By design, these items are intended to be loose-fitting, but may be adjusted by means of their darts and tabs. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized. There are times in garrison, and in the field, when commanders may desire to designate the shirt and trousers as a uniform in accordance with paragraph 117. They should not be worn as outer garments if they will become unduly soiled, snagged, or otherwise damaged. When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, the shirt will be tucked into the trousers, and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers.

122. Ornamentation. *a.* Only the following ornamentation may be authorized for wear on the field or work uniform:

- (1) Brassards.
- (2) Branch type scarfs.
- (3) Combat leaders identification.
- (4) Distinctive unit insignia (worn on shoulder strap of uniform only).
- (5) Ground badges.
- (6) Insignia of branch.
- (7) Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army".
- (8) Insignia of grade.
- (9) Name tapes.
- (10) Special military police markings.
- (11) Organizational shoulder sleeve insignia.

★*b.* Wear of the above items will be as prescribed elsewhere in these regulations and AR 672-5-1.

★c. Wearing of insignia on flight clothing by Army personnel may be prescribed locally by commanders. Type and location of insignia, if prescribed, should conform to placement of insignia on fatigue uniforms. Alternatively, in lieu of insignia, local commanders may authorize wear of a black leather plate, approximately 3'' by 2'' in size, with wings and the name and grade

of the individual embossed in silver for wear on the flying suit and flying jacket.

★d. Local commanders may authorize the wearing of solid color baseball caps by aircraft and ground crew members as a safety and identification measure. No badges or insignia will be worn on such caps except for officers' insignia of grade.

S/K C 4 Oct 1963

SECTION IV

ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

22. Authorization for wear. The Army Green uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during the winter uniform season.

23. Composition. See appendix.

24. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) The Army Green uniform is the prescribed general duty uniform. The wearing of this uniform during other than normal duty hours is also acceptable except for social functions after retreat. For the purpose of these regulations the phrase "social functions" does not include such activities as sporting events, movies, etc.

(2) As prescribed by local commanders.

(3) While in travel status.

b. Enlisted men.

(1) On duty.

(2) Off duty.

(3) During travel.

(4) As prescribed by local commanders.

25. Materials. *a. Coat and trousers.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.*

★(a) Wool serge, 18, 16, 15, 14, or 12 ounces, MIL-C-823, Type I, Class 1, Class 2, Class 6, Class 7, or Class 8, Army Green shade No. 44.

(b) Wool elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army Green shade No. 44.

★(c) Blend of 40 percent wool (min), 55 to 60 percent polyester fiber in gabardine weave, MIL-C-10176C, 9.5 ounces, Type II, Class 8, or 10.5 ounces, Type II, Class 1.

(d) Wool, gabardine, 11 ounces.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Same as (1)(a) above.

b. Headgear, cap.

(1) *Garrison.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Same as a(1)(a) and (b) above.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1)(a) above.

(2) *Service.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt approximately 9 ounces, Army Green, shade No. 244.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1)(a) above.

26. Coat (fig. 1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, four-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1½ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is ¾ of an inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

27. Trousers (fig. 1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg.

(1) *General officers.* Two ½-inch wide black mohair stripes spaced ½ inch apart.

- (2) *Officers and warrant officers.* One 1½-inch mohair stripe.
- (3) *Enlisted men.* None.
- 28. Headgear, cap. a. Garrison (fig. 2).**
- (1) *Design.* Of adopted design with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 125.
- (2) *Insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 125.
- (3) *Wear.*
- (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms as prescribed in paragraph 8.
- (b) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.
1. On duty.
 2. Off duty.
 3. During travel.
- (4) *Proper wear position.* Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or shaped so as to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.
- b. Service (fig. 3).**
- (1) *Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover or the lightweight summer fur felt service cap.
- (2) *Visor.* Of plain black leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather.
- (a) *General and field grade officers* (①, fig. 3). Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold bullion with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.
- (b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (②, fig. 3). Top of visor to be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather; resin treated; with waterproof edge.
- (3) *Chin strap.* In two parts, each ½ inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.
- (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light-brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold wire lace, with pointed ends.
- (b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends.
- (4) *Cap insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 125.
- (5) *Wear, officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.
- (6) *Proper wear position.* Straight on the head so that the braid band on the cap creates a straight line around the head parallel to the ground. Such positioning of the cap on the head automatically positions the leather visor correctly so that it does not interfere with vision, nor ride up on forehead.

S/S C 4 Oct '63

SECTION XIII
ACCESSORIES

102. Belt, waist. a. Description.

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.*

(a) A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval-shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅞ inches wide.

(b) For optional wear, a 1¼-inch woven elastic web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval or rectangular shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅞ inches wide.

(2) *Enlisted men.* A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass, oval-shaped, buckle, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅞ inches wide.

b. Wear. Tipped end of the belt will pass through buckle to the wearers' left, and will not extend beyond two inches of the buckle. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

103. Buttons. a. Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of uniforms for all personnel, except as prescribed in *b* below, will be as shown in ①, figure 21.

b. Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of service uniforms for officers of the Corps of Engineers will be as shown in ②, figure 21.

★*Note.* Anodized aluminum buttons (shiny white gold appearance) are authorized for optional purchase and wear in lieu of the gold plated or gold colored buttons. Size and configuration must conform to the standard button. Anodized aluminum buttons will not be mixed with standard buttons on the complete uniform.

c. Buttons on the overcoat for all personnel will be of plastic conforming in color to material of coat (③, fig. 21).

d. Sizes are prescribed in specifications for articles of clothing.

104. Cape, blue (fig. 22). a. Material. Dark blue barathea, 14 or 18 ounces, MIL-C-3727, Type I or Type II; gabardine, 14.5 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6; broadcloth, 14 ounces, MIL-C-13535, Type II; or elastique, 19, 18, or

16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

(1) *General officers.* Dark blue cloth, lining (rayon or acetate), MIL-C-368, Type I, Class 3 or Type II, Class 2, 5 ounces minimum weight, or cloth, synthetic satin face, with wool nap back, MIL-C-8797 (ASG), Type I and Type II, 5 ounces minimum weight.

(2) *Other officers.* Same as (1) above in cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch.

(3) *Warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, brown cloth.

d. Wear.

(1) With evening dress uniform.

(2) Optional with the Army Blue and Army Blue Mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

105. Collar, white. a. Material. Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

(1) Full dress (wing).

(2) Turned down, semisoft or stiff type.

106. Gloves. Gloves will be worn whenever overcoat is worn. Color of gloves will be determined by uniform being worn.

a. Black.

(1) *Material.* Leather.

(2) *Description.* Glove as issued or commercial type, lined or unlined, snap fastener or pull-on glove.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) On duty.

(b) Off duty.

(c) In formation when authorized.

Note. Enlisted male personnel may wear the glove, leather, seal brown until replacement is required.

b. White.

(1) *Material.* White, kid, silk, cotton, or other suitable material.

- (2) *Design.* Commercial design.

Note. White gloves may be worn with the service uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer on occasions of ceremony.

107. Laces, boot and shoe. Laces will be of same color as boot or shoe.

★**108. Necktie.** *a. Black, four-in-hand.*

- (1) *Material.* Tropical worsted or other similar type woven fabrics, approximately 8 ounces in weight. Knitted fabric is authorized on an optional basis.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design. A pretied snap on necktie is authorized on an optional basis.
- (3) *Wear.* When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, the necktie will be tucked into the shirt between the second and third buttons.

b. Evening dress, black.

- (1) *Material.* Black silk or rayon without stripe or figure.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial type, bow with square ends.

c. Evening dress, white.

- (1) *Material.* Plain white silk or rayon, or material matching shirt, without stripe or figures.
- (2) *Design.* Conventional civilian full dress type.

★**109. Overcoat.** *a. Cotton, olive green, shade No. 107.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, 9 ounces, wind resistant and water repellent, sateen, in olive green, Army shade No. 107.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

Note. Rescinded.

b. Wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (fig. 23).

- (1) *Material.* Wool gabardine, 14.5 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 79, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.*
- (a) Officers and warrant officers.
- (b) Enlisted men. Optional for off-duty wear with the Army Green and Army Blue uniform.
- (c) May be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

110. Raincoat. *a. Synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, O.D.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, olive drab, Army shade No. 107.
- (2) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

b. Lightweight, taupe 179.

- (1) *Material.* Nylon, 1.6 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 179.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with service and dress uniforms. It may be worn with other type uniforms only in those instances where commanders authorize these uniforms to be worn for other than fatigue or field duty. It may be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

110.1 Cover, cap, rain. *a. Taupe 179.*

- (1) *Design.* With or without visor protector.
- (2) *Wear.* Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the service cap and the raincoat in inclement weather.

b. Transparent plastic. A transparent plastic rain cap cover is authorized for optional purchase and wear with the cover, cap, service, military police, white.

111. Scarf. *a. Neckwear, O.D.*

- (1) *Material.* Wool, knit (jersey), olive drab, Army shade No. 30.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the overcoat when it is worn with field clothing.

b. Neckwear, Army Green.

- (1) *Material.* Woven, wool, Army Green shade 44; woven silk or rayon, Army Green shade 279.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial design, approximately 12 by 52 inches.
- (3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the Army Green uniform.

c. Neckwear, white.

- (1) *Material.* Woven, rayon, silk or wool, bleached white.

S/S e 4 Oct 1963

- (4) *Warrant officer, grade 4* (②, fig. 43). Silver color bar with three brown bands.

b. How worn.

- (1) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in ① and ②, figure 43.
- (2) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* As shown in figure 44.
- (3) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge of the cap (③, fig. 26).
- (4) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (③, fig. 28).

129. Insignia for officer candidates. *a. Description.* On a dark blue cloth background, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, the letters "CS" in monogram form, within the letter "O" in gold color, all elements $\frac{5}{32}$ inch in width (①, fig. 45).

b. How worn. On outside half of sleeves of coats, overcoats, jackets, and shirts when worn as an outer garment as shown in (②, fig. 45).

c. When worn. By military personnel while students at officer candidate schools.

130. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel. *a. Noncommissioned officers and privates first class.* Embroidered chevrons, arcs, lozenges, and stars of gold color on an Army Green, dark blue, or white cloth background 3 inches in width, forming a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch edging around the entire insignia and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch chevron and arc (① through ⑧, fig. 46).

- (1) *Sergeant major (E-9).* Three chevrons above the three arcs with a five-pointed star between the chevrons and arcs (①, fig. 46).
- (2) *First sergeant (E-8).* Three chevrons above three arcs with a lozenge between the chevrons and arcs (②, fig. 46).
- (3) *Master sergeant (E-8).* Three chevrons above three arcs (③, fig. 46).
- (4) *Platoon sergeant or sergeant first class (E-7).* Three chevrons above two arcs (④, fig. 46).
- (5) *Staff sergeant (E-6).* Three chevrons above one arc (⑤, fig. 46).

- (6) *Sergeant (E-5).* Three chevrons (⑥, fig. 46).

- (7) *Corporal (E-4).* Two chevrons (⑦, fig. 46).

- (8) *Private first class (E-3).* One chevron (⑧, fig. 46).

★ Noncommissioned officers in grades E-5, E-6, and E-7, on 31 May 1958, are authorized to continue to wear the insignia and utilize titles appropriate to those grades on that date unless involved in personnel actions which result in promotion or reduction.

★ *b. Army specialists.* Embroidered arcs and chevrons $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in height and an eagle device of gold color on an Army Green or dark blue cloth background 3 inches in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom, a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each arc and chevron (① through ⑥, fig. 47).

- (1) *Specialist Nine (E-9).* Three arcs above the eagle device and two chevrons below (①, fig. 47).

- (2) *Specialist Eight (E-8).* Three arcs above the eagle device and one chevron below (②, fig. 47).

- (3) *Specialist Seven (E-7).* Three arcs above the eagle device (③, fig. 47).

- (4) *Specialist Six (E-6).* Two arcs above the eagle device (④, fig. 47).

- (5) *Specialist Five (E-5).* One arc above the eagle device (⑤, fig. 47).

- (6) *Specialist Four (E-4).* Eagle device only (⑥, fig. 47).

c. How worn. On the outer half of both sleeves on coats, jackets, overcoats, and shirts when worn as the outer garment and on work clothing as shown in figure 48. Insignia with Army Green background will be worn with the Army Green, Army Tan, Army Khaki, and work uniforms. Insignia with blue or white background will be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform respectively.

131. Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel. Retired officers and enlisted personnel upon occasions of ceremony will wear the insignia of the grade in which retired. Personnel of the Regular Army who rendered honorable service in time of war in a higher grade than that in which

retired may wear at their option when not on active duty and on occasions of ceremony either the insignia of the higher grade or that of the grade in which retired.

132. Authority for wearing insignia of branch.

- a. (1) *Chief of Staff, former chiefs of staff, and Generals of the Army.* Insignia will be such as they may prescribe.
- (2) *All other general officers.* All other general officers are authorized to wear (on an optional basis) the insignia of branch, when appointed in or assigned to duty with an administrative or technical branch.
- b. All other officers of the Regular Army and officers on extended active duty will wear the insignia of the branch in which they are assigned or detailed.
- c. Officers appointed in the Army of the United States will wear the insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.
- d. Reserve officers and officers of the National Guard in Federal service will wear the same insignia as prescribed for officers of the Regular Army.
- e. Retired officers and enlisted men, not on active duty, will wear the insignia of branch in which last assigned.
- f. Warrant officers will wear insignia described in paragraph 134*x* regardless of assignment.
- g. Persons who served honorably in time of war, when wearing the uniform on occasions of ceremony, may wear the insignia of the branch in which last assigned.
- h. Enlisted personnel will wear the insignia of the branch of the unit to which they are assigned, except as follows:
- (1) When assigned to headquarters or headquarters companies of divisions or higher units or to TD units, individuals will wear the insignia of the branch which indicates their specific assignment. For example, individuals assigned to the Adjutant General section of a division will wear Adjutant General's Corps insignia; those assigned to a finance detachment of a quartermaster class II installation will wear Finance Corps insignia.
 - (2) When the unit or duty assignment of the individual does not have appropriate branch insignia, he will wear the Unassigned to Branch insignia. For example, enlisted men assigned for duty with a General Staff section; enlisted men assigned to psychological warfare units.
 - (3) Basic trainees will not wear insignia of branch.

5/2 C 4 Oct '63

- (4) Upon reassignment, individuals will continue to wear the insignia of their former branch until reporting for new assignment.
- (5) Personnel assigned to medical units which are organic to TOE units of other branches will wear the Army Medical Service insignia.
- ★*i.* The General Staff insignia will be worn by those commissioned officers, other than general officers—
- (1) Assigned to the offices of the Secretary of the Army, the Under Secretary of the Army, and the Assistant Secretaries of the Army who are authorized by the Secretary of the Army to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in these offices.
 - (2) Detailed to duty on the Army General Staff.
- ★(3) **Rescinded.**
- (4) Detailed in General Staff with troops. See AR 614-100.
 - (5) As directed by the Chief of Staff.
- j.* The Inspector General insignia will be worn by The Inspector General and those officers detailed as inspectors general under AR 614-100.
- ★*k.* **Rescinded.**
- l.* National Guard Bureau insignia will be worn by those officers assigned or detailed to the National Guard Bureau and United States property and disbursing officers assigned to State National Guard staffs.
- ★*m.* Staff Specialist, USAR insignia will be worn by Reserve officers not on extended active duty assigned to the Staff Specialist Reserve. See AR 140-10.
- ★*n.* **Rescinded.**
- o.* The Civil Affairs, USAR, insignia will be worn by Reserve officers and enlisted personnel assigned to the Civil Affairs, USAR, while on inactive duty training and while on active duty for training. While on extended active duty those officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.
- 133. Insignia of branch—how worn.** As used in this section the word "collar" refers to that part of the coat, jacket, or shirt around the neck which forms a neckband and turnover piece.

The word "lapel" will be used when referring to the "revere" of coats and jackets.

a. Officers and warrant officers.

- ★(1) On both lapels of the coat as shown in ① and ②, figure 31.
- (2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 44.

b. Enlisted personnel.

- ★(1) On the left collar of the coat as shown in ③, figure 31.
- (2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 50. Male enlisted personnel undergoing basic training will not wear insignia of branch.

134. Description of insignia of branch. The numerical regimental or battalion designation in ¼-inch numerals on branch insignia for Armor, Artillery, Corps of Engineers, and Infantry is authorized on an optional basis. Multiple piece insignia for enlisted personnel are authorized on an optional basis. Optional items will not be furnished from appropriated funds.

a. Adjutant General's Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 51). A shield 1 inch in height, a chief of blue with 1 large and 12 small white stars thereon, and 13 vertical strips, 7 white and 6 red.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 51). A shield consisting of a chief with 1 large and 12 small stars thereon and 13 vertical stripes on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

b. Armor.

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 52). The front view of a M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, 1 3/16 inch in height overall, of gold color.
- (2) *Enlisted men* (② fig. 52). The front view of a M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

c. Army Medical Service

- (1) *Officers.*
 - (a) *Dental Corps* (① fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with

the letter "D" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.

- (b) *Medical Corps* (② fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height.
- (c) *Medical Service Corps* (③ fig. 53). A silver color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letters "MS" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (d) *Veterinary Corps* (④ fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "V" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (e) *Army Nurse Corps* (⑤ fig. 53). A gold color caduceus 1 inch in height with the letter "N" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (f) *Army Medical Specialist Corps* (⑥ fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letter "S" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (⑦ fig. 53). A caduceus on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

★*d. Army Security, USAR. Rescinded*

e. Unassigned to branch—enlisted personnel (fig. 55). The coat of arms of the United States on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

f. Artillery.

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 56). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns, all of gold color, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 56). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

g. Chaplains.

- (1) *Christian faith* (① fig. 57). A silver color Latin cross 1 inch in height.
- (2) *Jewish faith* (② fig. 57). A double tablet bearing Roman numerals from I to X surmounted by two equilateral triangles interlaced, all of silver color, 1 inch in height.

h. Chemical Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 58). A benzene ring of cobalt blue color superimposed in the

center of crossed gold color retorts, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height and $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch in width overall.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 58). A benzene ring superimposed in the center of crossed retorts on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

i. Civil Affairs, USAR.

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 59). On an armillary globe $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, a torch of Liberty 1 inch in height surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, all of gold color.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 59). On an armillary globe, a torch of Liberty surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

j. Corps of Engineers.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 60). A gold color triple-turreted castle $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 60). A triple-turreted castle on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

k. Finance Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 61). A gold color diamond, 1 inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, short axis vertical.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 61). A diamond on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

l. General Staff—officers (fig. 62). The coat of arms of the United States, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height, of gold color, superimposed on a five-pointed silver star, 1 inch in circumscribing diameter. The shield and glory to be in color; stripes of white and red, chief of blue, and the sky of the glory blue.

m. Infantry.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 63). Two gold color crossed muskets $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 63). Two crossed muskets on a 1-inch disk all of gold color metal.

n. Inspector General—officers (fig. 64). A sword and fasces $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, crossed and wreathed in gold color with the inscription "Droit et Avant" (Right and Forward) in blue color on upper part of wreath.

5/204 Oct 63

★o. *Intelligence and Security Branch.*

(1) *Officers* (①, fig. 54). On a gold color dagger, point up, 1¼ inches overall in height, a gold color heraldic sun composed of 4 straight and 4 wavy alternating rays surmounted by a gold heraldic rose, the petals dark blue color.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 54). A dagger, point up, ¾ inch overall in height, surmounted by a heraldic sun composed of 4 straight and 4 wavy alternating rays and charged with a heraldic rose, on a 1-inch disk, all gold color metal.

★p. *Judge Advocate General's Corps—officers* (fig. 65). A gold color sword and pen crossed and wreathed, ¼ inch in height.

q. *Military Police Corps.*

(1) *Officers* (①, fig. 67). Two crossed gold color pistols ¾ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 67). Two crossed pistols on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

r. *National Guard Bureau—officers* (fig. 68). Two crossed gold color fasces superimposed on an eagle displayed with wings reversed, ¾ inch in height.

s. *Ordnance Corps.*

(1) *Officers* (①, fig. 69). A gold color shell and flame 1 inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 69). A shell and flame on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

t. *Quartermaster Corps.*

(1) *Officers* (①, fig. 70). A gold color sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars. The felloe of the wheel to be of blue color, hub center red edged with white. Insignia ¾ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 70). A sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

u. *Signal Corps.*

(1) *Officers* (①, fig. 71). Two signal flags crossed, dexter flag white with red center, the other flag red with white center, staffs gold, with a flaming

torch of gold color upright at center of crossed flags; ¾ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 71). Two signal flags crossed with a flaming torch upright at center of crossed flags on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

v. *Staff Specialist, USAR—officers* (fig. 72). A sword 1½ inches in length laid horizontally across the upper part of an open book. Below the sword and across the lower corners of the book two laurel branches crossed at stems. Insignia 1½ inch in height, of gold color.

w. *Transportation Corps.*

(1) *Officers* (①, fig. 73). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, all of gold color, 1 inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 73). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

x. *Warrant officers* (fig. 74). An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath, all gold color ¾ inch in height. (Worn by all warrant officers in lieu of branch insignia.)

135. *Insignia of aides. a. Description.*

(1) *Aides to President of United States* (fig. 75). On a blue shield ¾ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed ½ inch in height, a circle of 13 white stars.

(2) *Aides to Secretary of Defense* (fig. 76). On a blue shield ¾ inch in height surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed ½ inch in height, three crossed arrows in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).

(3) *Aides to Secretary of Army* (fig. 77). On a red shield ¾ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed ½ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).

★(3.1) *Aides to Under Secretary of Army* (fig. 77). On a white shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color between four red enameled stars (two and two).

(4) *Aides to General of Army* (fig. 78). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, five white stars arranged in a circle, inner points touching.

(5) *Aides to other general officers*. A shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, on a blue chief of shield a white star or stars, according to the grade of the general officer on whose staff the aide is serving; and 13 vertical stripes, 7 white and 6 red.

(a) *General*. Four stars (fig. 79).

(b) *Lieutenant general*. Three stars (fig. 80).

(c) *Major general*. Two stars (fig. 81).

(d) *Brigadier general*. One star (fig. 82).

b. *How worn*. See paragraph 133a.

136. Permanent professors, registrar, and civilian instructors, United States Military Academy. a. *Description*. Coat of arms of the United States Military Academy 1 inch in height, the shield of the United States bearing

the helmet of Pallas over a Greek sword and surmounted by an eagle displayed with scroll and motto, all of gold color (fig. 83).

b. *How worn*. See paragraph 133a.

137. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.

a. *Authorization*.

(1) Approved designs of shoulder sleeve insignia are prescribed for wear by personnel of units definitely assigned to one of the organizations listed below.

(a) Office, Commanding General, United States Continental Army Command and other Continental Army Command organizations not assigned to one of the organizations listed below: Same design for all units.

(b) Class II installations and organizations under the command of the heads of administrative and technical services: Same design for personnel of all branches.

(c) Major oversea commands: One for each command.

(d) Armies: One for each Army.

(e) Corps: One for each Corps.

(f) Divisions: One for each division.

(g) Separate regimental combat teams: One for each separate regimental combat team.

(h) Military District of Washington, U.S. Army.

2/5 C4 Oct '73

- (i) Base commands: One for each command.
 - (j) Logistical commands: One for each command.
 - (k) Defense commands: One for each command.
 - (l) Engineer special brigades and amphibious support brigades: Same design for all engineer special brigades and amphibious support brigades.
 - ★(m) For Airborne organizations authorized a separate shoulder sleeve insignia an "AIRBORNE" tab, with letters $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in height will be worn immediately above and touching the organization insignia to complete the design.
 - (n) Army personnel assigned or attached for duty with or advisers to foreign governments, except Army attachés: Same design for all personnel.
 - (o) Units which have been granted specific authority for shoulder sleeve insignia by the Department of the Army.
 - (p) Amphibious Support Commands: Same design for all commands, with tab on which is placed the applicable numerical designation of each command in capital letters.
 - (q) Missile Commands: Same design for all commands, with tab on which is placed the applicable numerical designation of each command in Arabic numeral(s).
 - (r) Transportation Terminal Commands: Same design for all commands, with tab on which is placed the applicable designation of each command in capital letters.
- (2) Members of units which are not authorized organizational shoulder sleeve insignia listed in (1) above, and personnel assigned to schools and boards will wear the insignia of the corps, Army, or overseas command to which they are assigned. (Personnel of the Army Security Agency will wear the insignia of the major command in which located unless otherwise directed.)
- (3) Individuals being transferred from one organization to another may continue to wear the insignia of the former unit until reporting for duty at the new organization.
 - (4) Members of the Army Reserve assigned to TOE or TD organization authorized organizational insignia will wear that insignia. Members of USAR, TOE, or TD units not authorized organizational insignia will wear the insignia of the U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) to which the unit is assigned. In those cases where subordinate elements of USAR units are located in more than one U.S. Army Corps (Reserve), the subordinate elements will wear the same organizational insignia as the parent headquarters. Mobilization designees will wear the insignia of the organization to which designated. Individuals not assigned to units, except mobilization designees, will wear the insignia of the U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) to which assigned. In those States where no U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) exists, reservists who would otherwise wear the insignia of a Corps will wear the insignia of the Army to which assigned.
 - (5) Members of the National Guard not in active Federal service will wear the organization insignia of the organization to which assigned.
 - (a) National Guard members assigned to State headquarters and headquarters detachments may wear appropriate State insignia.
 - (b) Members of Army National Guard air defense missile battalions that have been placed under Commanding General, United States Army Air Defense Command, for supervision of training, and assigned an onsite CONUS air defense mission, may wear the organizational shoulder sleeve insignia of the United States Army Air Defense Command. This authorization is effective on or subsequent to the date a unit of that organization is authorized to assume its onsite operational mission.

- (c) Members of other nondivisional Army National Guard units not authorized organizational insignia may, as determined by the Adjutant General for each State or territory, wear either of the following insignia:

1. Insignia of the State headquarters and headquarters detachments.
2. Insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located. Except as authorized in (b) above, the insignia selected will be worn by all nondivisional Army National Guard units of the State.

- (d) Technicians employed in the Army National Guard Air Defense Program are authorized to wear shoulder sleeve insignia as determined by the Adjutant General of the State. (See NGR No. 51, 8 July 1958.)

- ★(6) Trainees will not wear organizational shoulder sleeve insignia prior to completion of basic training. Upon completion of basic training, active Army trainees reporting to their assigned TOE or TD unit for completion of individual training and unit training are authorized to wear the insignia of unit to which assigned. Upon completion of basic training, RFA trainees reporting to a TOE or TD unit for advanced individual training and completion of active duty training are authorized to wear the insignia of the Reserve Component unit to which assigned. All other active Army and RFA trainees, taking advanced individual training will not wear the insignia until completion of that training and assignment to a unit.

b. *How worn.* On the upper part of the outer half of the left sleeve of the service coat; overcoat, cotton, olive-green Army shade No. 107; jacket; and the shirt when worn as an outer garment, as shown in ①, figure 84. When arc tabs are worn, the uppermost tab will be placed ½ inch below top of shoulder seam. The organizational insignia will be lowered accordingly. Shoulder sleeve insignia will not be worn on the overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 nor on the short sleeve shirt.

c. *Personnel assigned to Department of the Army.* There is no shoulder sleeve insignia approved for wear by personnel assigned to the Department of the Army. Accordingly, except as provided above, personnel assigned to Department of the Army will wear no shoulder sleeve insignia on the left sleeve.

138. Combat leader's identification. a. The combat leader's identification will be worn by commanders of Regular Army, Army Reserve, and Army National Guard units whose mission it is to combat the enemy by direct means or methods, or units at corps level or below whose mission is to control or directly support such units.

b. Commanders of the units listed and as may be designated in accordance with *f* and *g* below, are authorized to wear this identification. Specifically, these commanders are—

- (1) Corps commanders.
- (2) Division commanders and assistant division commanders.
- (3) Brigade commanders.
- (4) Division and corps artillery commanders.
- ★(5) Combat command and division trains commanders.
- (6) Regimental, Group, and battle group commanders.
- ★(7) Battalion and squadron commanders.
- ★(8) Company, troop and battery commanders.
- (9) Platoon leaders.
- (10) Detachment and team commanders.
- (11) Sergeants major.
- (12) First sergeants.
- (13) Platoon sergeants.
- (14) Section leaders (when so designated in TOE).
- (15) Squad leaders and tank commanders.
- (16) Missile command commanders.

c. The units referred to in *a* above, are—

- (1) Infantry, Armor, and Airborne divisions and the component units thereof.
- (2) Engineer special brigades, amphibious support brigades, component units thereof, and separate similar units.
- (3) All Infantry, Armor, and Artillery units.
- (4) Engineer combat battalions, combat groups, and the component units thereof.
- (5) Mortar battalions.

S/S C4 OAK 163

b. How worn. Worn centered on the outside half of the right sleeve with the lower edge of the bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch above braid of Army Green coat and 4 inches above and parallel to the end of the sleeve of the other service coats, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional bars will be worn parallel to and above the first bar with $\frac{1}{6}$ -inch space between bars, the space being formed of the background. When worn with World War I wound chevrons, the service bars will be worn immediately above the uppermost chevrons. If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, overseas service bars will be worn as shown in ①, figure 48.

c. By whom worn.

- (1) One overseas service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States outside the continental limits of the United States from 7 December 1941 until 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive. In computing overseas service, the former Territory of Alaska will be considered outside the continental limits of the United States. An overseas service bar is not authorized for a fraction of a 6-month period.
- (2) One overseas service bar is authorized for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in Korea from 27 June 1950 until 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. Service in World War II, of periods of less than 6 months' duration, which otherwise meets the requirements for the award of overseas bars may be added to periods of service performed in Korea between the dates specified above to determine the total number of overseas bars authorized.

d. Computation of World War II service.

- (1) Service is computed between dates of departure from and arrival at a port in the United States or the boundary of the continental United States. The day of departure and day of return are included. The expression "each period of 6 months' service" is interpreted to authorize wearing an overseas service bar for overseas service of various lengths performed either continuously

or at intervals, when the total of the service equals or exceeds 6 months. Thus, an individual who serves 4 months and 10 days outside the continental United States and returns thereto and subsequently departs from the United States to the same or another theater or country and serves an additional 1 month and 20 days is entitled to one bar. All active duty or service outside the continental United States (permanent, temporary, detached, etc.) will be included in computing length of service, provided that the official duty of the individual required his presence outside the continental United States.

- (2) Military personnel serving on transport vessels and on aircraft become eligible to wear the bar when their total service outside the continental United States equals or exceeds 6 months.
- (3) Service on the Great Lakes and in any harbor, bay, or other inclosed arm of the sea along the coast and that part of the sea which is within 3 miles of the continental limits of the United States will not be included in computing length of service required.
- (4) Periods during which military personnel are absent without leave or in desertion will not be included in computing length of service required.
- (5) Periods during which military personnel are in the United States on temporary duty, detached service, and/or leave (even though the individual is assigned to overseas) will not be included in computing length of service required.
- (6) Periods during which military personnel are in confinement which result in time lost as described in the Uniform Code of Military Justice, section 6, will not be included in computing length of service required.

149. Brassards. *a. Purpose.* Brassards are used in the military service as a mark of identification that may be used as a temporary or occasional expedient for designating personnel who may be required to perform a special task or to deal with the public.

b. General description. Brassard will be of

cloth 18 inches in length and 4 inches in width (unless otherwise described) of the color specified. When the brassard consists of more than one color, the colors will be of equal width and will run lengthwise on the brassard.

c. Wear. On left sleeve of outer garment as shown in figure 93.

150. Acting officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On an olive-drab background, stripes of the colors and number indicated below, centered and parallel with the long side.

- (1) *Colonel.* Three yellow stripes (① fig. 94).
- (2) *Lieutenant colonel.* Two yellow stripes (② fig. 94).
- (3) *Major.* One yellow stripe (③ fig. 94).
- (4) *Captain.* Three white stripes (① fig. 94).
- (5) *First lieutenant.* Two white stripes (② fig. 94).
- (6) *Second lieutenant.* One white stripe (③ fig. 94).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as officers in schools and training centers.

151. Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, gold-color chevrons centered on the brassard.

- ★(1) *Sergeant.* Three chevrons (① fig. 95).
- (2) *Corporal.* Two chevrons (② fig. 95).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as noncommissioned officers in schools and training centers.

152. Armed Services Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a black cloth background the words "Armed Services Police" (on three lines) (future procurement will have "Armed Forces Police") in yellow block letters (fig. 96).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of Armed Forces Police detachments while on duty.

153. Bomb-disposal brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, a black projectile shape, point downward, a red conventionalized drop, and a fimbriated in yellow (fig. 97).

b. By whom worn. Worn by bomb-disposal personnel while performing bomb-disposal activities.

154. Gas brassard. *a. Description.* On a co-

balt blue background the word "Gas" in golden orange letters (fig. 98).

b. By whom worn. Worn by personnel assigned gas duties in a theater of operations.

155. Geneva Convention brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a red Geneva cross (fig. 99).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all persons in the military service rendered neutral by the terms of the Geneva Convention in time of war.

156. Interpreter brassard. *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the word "Interpreter" in golden orange letters (fig. 100).

b. By whom worn. Worn by interpreters in theaters of operations.

157. Military Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, white letters "MP" in block type (fig. 101).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of the Military Police Corps and other designated personnel of units detailed to military police missions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

158. Mourning brassard. *a. Description.* Plain black or black crepe.

b. By whom worn. On military uniform. At discretion of wearer, only when actually present at a funeral or en route thereto or therefrom, or by funeral escorts when and as prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

159. Movement control brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the words "Movement Control" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 102).

b. By whom worn. Worn by movement control military personnel and other designated personnel, when prescribed, in the field.

160. Officer of day brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OD" in block type (fig. 103).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the day as designated by commanders of installations.

161. Officer of guard brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OG" in block type (fig. 104).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the guard as designated by commanders of installations.

★**162. U.S. Army Photographer.** *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the

S/S C4 Oct 163

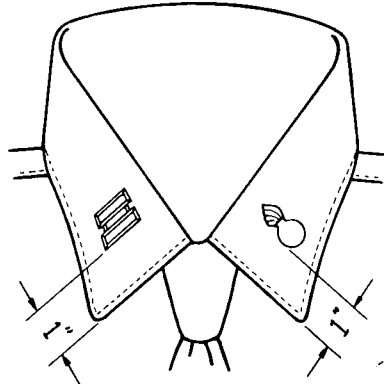
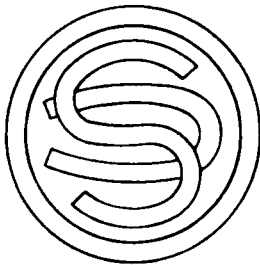
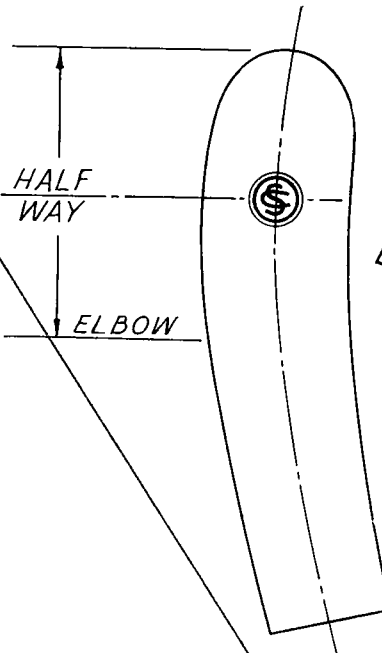


Figure 44. Insignia on collar of shirt—officers and warrant officers.



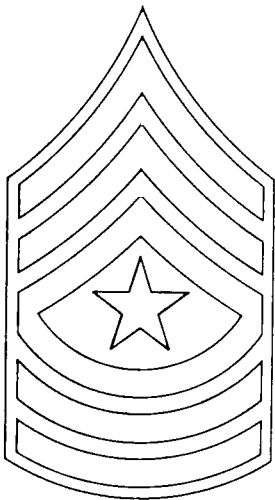
① Description.



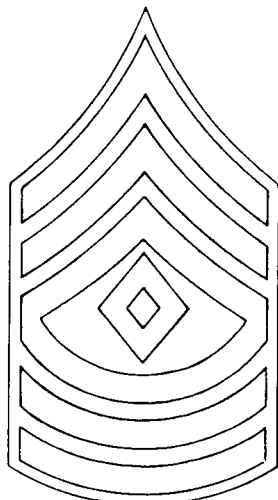
Worn On
Both Sleeves

② How worn.

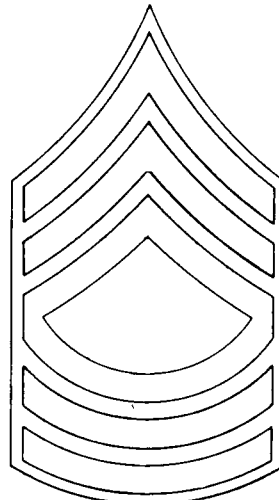
Figure 45. Officer candidate insignia.



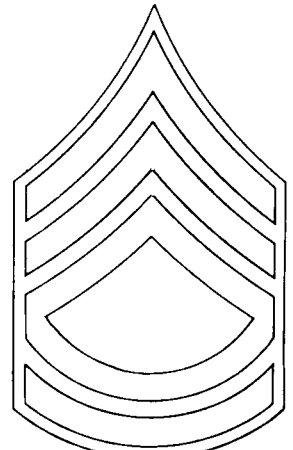
① Sergeant major (E-9).



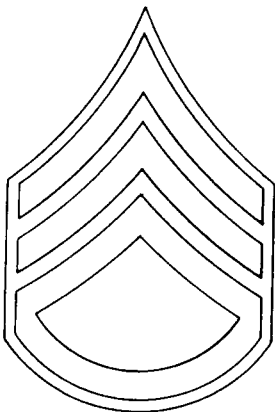
② First sergeant (E-8).



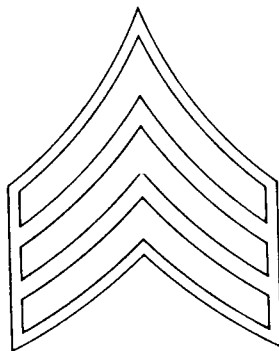
③ Master sergeant (E-8).



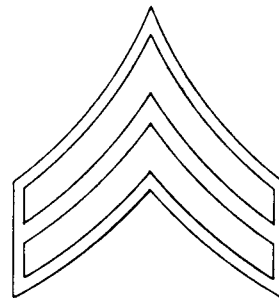
④ Platoon sergeant or sergeant first class (E-7).



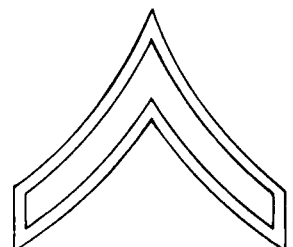
⑤ Staff sergeant (E-6).



⑥ Sergeant (E-5).



⑦ Corporal (E-4).



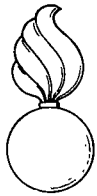
⑧ Private first class (E-3).

Figure 46. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel, noncommissioned officers.

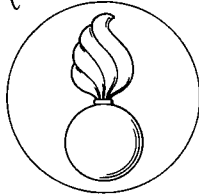
S/Sgt 4 Oct 1963



Figure 68. National Guard Bureau insignia—officers.



① Officers.

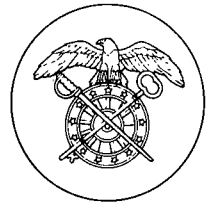


② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 69. Ordnance Corps insignia.

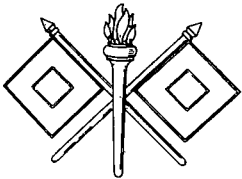


① Officers.



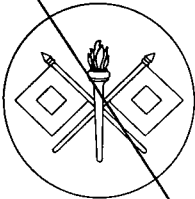
② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 70. Quartermaster Corps insignia.



① Officers.

Figure 71. Signal Corps insignia.



② Enlisted personnel.

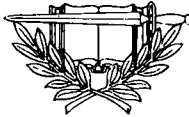
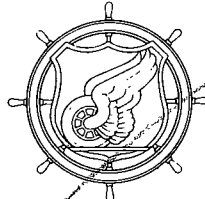


Figure 72. Staff Specialist, USAR insignia—officers.



① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 73. Transportation Corps insignia.



Figure 74. Insignia for warrant officers.

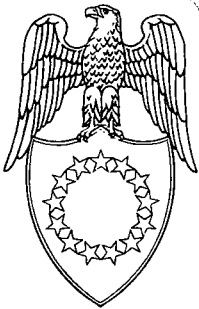


Figure 75. Insignia for aides to President of the United States.

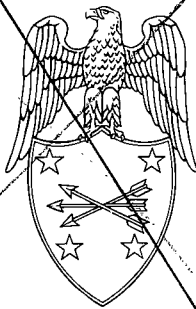


Figure 76. Insignia for aides to Secretary of Defense.



Figure 77. Insignia for aides to Secretary of Army.

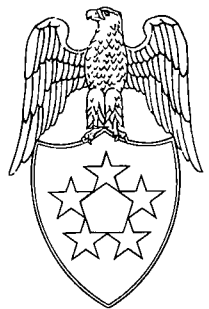


Figure 78. Insignia for aides to General of Army.

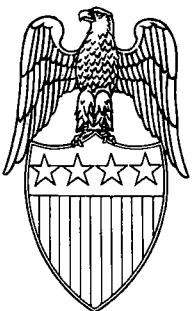


Figure 79. Insignia for aides to a general.

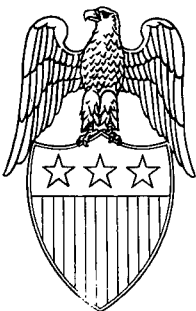


Figure 80. Insignia for aides to lieutenant general.

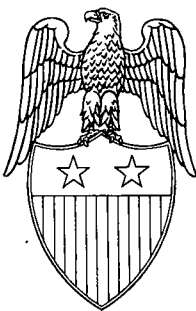


Figure 81. Insignia for aides to major general.

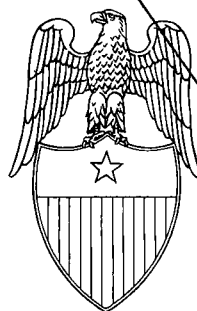


Figure 82. Insignia for aides to brigadier general.

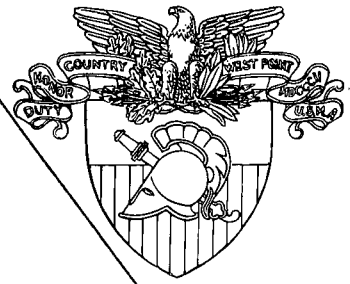
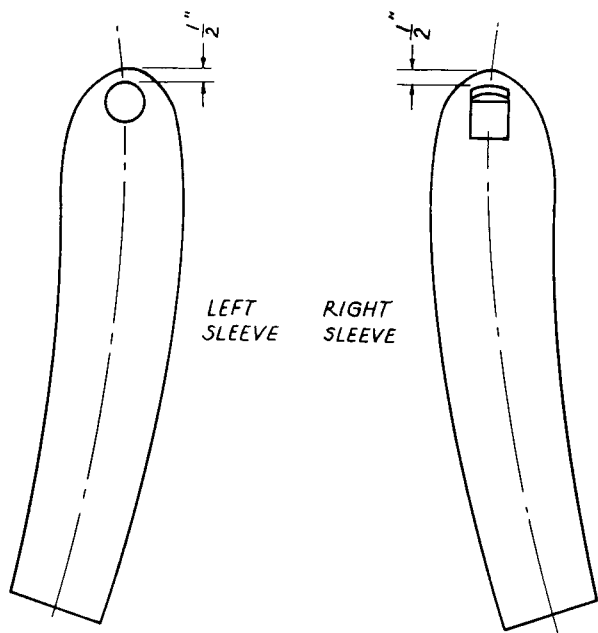


Figure 83. Insignia for permanent professors, Registrar, and civilian instructors, United States Military Academy.



- ① Unit in Federal or active service.
- ② Former oversea organization.

Figure 84. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.

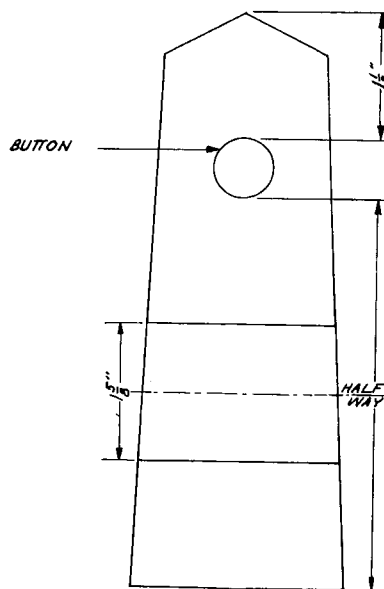
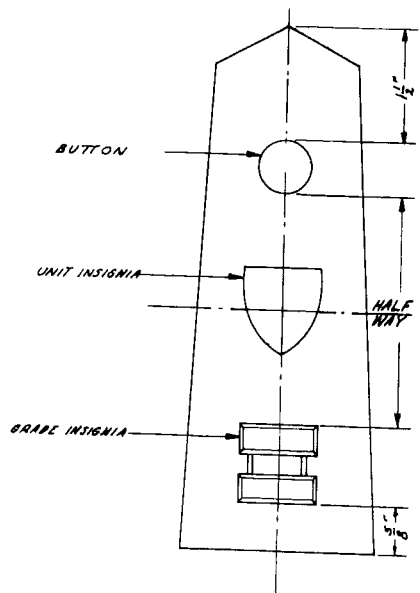
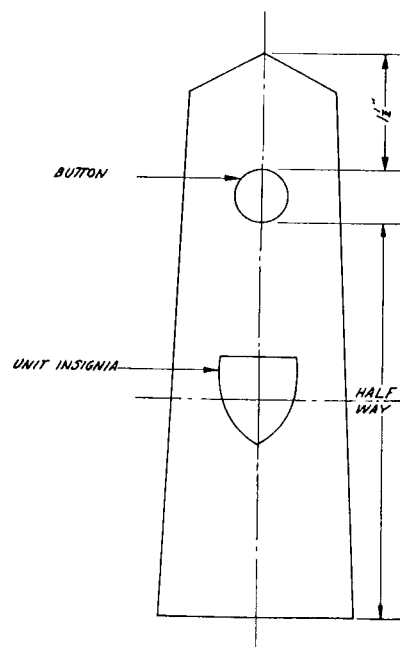


Figure 85. Combat leader's identification.



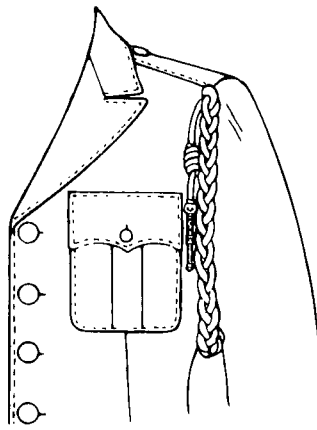
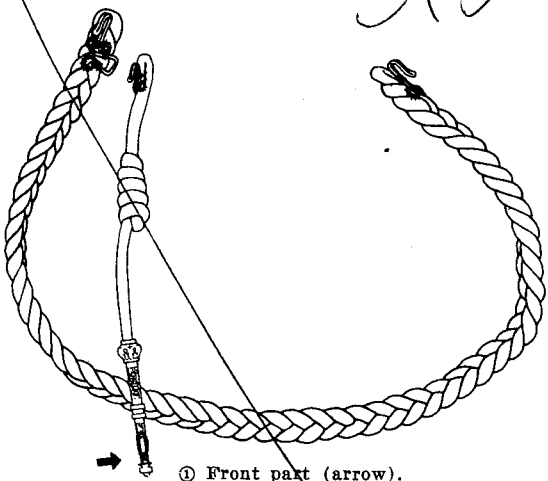
- ① Officers and warrant officers.



- ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 86. Distinctive unit insignia.

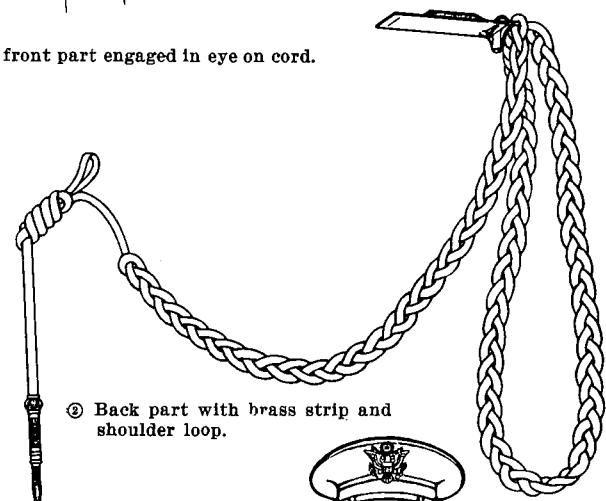
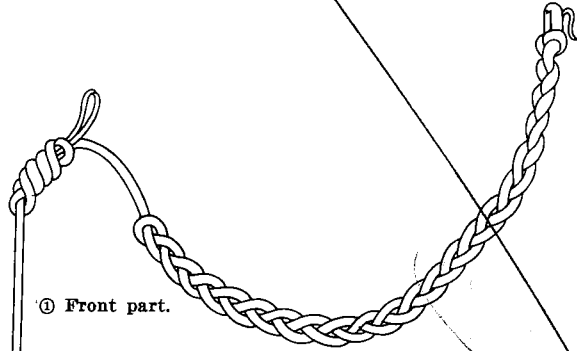
515 C 4 04163



① Front part (arrow).

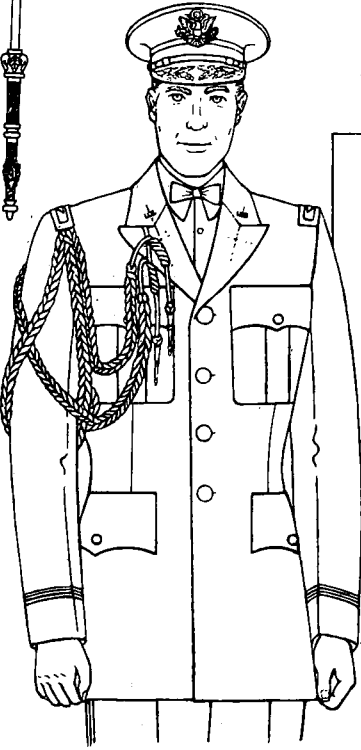
② Hook of front part engaged in eye on cord.

Figure 87. Service aiguillette.

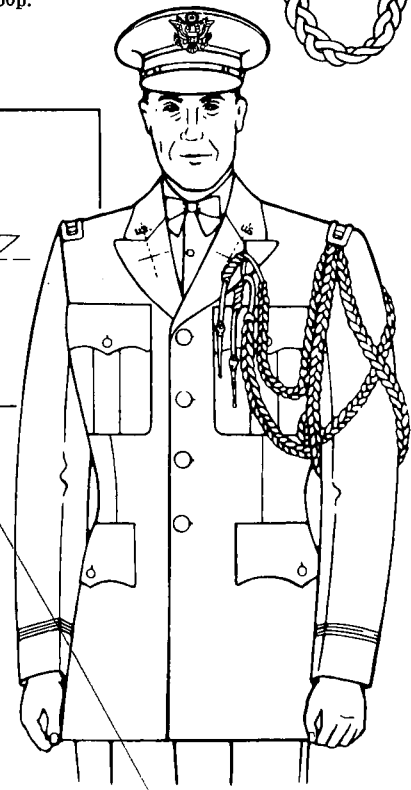
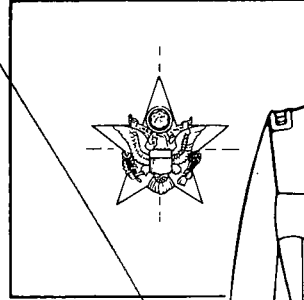
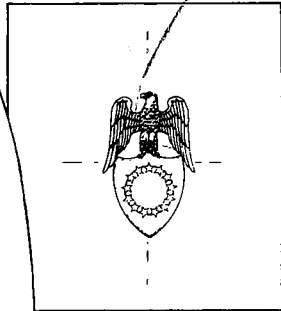


① Front part.

② Back part with brass strip and shoulder loop.



③ Presidential aides.



④ Officers regularly detailed on Army General Staff, Army attachés, and other aides.

Figure 88. Dress aiguillette.



Figure 89. Insignia distinguishing, "U.S. Army."

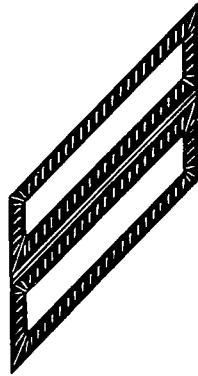


Figure 90. Service stripes.

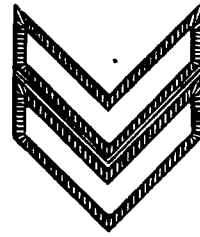


Figure 91. Oversea service and wound chevrons, World War I.

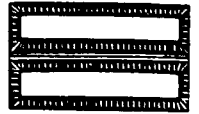


Figure 92. Oversea service bars, World War II and Korean service.

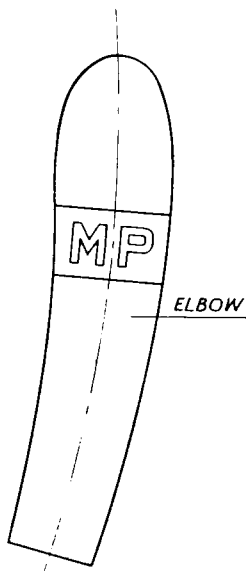
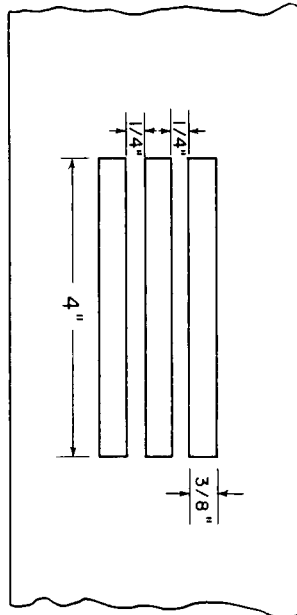
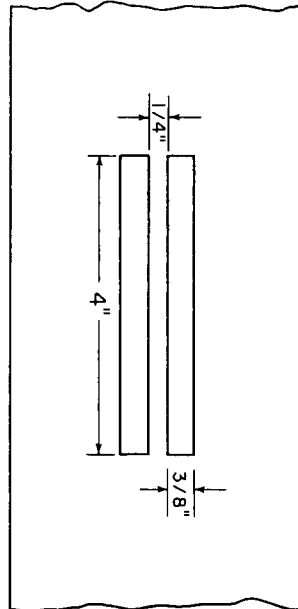


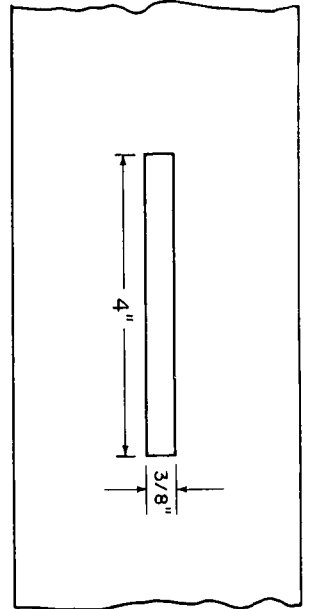
Figure 93. Wearing of brassard.



① Colonel, captain.

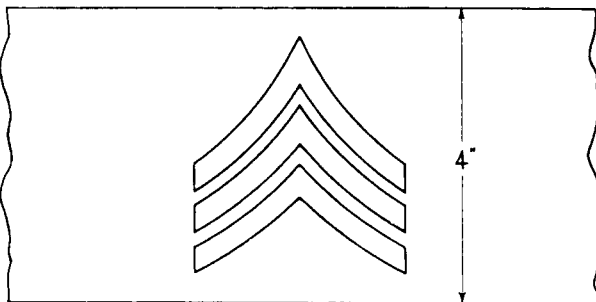


② Lieutenant colonel, first Lieutenant.

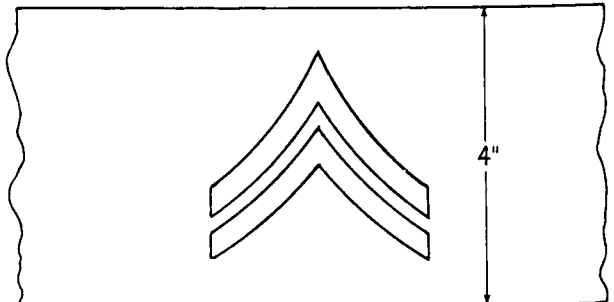


③ Major, second lieutenant.

Figure 94. Acting officers' brassard.



① Sergeant.



② Corporal.

Figure 95. Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard.

S/S C 4 O&A 163

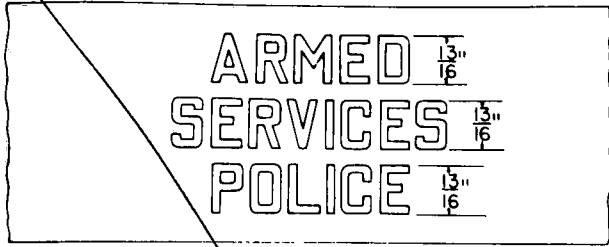


Figure 96. Armed Services Police brassard.

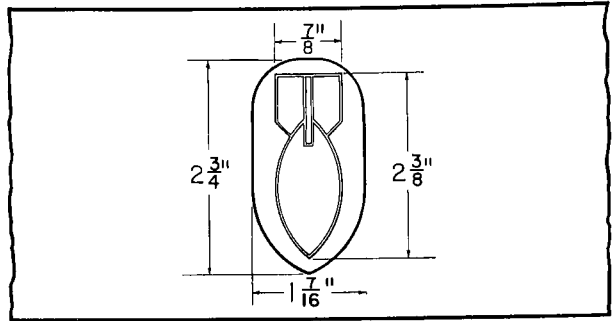


Figure 97. Bomb disposal brassard.

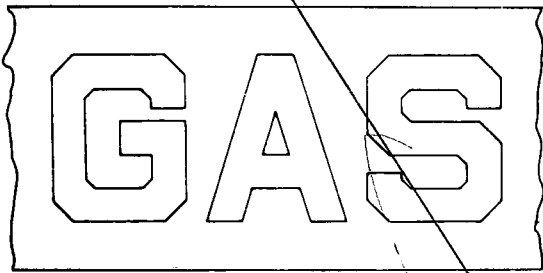


Figure 98. Gas brassard.

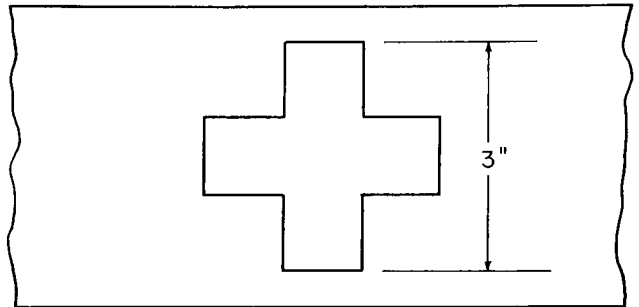


Figure 99. Geneva Convention brassard.



Figure 100. Interpreter brassard.

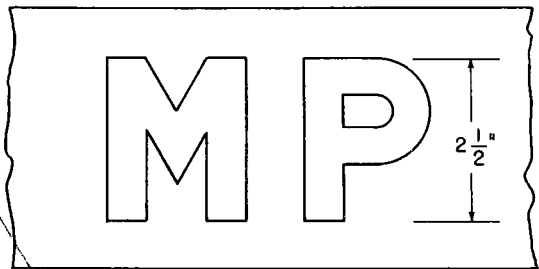


Figure 101. Military Police brassard.

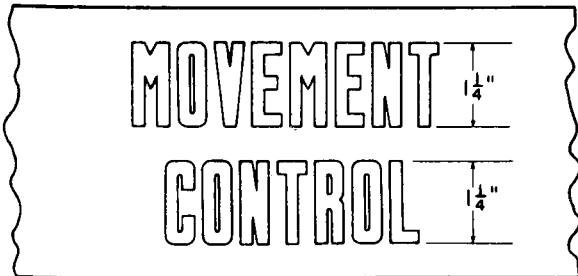


Figure 102. Movement control brassard.

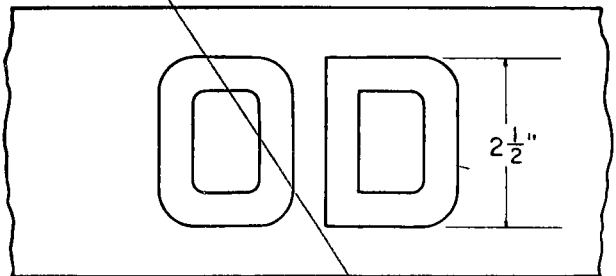


Figure 103. Officer of day brassard.

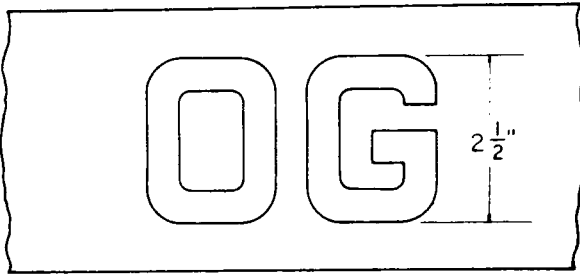


Figure 104. Officer of guard brassard.

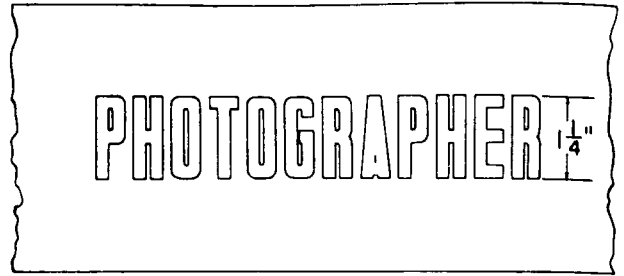


Figure 105. Photographer brassard.

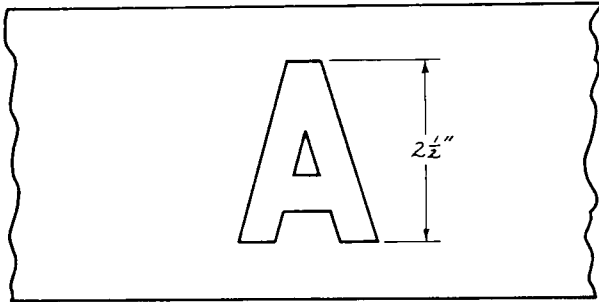


Figure 106. Adjudged prisoner brassard.

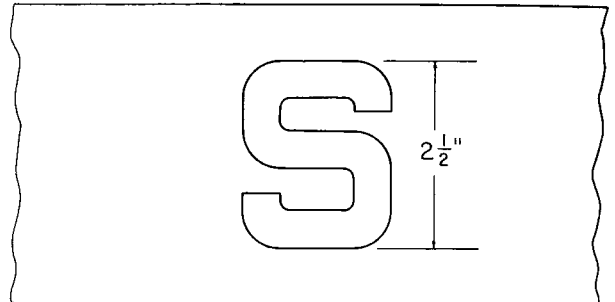


Figure 107. Sentenced prisoner brassard.

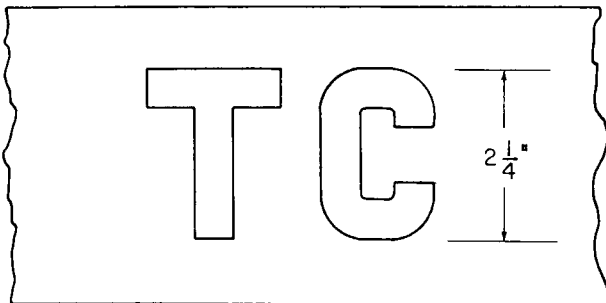


Figure 108. Port brassard.

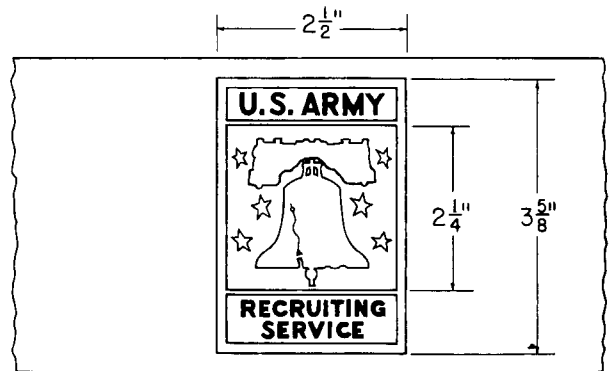


Figure 109. Recruiting service brassard.

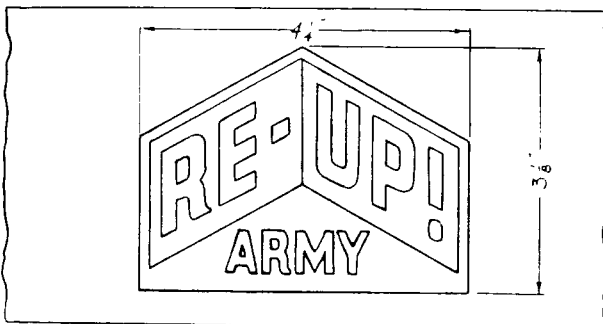


Figure 110. Reenlistment brassard.

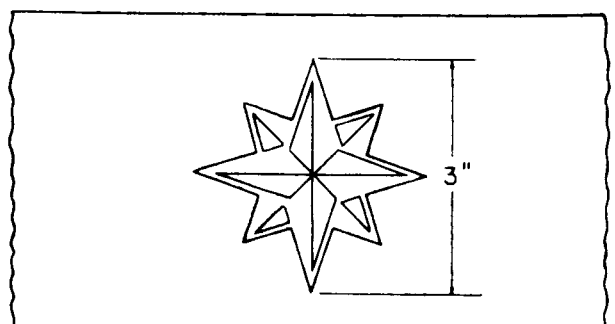


Figure 111. Trainees in leadership courses brassard.

SECTION III

WEAR OF UNIFORM BY RESERVE COMPONENT, RETIRED, SEPARATED, AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

16. Occasions of ceremony. As used in these regulations, the phrase "occasions of ceremony" means occasions essentially of a military character at which the uniform is more appropriate than civilian clothing, e.g., military balls, military parades, military weddings, military funerals, memorial services, and meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of honorably discharged veterans of the Armed Forces or of Reserve personnel. Authority to wear the uniform includes authority to wear the uniform while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform can be completed on the day of the ceremony.

17. Army National Guard and Army Reserve.*a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) *General.* Except as otherwise prescribed, officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve will wear the uniform, including the insignia, prescribed for officers and warrant officers of the Regular Army, and will provide themselves with service uniforms and insignia of the branch in which commissioned or appointed, for use when ordered to active duty or ACDUTRA. Occasions when the uniform may be worn are as prescribed below.

(a) *When within limits of the United States or its possessions.* Officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve not on active duty in any status and within the limits of the United States or its possessions may wear the uniform when—

1. Participating in military drills, exercises, conferences, or ceremonies in an official capacity as a Reserve commissioned officer or warrant

officer of the Army under competent orders.

2. Engaged in the military instruction or in attendance as a student under appropriate orders at any school or course of instruction under the auspices of the Armed Forces or the Reserve components thereof.
 3. Responsible for military discipline at an educational institution.
 4. At social functions or informal gatherings of a military character.
 5. Enrolled as undergraduates in any educational institution in which there is an active Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit or an established unit of the Army Reserve. Individuals may wear the uniform and insignia of their commissioned grade only upon such occasions as may be expressly desired or authorized by the professor of military science and tactics or other proper official of the school concerned. Reserve officers attending institutions at which military training is required curricular activity are authorized and may be required to wear the uniform prescribed by the institution, including the insignia of any grade or rating held in the student unit.
- (b) *When outside limits of the United States or its possessions.* Officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve not on active duty and outside the United States or its possessions will not, except when granted authority by the Department of the Army, wear the uniform. Such officers on occasions of military ceremony or other military functions may, upon reporting to the nearest

Army attaché and having their status accredited, be granted authority to appear in uniform. In a country to which no Army attaché is accredited, authority to wear the uniform for a specific occasion should be obtained from the proper civil or military authorities of the country concerned.

★(c) In addition to the conditions set forth in (a) and (b) above, members of the Army National Guard may wear the prescribed uniform while performing State service when authorized by the State adjutant general.

(2) *United States Army Reserve officers serving on active duty as warrant officers or enlisted men.*

(a) Warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Army who hold commissions in the Army Reserve may wear the uniform of their grade in the Army Reserve when—

1. Undergoing voluntary training designed for Reserve officers which they have been authorized to take by proper authority, and in going to and returning from their training.
2. Attending meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of officers of the United States Army or of former members of the service.

(b) The uniform of the Reserve grade will not be worn by warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Regular Army in an office of the Department of Defense, or at places where they would come in contact with troops of the Regular Army, or of the National Guard when called into Federal service, except when the wearer is on active duty as a Reserve officer or as otherwise authorized above.

b. Enlisted. Members of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve on active duty or

ACDUTRA will wear the uniform and insignia of the branch to which they are assigned and when not on active duty or ACDUTRA may wear the prescribed uniform under conditions similar to those set forth in *a(1)(a)* above.

18. Retired officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. *a. On active duty.* Retired personnel on active duty will wear the uniform prescribed for persons on the active list.

b. Not on active duty. The uniform of retired personnel not on active duty will be, at their option, on occasions of ceremony, either that for persons of corresponding grade and branch on date of retirement or that for persons on the active list, but the two uniforms will not be mixed.

19. Separated. *a.* All persons who have served honorably in the Army during war will, when not in the active military service of the United States, be entitled to bear the official title and upon occasions of ceremony, to wear the uniform of the highest grade held by them during their war service. The uniform to be worn by such persons will be, at the option of the wearer, either that prescribed for persons of corresponding grade in his branch the date of separation from the service or that prescribed for persons on the active list, except that the uniforms will not be mixed.

b. The uniform may be worn upon the following occasions of ceremony:

- (1) Military funerals, memorial services, and inaugurations.
- (2) Patriotic parades on national holidays; or other military parades or ceremonies in which any active or Reserve United States military unit is taking part.

c. Persons who have been awarded the Medal of Honor are authorized to wear the uniform at any time except as prohibited in *d* below.

d. Wearing of the uniform is prohibited—

- (1) At any meeting or demonstration which is a function of, or sponsored by, any organization, association, movement, group, or combination of persons which the Attorney General of the United States has designated

as totalitarian, Fascist, communistic, or subversive, or as having adopted a policy of advocating or approving the commission of acts of force or violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution of the United States, or as seeking to alter, the form of Government of the United States by unconstitutional means.

- (2) In connection with nonmilitary activities of a business or commercial nature
- (3) Under any circumstances which would tend to bring discredit or reproach upon the uniform.

e. Authority to wear the uniform includes periods while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform can be completed on the day of the ceremony. When the uniform is worn under the provisions of these regulations by honorably discharged personnel who served during World War II, the honorable discharge emblem will be worn.

f. A person discharged honorably or under honorable conditions from the Army may wear his uniform while going from the place of discharge to his home, within 3 months after his discharge.

20. Civilians. *a.* Civilians attached to and/or authorized to accompany forces of the United States Army overseas, including Department of the Army civilian employees and civilian personnel of all United States military missions, will wear either the winter or summer service uniform with appropriate insignia, the authorized civilian uniforms as approved by the Secretary of the Army, or civilian clothes as prescribed by the commanding general of the command concerned.

b. The service uniform may be worn in the United States only when preparing for departure for or when on temporary duty from an oversea area where the commanding general has prescribed or authorized the wearing of the uniform.

c. The service uniform will be that prescribed for an officer or enlisted man as directed by the commanding general. The uniform will be worn without insignia except insignia prescribed for civilians in paragraph 173.

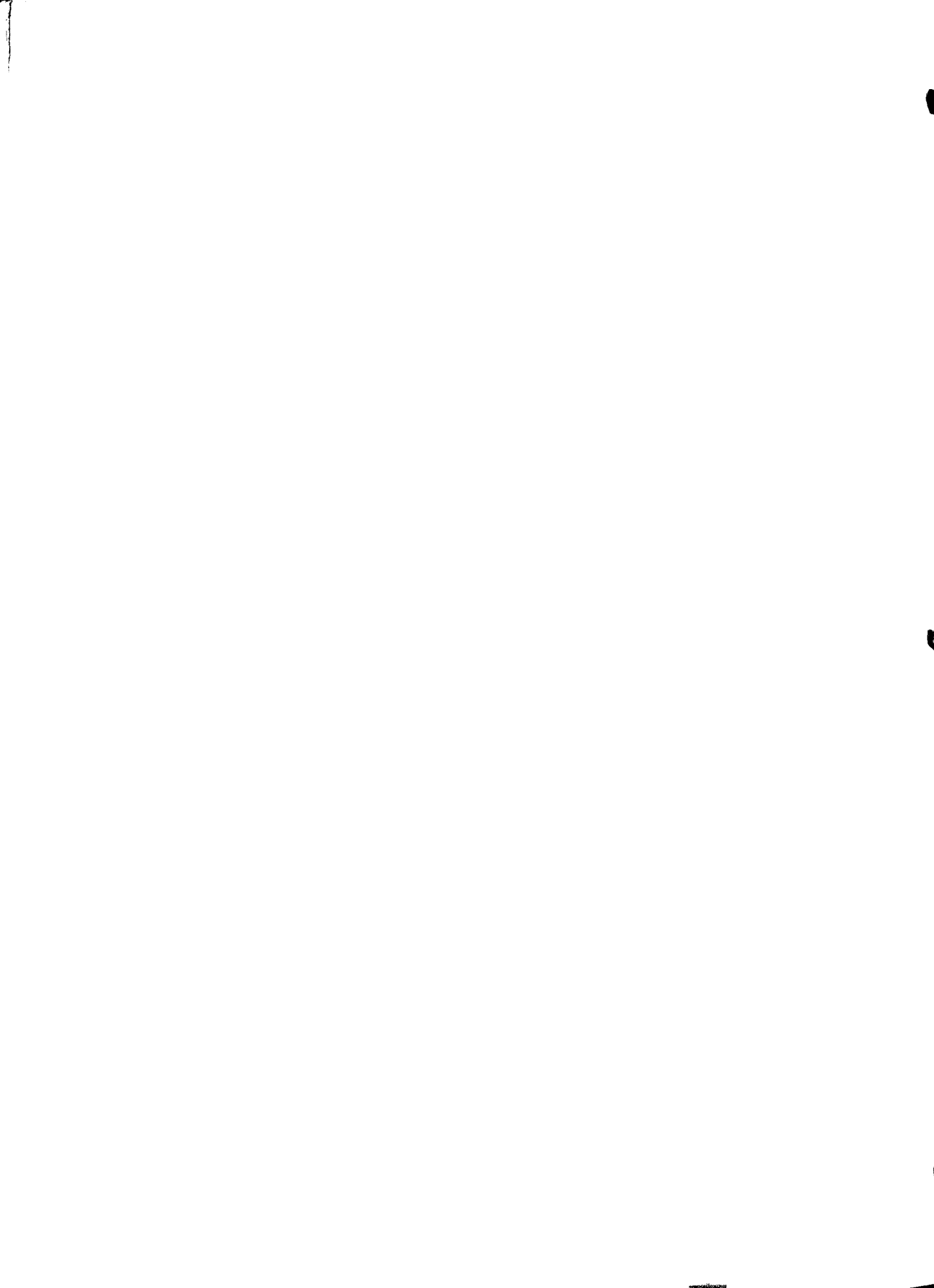
d. Representatives of civilian organizations authorized by the Secretary of the Army to engage in Armed Forces welfare activities will wear the uniform of their respective organizations when with the Army of the United States either at home or abroad, provided such uniform has been approved by the Secretary of the Army.

e. While attending a course of military instruction conducted by the Army, a civilian may wear the uniform prescribed by the Army.

21. Requirement for distinctive insignia. *a.* A person for whom one of the following uniforms is prescribed may wear it, if it includes distinctive insignia prescribed by the Secretary of the Army to distinguish it from the uniform of the Army:

- (1) The uniform prescribed by the university, college, or school for an instructor or member of the organized cadet corps of—
 - (a) A State university or college, or a public high school, having a regular course of military instruction; or
 - (b) An educational institution having a regular course of military instruction, and having a member of the Army as instructor in military science and tactics.
- (2) The uniform prescribed by a military society, composed of persons discharged honorably or under honorable conditions from the Army, to be worn by a member of that society when authorized by regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

b. A uniform prescribed under *a* above may not include insignia of grade the same as, or similar to, those prescribed for officers of the Army.



SECTION V

ARMY BLUE UNIFORM

29. Authorization for wear. The Army Blue uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men without regard for dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms. Enlisted men will not wear the cape.

30. Composition. See appendix.

31. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) The Army Blue uniform is the prescribed uniform for social functions after retreat.
- (2) As prescribed by local commanders.
- (3) On other appropriate occasions as desired by the individual officer or warrant officer.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

- (1) On duty—when authorized by local commander.
- (2) Off duty.

c. How worn. The Army Blue uniform may be worn with either a bow tie or a four-in-hand tie. When worn with a bow tie, the Army Blue uniform constitutes a dress uniform and corresponds to a civilian tuxedo. With the four-in-hand type tie the Army Blue uniform is a semidress uniform.

32. Materials. *a. Coat.* Dark blue barathea, 14 or 18 ounces, MIL-C-3727, Type I or Type II; gabardine, 14.5 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I Class 6; elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738; Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army shade No. 150.

b. Trousers.

- (1) *General officers.* Same as *a* above, dark blue Army shade No. 150.
- (2) *Other officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Same as *a* above, sky blue, Army shade No. 151.

c. Headgear, cap. Same as *a* above or fur felt approximately 9 ounces, dark blue, Army shade No. 250.

33. Coat (fig. 4). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the

crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Shoulder buttons.

- (1) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat on left or right, depending on the position in which aiguillette is worn.
- (2) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the fourragere, a small regulation coat button is set in the left shoulder seam $\frac{1}{2}$ inch outside the collar edge.

d. Shoulder ornamentation (figs. 5 and 6).

- (1) *Shoulder straps (for officers and warrant officers).* On each shoulder, a shoulder strap is sewed or snapped to the coat, centered, with a long side on the shoulder head seam.

(a) *Design.* The shoulder strap is $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches wide and 4 inches long. The background is of blue-black velvet for general officers. For other officers, it is of wool facing cloth, silk or synthetic grosgrain or satin cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch, and for warrant officers, brown. The strap has a gold or gold color nylon or rayon border $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide surrounded on the inside and outside by a single line of gold Jaceron. If the branch has two colors, the second named color is used as a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch inside border in place of the inside line of Jaceron. (When gold color nylon or rayon is used, the Jaceron design is simulated.)

(b) *Insignia of grade (sec. XV).* Insignia, embroidered, are placed on the strap.

1. *General Officers.* Appropriate number of silver stars, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, embroidered on a blue-black velvet background. Each star is

- worn with one point toward the neck.
2. *Colonel*. A silver spread eagle, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches between tips of wings (straps are made in pairs with each eagle head looking to the front).
 3. *Lieutenant colonel*. A silver oak leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.
 4. *Major*. A gold leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.
 5. *Captain*. Two silver bars, each $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch apart and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
 6. *First lieutenant*. One silver bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
 7. *Second lieutenant*. One gold bar, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
 8. *Warrant officer, grade 1*. One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length, with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar, a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal center of gold $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
 9. *Warrant officer, grade 2*. One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar; $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal gold strip inward from each end of strip and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch brown latitudinal center $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
 10. *Warrant officer, grade 3*. One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar, and a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal center of silver, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of strap.
 11. *Warrant officer, grade 4*. One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of bar, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal silver strips inward from each end strip and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch brown latitudinal center $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
- (2) *Shoulder loops (for enlisted men)*.
 - (a) *Material*. Loops must be of same material as that used for the coat.
 - (b) *Design*. A loop $2\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the lower end and $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at the collar edge, piped all around with gold color nylon or rayon cord edge braid $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide. Braid to be inserted in the joining seams completely around each loop. Loop to be sewed in at the sleeve head seam, extending about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch away from the outside collar edge. Loop to have a buttonhole and to be buttoned with a small 25-line ($\frac{5}{8}$ -inch) regulation coat button placed $\frac{3}{8}$ inch from the finished edge of loop.
 - e. *Sleeve ornamentation*. Gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for officers and warrant officers, provided the trouser stripes and sleeve stripes are of the same material (par. 4). Gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for enlisted men.
 - (1) *General officers*. On each sleeve, one $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch two-velum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripe, the bottom of the stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.
 - (2) *Other officers*. On each sleeve, two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-velum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a silk stripe of the first named color of their basic branch, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.
 - (3) *Warrant officers*. On each sleeve, two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-velum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a brown silk stripe, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

S/S C 3 Feb '63

SECTION XIII
ACCESSORIES**102. Belt, waist. a. Description.**

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.*
- (a) A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval-shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.
- (b) For optional wear, a 1¼-inch woven elastic web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval or rectangular shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass, oval-shaped, buckle, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

b. Wear. Tipped end of the belt will pass through buckle to the wearers' left, and will not extend beyond two inches of the buckle. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

★**103. Buttons.** *a.* Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of uniforms for all personnel, except as prescribed in *b* below, will be as shown in ①, figure 21.

b. Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of service uniforms for officers of the Corps of Engineers will be as shown in ②, figure 21.

c. Buttons on the overcoat for all personnel will be of plastic conforming in color to material of coat (③, fig. 21).

d. Sizes are prescribed in specifications for articles of clothing.

104. Cape, blue (fig. 22). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea, 14 or 18 ounces, MIL-C-3727, Type I or Type II; gabardine, 14.5 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6; broadcloth, 14 ounces, MIL-C-13535, Type II; or elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

- (1) *General officers.* Dark blue cloth, lining (rayon or acetate), MIL-C-368, Type I, Class 3 or Type II, Class 2, 5 ounces minimum weight, or cloth, synthetic satin face, with wool nap back, MIL-C-8797 (ASG), Type I and Type II, 5 ounces minimum weight.
- (2) *Other officers.* Same as (1) above in cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch.
- (3) *Warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, brown cloth.

d. Wear.

- (1) With evening dress uniform.
- (2) Optional with the Army Blue and Army Blue Mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

105. Collar, white. *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

- (1) Full dress (wing).
- (2) Turned down, semisoft or stiff type.

106. Gloves. Gloves will be worn whenever overcoat is worn. Color of gloves will be determined by uniform being worn.

a. Black.

- (1) *Material.* Leather.
- (2) *Description.* Glove as issued or commercial type, lined or unlined, snap fastener or pull-on glove.
- (3) *Wear.*
- (a) On duty.
- (b) Off duty.
- (c) In formation when authorized.

Note. Enlisted male personnel may wear the glove, leather, seal brown until replacement is required.

b. White.

- (1) *Material.* White kid, silk, cotton, or other suitable material.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial design.

Note. White gloves may be worn with the service uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer on occasions of ceremony.

107. **Laces, boot and shoe.** Laces will be of same color as boot or shoe.

108. **Necktie.** *a. Black, four-in-hand.*

(1) *Material.* Tropical worsted or other similar type woven fabrics, approximately 8 ounces in weight.

★(2) *Design.* Of adopted design. A pretied snap on necktie is authorized on an optional basis.

(3) *Wear.* When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, the necktie will be tucked into the shirt between the second and third buttons.

b. Evening dress, black.

(1) *Material.* Black silk or rayon without stripe or figure.

(2) *Design.* Commercial type, bow with square ends.

c. Evening dress, white.

(1) *Material.* Plain white silk or rayon, or material matching shirt, without stripe or figures.

(2) *Design.* Conventional civilian full dress type.

109. **Overcoat.** *a. Cotton, olive green, shade No. 107.*

(1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, 9 ounces, wind resistant and water repellent, sateen, in olive green, Army shade No. 107.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

Note. Officers and warrant officers may wear this item with field clothing.

b. Wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (fig. 23).

(1) *Material.* Wool gabardine, 14.5 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 79, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) Officers and warrant officers.

(b) Enlisted men. Optional for off-duty wear with the Army Green and Army Blue uniform.

★(c) May be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

110. **Raincoat.** *a. Synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, O.D.*

(1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, olive-drab, Army shade No. 107.

(2) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

b. Lightweight, taupe 179.

(1) *Material.* Nylon, 1.6 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 179.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

★(3) *Wear.* By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with service and dress uniforms. It may be worn with other type uniforms only in those instances where commanders authorize these uniforms to be worn for other than fatigue or field duty. It may be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

★110.1 **Cover, cap, rain.** *a. Taupe 179.*

(1) *Design.* With or without visor protector.

(2) *Wear.* Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the service cap and the raincoat in inclement weather.

b. Transparent plastic. A transparent plastic rain cap cover is authorized for optional purchase and wear with the cover, cap, service, military police, white.

111. **Scarf.** *a. Neckwear, O.D.*

(1) *Material.* Wool, knit (jersey), olive drab, Army shade No. 30.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the overcoat when it is worn with field clothing.

b. Neckwear, Army Green.

(1) *Material.* Woven, wool, Army Green shade 44; woven silk or rayon, Army Green shade 279.

(2) *Design.* Commercial design, approximately 12 by 52 inches.

(3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the Army Green uniform.

c. Neckwear, white.

(1) *Material.* Woven, rayon, silk or wool, bleached white.

(2) *Design.* Commercial design.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the shade 79 (taupe) overcoat when the Army Blue or the Army Blue Mess uniform is worn.

11 January 1961

S/S C 3 Feb '63

AR 670-5
C 1

- (4) Upon reassignment, individuals will continue to wear the insignia of their former branch until reporting for new assignment.
- (5) Personnel assigned to medical units which are organic to TOE units of other branches will wear the Army Medical Service insignia.
 - i. The General Staff insignia will be worn by those commissioned officers, other than general officers—
 - (1) Assigned to the offices of the Secretary of the Army, the Under Secretary of the Army, and the Assistant Secretaries of the Army who are authorized by the Secretary of the Army to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in these offices.
 - (2) Detailed to duty on the Army General Staff.
 - (3) Assigned to the Office, Chief of Information who are authorized by the Chief of Staff to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in this office.
 - (4) Detailed in General Staff with troops. See AR 614-100.
 - (5) As directed by the Chief of Staff.
 - j. The Inspector General insignia will be worn by The Inspector General and those officers detailed as inspectors general under AR 614-100.
 - k. The Army Intelligence, USAR insignia will be worn by Reserve officers assigned to the Army Intelligence while on inactive duty training and while on active duty for training. While on extended active duty, these officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.
 - l. National Guard Bureau insignia will be worn by those officers assigned or detailed to the National Guard Bureau and United States property and disbursing officers assigned to State National Guard staffs.
 - m. Staff Specialist, USAR insignia will be worn by Reserve officers not on extended active duty assigned to the Staff Specialist Reserve. See AR 140-7.
 - n. The Army Security, USAR insignia will be

worn by Reserve officers and enlisted personnel assigned to the Army Security Reserve while on inactive duty training and while on active duty for training. While on extended active duty, these officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.

o. The Civil Affairs, USAR, insignia will be worn by Reserve officers and enlisted personnel assigned to the Civil Affairs, USAR, while on inactive duty training and while on active duty for training. While on extended active duty those officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.

133. Insignia of branch—how worn. As used in this section the word "collar" refers to that part of the coat, jacket, or shirt around the neck which forms a neckband and turnover piece. The word "lapel" will be used when referring to the "reverse" of coats and jackets.

a. *Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) On both lapels of the coat as shown in ① and ②, figure 31. On both lapels of the jacket as shown in ① and ②, figure 49.
- (2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 44.

b. *Enlisted personnel.*

- (1) On the left collar of the coat as shown in ③, figure 31. On the left collar of the jacket as shown in ③, figure 49.
- (2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 50. Male enlisted personnel undergoing basic training will not wear insignia of branch.

★**134. Description of insignia of branch.** The numerical regimental or battalion designation in 1/4-inch numerals on branch insignia for Armor, Artillery, Corps of Engineers, and Infantry is authorized on an optional basis. Multiple piece insignia for enlisted personnel are authorized on an optional basis. Optional items will not be furnished from appropriated funds.

a. *Adjutant General's Corps.*

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 51). A shield 1 inch in height, a chief of blue with 1 large and 12 small white stars thereon, and 13 vertical strips, 7 white and 6 red.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 51). A

shield consisting of a chief with 1 large and 12 small stars thereon and 13 vertical stripes on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

b. *Armor.*

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 52). The front view of a M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in height overall, of gold color.
- (2) *Enlisted men* (② fig. 52). The front view of a M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

c. *Army Medical Service.*

- (1) *Officers.*
 - (a) *Dental Corps* (① fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "D" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
 - (b) *Medical Corps* (② fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height.
 - (c) *Medical Service Corps* (③ fig. 53). A silver color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letters "MS" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
 - (d) *Veterinary Corps* (④ fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "V" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
 - (e) *Army Nurse Corps* (⑤ fig. 53). A gold color caduceus 1 inch in height with the letter "N" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
 - (f) *Army Medical Specialist Corps* (⑥ fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letter "S" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (⑦ fig. 53). A caduceus on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

d. *Army Security, USAR.*

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 54). Two crossed keys with a vertical lightning flash crossed between them, 1 inch in height of gold color.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 54). Two crossed keys with a vertical lightning flash crossed between them, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

e. *Unassigned to branch—enlisted personnel* (fig. 55). The coat of arms of the United States on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

f. *Artillery.*

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 56). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns, all of gold color, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 56). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

g. *Chaplains.*

- (1) *Christian faith* (① fig. 57). A silver color Latin cross 1 inch in height.
- (2) *Jewish faith* (② fig. 57). A double tablet bearing Roman numerals from I to X surmounted by two equilateral triangles interlaced, all of silver color, 1 inch in height.

h. *Chemical Corps.*

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 58). A benzene ring of cobalt blue color superimposed in the center of crossed gold color retorts, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height and $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width overall.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 58). A benzene ring superimposed in the center of crossed retorts on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

i. *Civil Affairs, USAR.*

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 59). On an armillary globe $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, a torch of Liberty 1 inch in height surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, all of gold color.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 59). On an armillary globe, a torch of Liberty surmounted by a scroll and sword

S/S C 3

~~2/26/63~~

crossed in saltire, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

j. Corps of Engineers.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 60). A gold color triple-turreted castle $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 60). A triple-turreted castle on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

k. Finance Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 61). A gold color diamond, 1 inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, short axis vertical.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 61). A diamond on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

l. General Staff—officers (fig. 62). The coat of arms of the United States, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height, of gold color, superimposed on a five-pointed silver star, 1 inch in circumscribing diameter. The shield and glory to be in color; stripes of white and red, chief of blue, and the sky of the glory blue.

m. Infantry.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 63). Two gold color crossed muskets $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 63). Two crossed muskets on a 1-inch disk all of gold color metal.

n. Inspector General—officers (fig. 64). A sword and fasces $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, crossed and wreathed in gold color with the inscription "Droit et Avant" (Right and Forward) in blue color on upper part of wreath.

o. Judge Advocate General's Corps—officers (fig. 65). A gold color sword and pen crossed and wreathed, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.

p. Army Intelligence, USAR.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 66). A gold color eared shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, bearing a circle connected with the border by 13 radial ribs, within the circle a sphinx in profile, couchant.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 66). A gold color eared shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, bearing a circle connected with the border by 13 radial ribs, within the

circle a sphinx in profile, couchant, all on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

q. Military Police Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 67). Two crossed gold color pistols $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 67). Two crossed pistols on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

r. National Guard Bureau—officers (fig. 68). Two crossed gold color fasces superimposed on an eagle displayed with wings reversed, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

s. Ordnance Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 69). A gold color shell and flame 1 inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 69). A shell and flame on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

t. Quartermaster Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 70). A gold color sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars. The felloe of the wheel to be of blue color, hub center red edged with white. Insignia $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 70). A sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

u. Signal Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 71). Two signal flags crossed, dexter flag white with red center, the other flag red with white center, staffs gold, with a flaming torch of gold color upright at center of crossed flags; $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 71). Two signal flags crossed with a flaming torch upright at center of crossed flags on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

v. Staff Specialist, USAR—officers (fig. 72). A sword $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length laid horizontally across the upper part of an open book. Below the sword and across the lower corners of the book

two laurel branches crossed at stems. Insignia $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in height, of gold color.

w. Transportation Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 73). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, all of gold color, 1 inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 73). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

x. Warrant officers (fig. 74). An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath, all gold color $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height. (Worn by all warrant officers in lieu of branch insignia.)

135. Insignia of aides. *a. Description.*

- ★(1) *Aides to President of United States* (fig. 75). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, a circle of 13 white stars.
- ★(2) *Aides to Secretary of Defense* (fig. 76). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, three crossed arrows in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).
- (3) *Aides to Secretary of Army* (fig. 77). On a red shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).
- (4) *Aides to General of Army* (fig. 78). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, five white stars arranged in a circle, inner points touching.
- (5) *Aides to other general officers.* A shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, on a

blue chief of shield a white star or stars, according to the grade of the general officer on whose staff the aide is serving; and 13 vertical stripes, 7 white and 6 red.

- (a) *General.* Four stars (fig. 79).
- (b) *Lieutenant general.* Three stars (fig. 80).
- (c) *Major general.* Two stars (fig. 81).
- (d) *Brigadier general.* One star (fig. 82).

b. How worn. See paragraph 133a.

136. Permanent professors, registrar, and civilian instructors, United States Military Academy. *a. Description.* Coat of arms of the United States Military Academy 1 inch in height, the shield of the United States bearing the helmet of Pallas over a Greek sword and surmounted by an eagle displayed with scroll and motto, all of gold color (fig. 83).

b. How worn. See paragraph 133a.

137. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.

a. Authorization.

- (1) Approved designs of shoulder sleeve insignia are prescribed for wear by personnel of units definitely assigned to one of the organizations listed below.
 - (a) Office, Commanding General, United States Continental Army Command and other Continental Army Command organizations not assigned to one of the organizations listed below: Same design for all units.
 - ★(b) Class II installations and organizations under the command of the heads of administrative and technical services: Same design for personnel of all branches.
 - (c) Major oversea commands: One for each command.
 - (d) Armies: One for each Army.
 - (e) Corps: One for each Corps.
 - (f) Divisions: One for each division.
 - (g) Separate regimental combat teams: One for each separate regimental combat team.
 - (h) Military District of Washington, U.S. Army.

S15C3 Feb 63

b. How worn. Worn centered on the outside half of the right sleeve with the lower edge of the bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch above braid of Army Green coat and 4 inches above and parallel to the end of the sleeve of the other service coats, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional bars will be worn parallel to and above the first bar with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch space between bars, the space being formed of the background. When worn with World War I wound chevrons, the service bars will be worn immediately above the uppermost chevrons. If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, oversea service bars will be worn as shown in ①, figure 48.

c. By whom worn.

- (1) One oversea service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States outside the continental limits of the United States from 7 December 1941 until 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive. In computing oversea service, the former Territory of Alaska will be considered outside the continental limits of the United States. An oversea service bar is not authorized for a fraction of a 6-month period.
- (2) One oversea service bar is authorized for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in Korea from 27 June 1950 until 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. Service in World War II, of periods of less than 6 months' duration, which otherwise meets the requirements for the award of oversea bars may be added to periods of service performed in Korea between the dates specified above to determine the total number of oversea bars authorized.

d. Computation of World War II service.

- (1) Service is computed between dates of departure from and arrival at a port in the United States or the boundary of the continental United States. The day of departure and day of return are included. The expression "each period of 6 months' service" is interpreted to authorize wearing an oversea service bar for oversea service of various lengths performed either continuously or at intervals, when

the total of the service equals or exceeds 6 months. Thus, an individual who serves 4 months and 10 days outside the continental United States and returns thereto and subsequently departs from the United States to the same or another theater or country and serves an additional 1 month and 20 days is entitled to one bar. All active duty or service outside the continental United States (permanent, temporary, detached, etc.) will be included in computing length of service, provided that the official duty of the individual required his presence outside the continental United States.

- (2) Military personnel serving on transport vessels and on aircraft become eligible to wear the bar when their total service outside the continental United States equals or exceeds 6 months.
- (3) Service on the Great Lakes and in any harbor, bay, or other inclosed arm of the sea along the coast and that part of the sea which is within 3 miles of the continental limits of the United States will not be included in computing length of service required.
- (4) Periods during which military personnel are absent without leave or in desertion will not be included in computing length of service required.
- (5) Periods during which military personnel are in the United States on temporary duty, detached service, and/or leave (even though the individual is assigned to overseas) will not be included in computing length of service required.
- (6) Periods during which military personnel are in confinement which result in time lost as described in the Uniform Code of Military Justice, section 6, will not be included in computing length of service required.

149. Brassards. *a. Purpose.* Brassards are used in the military service as a mark of identification that may be used as a temporary or occasional expedient for designating personnel who may be required to perform a special task or to deal with the public.

b. General description. Brassard will be of

cloth 18 inches in length and 4 inches in width (unless otherwise described) of the color specified. When the brassard consists of more than one color, the colors will be of equal width and will run lengthwise on the brassard.

c. Wear. On left sleeve of outer garment as shown in figure 93.

150. Acting officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On an olive-drab background, stripes of the colors and number indicated below, centered and parallel with the long side.

- (1) *Colonel.* Three yellow stripes (① fig. 94).
- (2) *Lieutenant colonel.* Two yellow stripes (② fig. 94).
- (3) *Major.* One yellow stripe (③ fig. 94).
- (4) *Captain.* Three white stripes (① fig. 94).
- (5) *First lieutenant.* Two white stripes (② fig. 94).
- (6) *Second lieutenant.* One white stripe (③ fig. 94).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as officers in schools and training centers.

151. Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, gold-color chevrons centered on the brassard.

- (1) *Sergeant.* Three chevrons (③ fig. 95).
- (2) *Corporal.* Two chevrons (② fig. 95).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as noncommissioned officers in schools and training centers.

152. Armed Services Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a black cloth background the words "Armed Services Police" (on three lines) (future procurement will have "Armed Forces Police") in yellow block letters (fig. 96).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of Armed Forces Police detachments while on duty.

153. Bomb-disposal brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, a black projectile shape, point downward, a red conventionalized drop bomb fimbriated in yellow (fig. 97).

b. By whom worn. Worn by bomb-disposal personnel while performing bomb-disposal activities.

154. Gas brassard. *a. Description.* On a co-

balt blue background the word "Gas" in golden orange letters (fig. 98).

b. By whom worn. Worn by personnel assigned gas duties in a theater of operations.

155. Geneva Convention brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a red Geneva cross (fig. 99).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all persons in the military service rendered neutral by the terms of the Geneva Convention in time of war.

156. Interpreter brassard. *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the word "Interpreter" in golden orange letters (fig. 100).

b. By whom worn. Worn by interpreters in theaters of operations.

157. Military Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, white letters "MP" in block type (fig. 101).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of the Military Police Corps and other designated personnel of units detailed to military police missions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

158. Mourning brassard. *a. Description.* Plain black or black crepe.

b. By whom worn. On military uniform. At discretion of wearer, only when actually present at a funeral or en route thereto or therefrom, or by funeral escorts when and as prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

159. Movement control brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the words "Movement Control" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 102).

b. By whom worn. Worn by movement control military personnel and other designated personnel, when prescribed, in the field.

160. Officer of day brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OD" in block type (fig. 103).

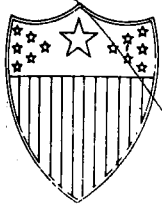
b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the day as designated by commanders of installations.

161. Officer of guard brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OG" in block type (fig. 104).

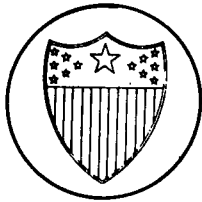
b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the guard as designated by commanders of installations.

162. Photographer brassard. *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the word

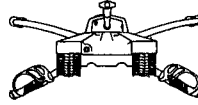
S/S C3 Feb 63



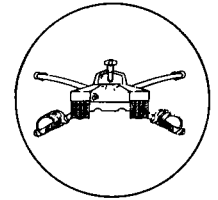
① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.



① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 51. Adjutant General's Corps insignia.

Figure 52. Armor insignia.



① Dental Corps.



② Medical Corps.



③ Medical Service Corps.



④ Veterinary Corps.



⑤ Army Nurse Corps.

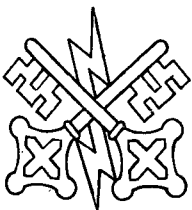


⑥ Army Medical Specialist Corps.



⑦ Enlisted personnel.

Figure 53. Army Medical Service insignia.



① Officers.

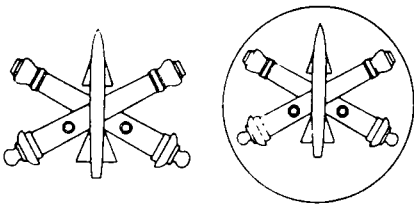


② Enlisted personnel.

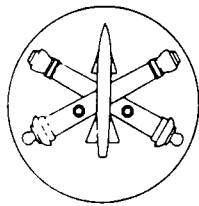
Figure 54. Army Security, USAR



Figure 55. Unassigned to branch — enlisted personnel.

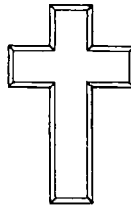


① Officers.

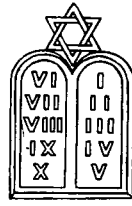


② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 56. Artillery insignia.

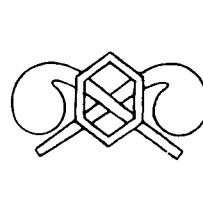


① Christian faith.

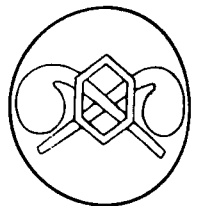


② Jewish faith.

Figure 57. Chaplains insignia.



① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 58. Chemical Corps insignia.

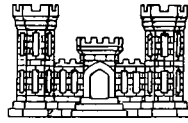


① Officers.

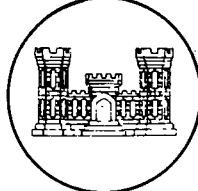


② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 59. Civil Affairs, USAR.

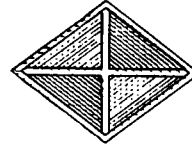


① Officers.

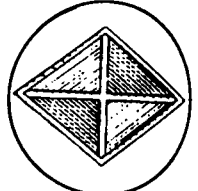


② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 60. Corps of Engineers insignia.



① Officers.

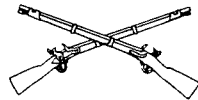


② Enlisted personnel.

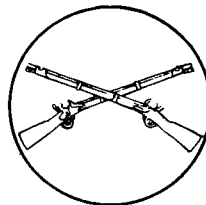
Figure 61. Finance Corps insignia.



Figure 62. Insignia for General Staff officers.



① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 63. Infantry insignia.

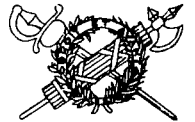


Figure 64. Inspector General insignia—officers.

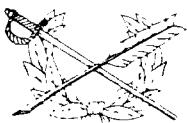


Figure 65. Judge Advocate General's Corps insignia—officers.

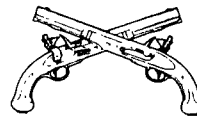


① Officers.

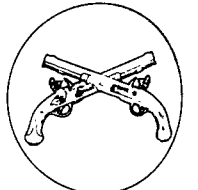


② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 66. Army Intelligence, USAR insignia.



① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 67. Military Police Corps insignia.

JS ch 2 5 April 1962

SECTION I GENERAL

1. Purpose. These regulations prescribe the authorized material, design, ornamentation, insignia, accessories, manner, and occasion for the wearing of the uniform by all male personnel of the United States Army. Only uniforms and items prescribed herein or as issued will be worn. Personnel who wear the uniform will be held responsible for conformity to regulations. Wear of optional uniform items will be at the option of the individual and commanding officers will not require the purchase of unauthorized or optional uniform and insignia items unless specifically directed otherwise by the Department of the Army. Except as otherwise prescribed, these regulations apply to all male military personnel of the Army except Generals of the Army; the Chief of Staff, United States Army; and former chiefs of staff, each of whom may prescribe the articles of uniform for his wear.

2. Wearing of uniform. *a.* The uniform will be worn when on duty by all male Army personnel in an active duty status except when special Department of the Army authority to wear civilian clothes on duty is granted.

b. The Army uniform will not be worn when engaged in off-duty civilian employment.

c. Installation commanders will prescribe the wearing of the winter or summer service uniforms in conformance with AR 670-6.

d. The wearing of combinations of various articles of the uniform other than combinations prescribed by regulations and by tables of allowances is prohibited.

e. Except when specifically prohibited, uniform items changed in design or material may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

3. Wearing of civilian clothing. *a. CONUS.* Civilian clothing may be worn when off duty unless such wear is prohibited by the commanding general of a ZI army, or the Commanding General, Military District of Washington, U.S. Army.

b. Overseas. Oversea commanders may authorize the off duty wear of civilian clothing in areas within their command when deemed advisable.

4. Uniformity of material. *a.* When an individual exercises his option to choose among various fabrics authorized for the uniforms, he must be consistent so that the coat (or shirt when worn as an outer garment) and trousers are of the same type material. When a garrison cap or service cap of other than fur felt is worn, except with summer uniforms, the cap material will be of the same material as the uniform.

b. Wherever gold lace or gold bullion ornamentation and stripes are prescribed for wear with uniforms in these regulations, gold color nylon or rayon may be substituted subject to the following limitations:

- (1) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is gold bullion, cap decoration and shoulder strap insignia must be bullion.
- (2) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is of synthetic material, cap ornamentation and shoulder strap insignia may be of either bullion or synthetic material.
- (3) Ornamentation on visor of Army Green service cap will be of gold bullion.

5. Wearing of civilian decorations, jewelry, etc. A gold or gold color metal collar pin of plain commercial design is authorized for optional wear by all military personnel except in formation. No other jewelry, watch chains, or similar civilian items will appear exposed on the uniform. The only civilian decorations or ribbons which may be worn on the uniform are as authorized by AR 672-5-1.

6. Wearing of identification tags, security identification badges, name plates, and name tapes. *a. Tags, identification.* Identification

C 1

tags will be worn by each member of the Army at all times when in the field; when engaged in field training; when traveling in aircraft; or when outside the continental limits of the United States.

b. Badges, security identification. Security identification badges or cards may be worn in restricted areas as prescribed by the commanding officer.

c. Plate, name. Nameplates may be worn on the uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. In general, plates will conform to the following:

(1) *Size:* 1 by 3 inches (may be longer in case of lengthy names).

★(2) *Color:* Nonlustrous jet black background. (It may have a white edge or border providing it does not exceed $\frac{1}{32}$ inch in width.)

(3) *Lettering:* White block-type lettering $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch high. Use last name only.

(4) To be worn centered on the flap of the right breast pocket.

(5) Nameplates currently in use which differ from those described above may continue to be worn until 1 July 1960.

★*d. Tapes, name.* Name tapes may be worn when prescribed by the commanding officer. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. Name tapes will be white with black letters, approximately $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length and 1 inch in width. They may be worn on the upper right breast ($\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch above top edge of pocket or comparable position on garment with no pocket) of the items of field clothing on which the insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army," is authorized.

7. Distinctive uniforms and articles thereof. The following uniforms and articles thereof for male members of the United States Army are distinctive. Distinctive components of the uniforms are limited to caps, coats, jackets and trousers except as indicated.

a. Army Green uniform.

b. Army Blue uniform.

c. Army Tan uniform (including shirt) (familarly known as TW).

d. Army White uniform.

e. Army White Mess uniform.

f. Army Blue Mess uniform.

g. Army Evening Dress uniform.

h. Cape, blue.

i. Distinctive Blue Band and Honor Guard uniform.

j. Raincoat, nylon, taupe, shade No. 179.

k. Shirt, man's wool, olive-green shade No. 108.

l. Trousers, man's wool, olive-green, shade No. 108.

m. Badges. See AR 600-70.

n. Buttons, uniform, United States Army.

o. Medals, service and their appurtenances. See AR 672-15-1.

p. Military decorations and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1.

q. Insignia adopted by the Department of the Army (including black, gold (or gold color)) or other braid which is indicative of rank.

8. Wearing of garrison caps by officers and warrant officers. The garrison caps prescribed in these regulations and included in the composition of the various uniforms prescribed herein (see app.) are authorized for wear by officers and warrant officers only when the shirt is worn as an outer garment and/or when an individual officer or warrant officer is in a travel status away from his home station, except that installation commanders may prescribe wearing of the garrison cap during periods of extremely inclement weather. However, during periods of mobilization and active combat the wear of the garrison cap rather than the service cap by officers and warrant officers is authorized but not required.

9. Color of ornamentation and insignia for detailed officer. The colors of the ornamentation on the various dress uniforms of officers who are detailed to duty with branches other than their basic branch, including the General Staff Corps, will conform to the colors of their basic branch. The insignia worn will be the insignia of the branch in which detailed.

10. Of adopted design. As used in these regulations the phrase "of adopted design" means that there is a specified pattern which must be adhered to.

S/S by C 2 April 62

SECTION IV

ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

22. Authorization for wear. The Army Green uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during the winter uniform season.

23. Composition. See appendix.

24. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) The Army Green uniform is the prescribed general duty uniform. The wearing of this uniform during other than normal duty hours is also acceptable except for social functions after retreat. For the purpose of these regulations the phrase "social functions" does not include such activities as sporting events, movies, etc.

(2) As prescribed by local commanders.

(3) While in travel status.

b. Enlisted men.

(1) On duty.

(2) Off duty.

(3) During travel.

(4) As prescribed by local commanders.

25. Materials. *a. Coat and trousers.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.*

★(a) Wool serge, 18, 16, 14, or 12 ounces, MIL-C-823, Type I, Class 1, Class 2, Class 6, Class 7, or Class 8, Army Green shade No. 44.

(b) Wool elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army Green shade No. 44.

(c) An Army Green blended fabric of 60 percent polyester fiber and 40 percent wool in a gabardine weave has been authorized for officers and warrant officers as an additional optional material for this uniform. It is not expected that this material will be available to individuals prior to the summer of 1960.

★(d) Wool, gabardine, 11 ounces.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Same as (1) (a) above.

b. Headgear, cap.

(1) *Garrison.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Same as a(1) (a) and (b) above.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1) (a) above.

(2) *Service.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt approximately 9 ounces, Army Green, shade No. 244.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1) (a) above.

26. Coat. (fig. 1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1½ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is ¾ of an inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

27. Trousers (fig. 1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg.

(1) *General officers.* Two ½-inch wide black mohair stripes spaced ½ inch apart.

- (2) *Officers and warrant officers.* One 1½-inch mohair stripe.
- (3) *Enlisted men.* None.

28. *Headgear, cap. a. Garrison (fig. 2).*

- (1) *Design.* Of adopted design with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 125.
- (2) *Insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 125.
- (3) *Wear.*
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms as prescribed in paragraph 8.
 - (b) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.
 - 1. On duty.
 - 2. Off duty.
 - 3. During travel.
- (4) *Proper wear position.* Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or shaped so as to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.

b. Service (fig. 3).

- (1) *Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame

- with removable cover or the light-weight summer fur felt service cap.
- (2) *Visor.* Of plain black leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather.
 - (a) *General and field grade officers* (① fig. 3). Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold bullion with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.
 - (b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (② fig. 3). Top of visor to be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather; resin treated; with water-proof edge.
- (3) *Chin strap.* In two parts, each ½ inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light-brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold wire lace, with pointed ends.
 - (b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends.
- (4) *Cap insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 125.
- (5) *Wear, officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.
- (6) *Proper wear position.* Straight on the head so that the braid band on the cap creates a straight line around the head parallel to the ground. Such positioning of the cap on the head automatically positions the leather visor correctly so that it does not interfere with vision, nor ride up on forehead.

S/S Ch 2 April '62

SECTION VIII

ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM

57. Authorization for wear. The Army Khaki uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during the summer uniform season.

58. Composition. See appendix.

59. Occasions for wear. *a. Army Khaki (conventional).*

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* On duty.
- (2) *Enlisted men.*
 - (a) On duty.
 - (b) Off duty.
 - (c) During travel.

b. Army Khaki (abbreviated). This uniform will be utilized and worn under conditions prescribed by major commanders within their respective geographical areas. It is an alternate summer duty uniform, and will be prescribed for wear by Army personnel when on duty, both on and off post, and when off duty within the limits of military reservations, under the same conditions as the conventional Army Khaki uniform is prescribed. Authorization for off duty wear of this uniform when outside military installations will be as determined by major commanders based on consideration of local custom, climate, and conditions of service. The general principle to be observed is that the uniform may be authorized for off duty wear when outside military installations in those areas where common usage has led to general acceptance of shorts as appropriate men's wear during hot weather, and the wearing of this uniform in public by military personnel will not attract undue attention or detract from the dignity of the United States Army uniform.

60. Materials. *a. Shirt, long sleeve; shirt, short sleeve; trousers, long; and trousers, knee length.* Cotton, uniform twill, 8.2 ounces, MIL-C-298, Type I, khaki, Army shade No. 1.

b. Socks. Combed, two-ply cotton knitting yarn, and nylon reinforcing yarn; MIL-S-14210; sand, Army shade No. 115.

61. Shirt, long sleeve (fig. 11). *a. Design.* Of adopted design with standup collar and five

front and one neckband shirt buttons. Two breast pockets with flaps to button down. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki (conventional).

62. Trousers, long (fig. 11). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki uniform (conventional) or as authorized in paragraph 63b.

63. Shirt, short sleeve (fig. 12). *a. Design.* Of adopted design, with collar stand in back of neck only, collar leaves lying open and flat in front of neck, having no button or buttonhole at neck. Feature of shirt is square bottom. Sleeves are short. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated). Shirt will be worn tucked inside the trousers. Major commanders may, at their discretion, authorize the wear of this garment with the long Army Khaki trousers. (Collar Insignia will be worn in the same manner as prescribed for the shirt, long sleeve.)

64. Trousers, knee length (fig. 12). *a. Design.* Of adopted design, in length to a point between 1 and 2 inches above the top of the knee cap.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated).

65. Headgear. See paragraph 28.

66. Socks (fig. 12). *a. Design.* Seamless, of sufficient length to provide for a turnover of 2½ to 3 inches at top, with top to reach a point about 1 inch below the bottom of the knee cap.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated).

Note. With the Army Tan or Army Khaki uniforms, enlisted men may wear either the Army Green cap and black necktie or, cap, Army shade No. 1 or 61 as appropriate, and the olive-drab necktie, Army shade No. 51. However, the two sets of accessories may not be mixed; that is if the green cap is chosen, the only necktie that may be worn is the black; if a khaki color cap is chosen, the only necktie that may be worn is olive-drab. As of 1 October 1960, the only authorized combination will be the Army Green cap and black necktie.

11. Spirit form sheet (10)
12. Form sheet (10)
13. Form sheet (10)
14. Form sheet (10)
15. Form sheet (10)
16. Form sheet (10)
17. Form sheet (10)
18. Form sheet (10)
19. Form sheet (10)
20. Form sheet (10)

S/S Cdr J. ~~Janet~~
April '62

SECTION X

ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM

75. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army White Mess uniform is authorized for optional use, except as provided in *b* below, by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in the Clothing Allowance Zones I and II, as defined in TA 21 (Peace), except these non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment, will be required to own the Army White Mess uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

76. Composition. See appendix.

77. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

c. As prescribed by local commanders in areas where possession of this uniform is required.

★**78. Materials.** *a. Jacket.* White, cotton, twill, 8.2 ounces, MIL-C-298, Type I; tropical worsted, 10.5 ounces, MIL-C-21115, Type I, Class 1; wool gabardine, 11 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 3; blend of 40 percent (min.)/55-60 percent Polyester fiber, 9 ounces in plain (tropical type) weave, MIL-C-2115, Type III, or 10.5 ounces gabardine weave, MIL-C-10176, Type II, Class 1; or blend of 35 percent rayon and 65 percent Polyester fiber, 8 ounces in gabardine weave, interim purchase description, S-14-9.

b. Trousers. Black lightweight material.

c. Vest: Of same material as Army white mess jacket.

79. Jacket (fig. 14). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, and slightly curved to a peak behind and in front. Two 20-line coat buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1½ inches may be worn in upper buttonholes. To be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knot.

c. Shoulder knots. (Same as for Army Blue Mess and Army Evening Dress uniforms.)

d. Ornamentation, sleeve.

(1) *General officers.* A cuff of heavy white braid 4 inches in width. 1 inch above the upper edge of sleeve cuff is the insignia of grade in white embroidery. The stars are worn with one point upward: they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are ¾-inch diameter.

(a) *General of the Army.* See paragraph 88e(1)(a).

(b) *General.* See paragraph 88e(1)(b).

(c) *Lieutenant general.* See paragraph 88e(1)(c).

(d) *Major general.* See paragraph 88e(1)(d).

(e) *Brigadier general.* See paragraph 88e(1)(e).

(2) *Other officers.* On each sleeve a band of white braid ½ inch in width, the lower edge 3 inches from the end of sleeve, surmounted by insignia of grade and insignia of branch. The insignia of grade consists of a knot composed of three loops, one large upper and two smaller lower loops, formed by a varying number of rows (according to grade as listed below) of ¼-inch white soutache braid, interlaced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia

of branch (metal or embroidery) will be worn in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and the upper edge of the sleeve band.

(a) *Colonel*. See paragraph 88e(2)(a).

(b) *Lieutenant colonel*. See paragraph 88e(2)(b).

(c) *Major*. See paragraph 88e(2)(c).

(d) *Captain*. See paragraph 88e(2)(d).

(e) *First lieutenant*. See paragraph 88e(2)(e).

(f) *Second lieutenant*. See paragraph 88e(2)(f).

(3) *Warrant officers*. See paragraph 88e(3).

80. Trousers, design (fig. 14). Cut on the lines of civilian dress trousers with a high waist and with black silk or satin stripe, without cuffs and hip pockets.

★**81. Vest.** a. *Design*. Single-breasted, cut low, with rolling collar, pointed bottom, and fastened with three detachable extra small white buttons.

b. *Optional*. A black cummerbund may be worn in lieu of the vest.

82. Headgear. See paragraph 73.

83. Insignia. Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the white mess uniform:

a. Insignia of grade.

b. Insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.

c. Distinctive insignia and trimmings. Distinctive insignia and trimmings are centered on lapels of jacket; upper edge of insignia is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch below the notch. (Distinctive insignia is not worn if miniature decorations and medals are worn.)

S/SC 2 April '62

SECTION XIII

ACCESSORIES

102. Belt, waist. a. Description.**(1) Officers and warrant officers.**

(a) A 1½-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval-shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

(b) For optional wear, a 1¼-inch woven elastic web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval or rectangular shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

(2) Enlisted men. A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass, oval-shaped, buckle, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

★**b. Wear.** Tipped end of the belt will pass through buckle to the wearers' left, and will not extend beyond two inches of the buckle. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

103. Buttons. a. Buttons on coat and cap of uniforms for all personnel, except as prescribed in *b* below, will be as shown in ①, figure 21.

b. Buttons on coat and cap of service uniforms for officers of the Corps of Engineers will be as shown in ②, figure 21.

c. Buttons on the overcoat for all personnel will be of plastic conforming in color to material of coat (③, fig. 21).

d. Sizes are prescribed in specifications for articles of clothing.

104. Cape, blue (fig. 22). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea, 14 or 18 ounces, MIL-C-3727, Type I or Type II; gabardine, 14.5 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6; broadcloth, 14 ounces, MIL-C-13535, Type II; or elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

(1) *General officers.* Dark blue cloth, lining (rayon or acetate), MIL-C-368, Type I, Class 3 or Type II, Class 2, 5 ounces minimum weight, or cloth, synthetic satin face, with wool nap back, MIL-C-8797 (ASG), Type I and Type II, 5 ounces minimum weight.

(2) *Other officers.* Same as (1) above in cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch.

(3) *Warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, brown cloth.

d. Wear.

(1) With evening dress uniform.

(2) Optional with the Army Blue and Army Blue Mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

105. Collar, white. a. Material. Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

(1) Full dress (wing).

(2) Turned down, semisoft or stiff type.

★**106. Gloves.** Gloves will be worn whenever overcoat is worn. Color of gloves will be determined by uniform being worn.

a. Black.

(1) *Material.* Leather.

(2) *Description.* Glove as issued or commercial type, lined or unlined, snap fastener or pull-on glove.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) On duty.

(b) Off duty.

(c) In formation when authorized.

Note. Enlisted male personnel may wear the glove, leather, seal brown until replacement is required.

b. White.

- (1) *Material.* White kid, silk, cotton, or other suitable material.
- (2) *Design.* Commerical design.

Note. White gloves may be worn with the service uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer on occasions of ceremony.

107. **Laces, boot and shoe.** Laces will be of same color as boot or shoe.

★108. **Necktie.** *a. Black, four-in-hand.*

- (1) *Material.* Tropical worsted or other similar type woven fabrics, approximately 8 ounces in weight.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, the necktie will be tucked into the shirt between the second and third buttons.

b. Evening dress, black.

- (1) *Material.* Black silk or rayon without stripe or figure.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial type, bow with square ends.

c. Evening dress, white.

- (1) *Material.* Plain white silk or rayon, or material matching shirt, without stripe or figures.
- (2) *Design.* Conventional civilian full dress type.

109. **Overcoat.** *a. Cotton, olive green, shade No. 107.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, 9 ounces, wind resistant and water repellent, sateen, in olive green, Army shade No. 107.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

Note. Officers and warrant officers may wear this item with field clothing.

b. Wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (fig. 23).

- (1) *Material.* Wool gabardine, 14.5 ounces taupe, Army shade No. 79, MIL-C-10176. Type I, Class 6.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.*

(a) Officers and warrant officers.

(b) Enlisted men. Optional for off-duty wear with the Army Green and Army Blue uniform.

110. **Raincoat.** *a. Synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, O.D.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, olive-drab, Army shade No. 107.
- (2) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

b. Lightweight, taupe 179.

- (1) *Material.* Nylon, 1.6 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 179.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with service and dress uniforms. It may be worn with other type uniforms only in those instances where commanders authorize these uniforms to be worn for other than fatigue or field duty.

★110.1. **Cover, cap, rain, taupe 179.** *a. Design.* With or without visor protector.

b. Wear. Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the service cap and the raincoat in inclement weather.

★111. **Scarf.** *a. Neckwear, O.D.*

- (1) *Material.* Wool, knit (jersey), olive drab, Army shade No. 30.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the overcoat when it is worn with field clothing.

b. Neckwear, Army Green.

- (1) *Material.* Woven, wool, Army Green shade 44; woven silk or rayon, Army Green shade 279.
- (2) *Design.* Commerical design, approximately 12 by 52 inches.
- (3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the Army Green uniform.

c. Neckwear, white.

- (1) *Material.* Woven, rayon, silk or wool, bleached white.
- (2) *Design.* Commerical design.
- (3) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the shade 79 (taupe) overcoat when the Army Blue or the Army Blue Mess uniform is worn.

S/S C 2 April 69

SECTION XIV

FIELD AND WORK UNIFORMS

117. Composition. Appropriate commanding officers will prescribe the field or work uniform from appropriate items in TA 21 (Peace).

118. Additional articles for military police (fig. 25). *a.* Belt, military police, leather, black.

b. Brassard, military police.

c. Carrier, club, policeman's, leather, black.

d. Club, policeman's.

e. Cover, cap, service, military police, white.

f. Gloves, cotton, white.

g. Gloves, shells, cotton, white.

h. Lanyard, pistol, white.

i. Pocket, magazine, double, leather, black.

j. Pouch, first aid, packet, leather, black.

k. Strap, shoulder, military police, black.

l. Strap, shoulder, military police, black.

119. Boots, service, combat, black. Combat service boots will be worn in combat or simulated combat conditions, or when prescribed with the Army Green, wool olive-drab, Army Khaki, and field uniforms.

120. Chaplains' apparel. *a. Scarfs.*

(1) *Christian faith.* A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffli embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia, Christian, 4 inches high, spaced 1/2-inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia to be 6 1/2 inches from end of scarf.

(2) *Jewish faith.* A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable white or black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffli embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia, Jewish, 4 inches high, spaced 1/2-inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the in-

signia to be 6 1/2 inches from the end of the scarf.

b. Vestments. When conducting religious services, the chaplain is authorized to wear vestments which are required or customary in the denomination which the chaplain represents. When he does not wear such vestment, the chaplain will wear the uniform while conducting religious services.

121. Shade No. OG 108 Uniform. *a.* The shade No. OG 108 uniform, consisting of shirt and trousers, wool, shade No. OG-108, should not be worn as outer garments for field use. These items should never be worn as outer garments when engaged in activities involving crawling or creeping.

b. Personnel may wear the shade No. OG-108 uniform as outer garments in lieu of a service uniform upon appropriate occasions when the wool service uniform is not provided or is not authorized for wear.

c. When the shade No. OG-108 shirt is worn as an outer garment, the shirt will be tucked into the trousers, and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the outer trousers.

122. Ornamentation. *a.* Only the following ornamentation may be authorized for wear on the field or work uniform:

- (1) Brassards.
- (2) Branch type scarfs.
- (3) Combat leaders identification.
- (4) Distinctive unit insignia (worn on shoulder strap of uniform only).
- (5) Groundbadges.
- (6) Insignia of branch.
- (7) Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army".
- (8) Insignia of grade.
- (9) Name tapes.
- (10) Special military police markings.
- (11) Organizational shoulder sleeve insignia.

b. Wear of the above items will be as prescribed elsewhere in these regulations and AR 600-70.

c. Wearing of insignia on flight clothing by Army personnel may be prescribed locally by commanders. Type and location of insignia, if prescribed, should conform to placement of insignia on fatigue uniforms. Alternatively, in lieu of insignia, local commanders may authorize wear of a black leather plate, approximately 3'' by 2'' in size, with wings and the name and rank

of the individual embossed in silver for wear on the flying suit and flying jacket.

d. Local commanders may authorize the wearing of solid color baseball caps by aircraft and ground crew members as a safety and identification measure. No badges or insignia will be worn on such caps except for officers' insignia of rank.

S/S C 2 April '62

SECTION XV

INSIGNIA

123. Use. *a.* The insignia worn by military personnel designate the following:

- (1) Grade.
- (2) Branch.
- (3) Capacity or duty assignment.
- (4) Prior Army service.

b. Insignia other than items specifically authorized by these regulations will not be worn on the uniform, except that—

- (1) The Department of the Army may grant specific authorization therefor.
- (2) The Chief of Staff, former chiefs of staff, and generals of the Army may prescribe their own insignia.

★124. General description. *a. Material.* Insignia will meet the approved material specifications. Officers and warrant officers may wear, on an optional basis, insignia of gold or silver color embroidery in lieu of metal insignia of grade and collar and lapel insignia.

- (1) *Insignia of grade.*
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Appropriate color metal or embroidery.
 - (b) *Enlisted personnel.* Embroidery.
- (2) *Collar and lapel insignia.*
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Appropriate color metal or embroidery. (The "U.S." and branch insignia worn on the collar and lapel will be of the same material.)
 - (b) *Enlisted personnel.* Gold color metal.

b. Design. All requests for insignia designs will be submitted to The Quartermaster General, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C. Samples of approved designs will be retained by that office.

- (1) In creating or selecting a design, consideration must be given to all other insignia which may be authorized for wear by the individual in order that the collective insignia will enhance the

attractiveness of the uniform and contribute to the unit or individual morale.

- (2) Requirements in the interest of good visibility are—
 - (a) Simplicity.
 - (b) Proper color combinations.
 - (c) Minimum of detail.
- (3) Insignia which involve heads or direction will be made to face to the right or front.

c. Attachment. Insignia will be attached to the uniform in such manner that they will rest firmly without turning. Embroidered insignia will be attached to the uniform only by sewing. Insignia which are sewn to the uniform will be attached in such a manner that the stitching will blend into the background, making it unobtrusive.

125. Headgear ornamentation and insignia.

a. Cap, garrison.

- (1) Garrison cap braid refers to piping used for additional identification purposes. Braid will be secured to the top edge of the curtain of the garrison cap.
 - (a) *General officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon.
 - (b) *All other officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color silk with black rayon or black silk intermixed.
 - (c) *Warrant officers.* Cord edge of silver bullion or silver color rayon or silver color silk with black rayon or black silk intermixed.
 - ★(d) *Enlisted men.* Cord edge braid matching the cap, Army Green, shade No. 44.

(2) The following insignia are worn on the garrison cap:

- (a) *Officers and warrant officers.*
 1. Insignia of grade centered on the

left curtain (par. 127) (①, ②, ③ and ④, fig. 26).

2. Optional; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia centered on the right curtain (par. 139f).

(b) *Enlisted men.*

1. Approved unit (distinctive) insignia centered on the left curtain (par. 139e) (④, fig. 26).

2. Optional; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia in lieu of the unit insignia (par. 139f).

b. *Cap, service.* Insignia will be worn on the cap, service, secured through the front eyelet provided thereon.

(1) *All officers.* The coat of arms of the United States $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches in height of gold color metal (①, fig. 27).

(2) *Warrant officers.* An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath. Insignia to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height of gold color metal (②, fig. 27).

(3) *Enlisted personnel.* A plain disk $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, superimposed thereon the coat of arms of the United States, all of gold color metal (③, fig. 27).

c. *Helmet and helmet liner.* Only the insignia prescribed below will be placed on the helmet or helmet liner (①, ②, ③, ④, and ⑤, fig. 28). (Except for special safety or training requirements, the only authorized color for helmets and helmet liners is Army shade No. OG 107.)

(1) *All officers (except chaplains) and all warrant officers.*

(a) Insignia of grade, of the prescribed size and color, as shown in ①, ②, and ③, figure 28.

(b) Optional replica of authorized distinctive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia, either painted or decalcomania, placed in positions approximately over the ears. When both insignia are worn, the shoulder sleeve insignia is placed on the left side; the distinctive insignia is placed on the right side of helmet or helmet liner.

(2) *Enlisted personnel.*

(a) Insignia of grade without background, of black color, 2 inches in width, as shown in ⑤, figure 28.

(b) Authorized distinctive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia. Same as (1)(b) above.

(3) *Chaplains.* The appropriate chaplain insignia (no insignia of grade), of the prescribed size and color, as shown in ④, figure 28.

(4) *All military police personnel* (①, ②, ③, ④, and ⑤, fig. 29).

(a) The letters "MP" on the helmet or helmet liner as shown in ① and ②, figure 29.

(b) A painted band generally parallel to the edge and following the contour of the helmet or helmet liner as shown in ③, figure 29. The band to be aligned with the letters "MP" and in the following colors:

1. *Division units.* $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch red band.

2. *Corps units.* $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch blue stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch white stripe.

3. *Army units.* $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch white stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch red stripe.

4. *Other Military Police units including school troops.* $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch white band.

(c) Unit numerical designation and unit distinctive insignia to be optional, but when so ordered to be placed on helmet or helmet liner approximately over the wearer's ears, centered on the colored band. Neither the numerical designation nor the distinctive insignia to exceed 3 inches in height or width. The numerical designation to be placed on the left side, and the distinctive insignia on the right of the helmet liner.

(d) Insignia of grade.

1. *Officers and warrant officers.* Insignia of grade of the prescribed size and color placed as shown in ①, figure 29.

2. *Enlisted men.* The insignia of grade

S/C 2 April 62

without background, of black color, placed as shown in ②, figure 29.

d. Wearing insignia on special headgear. When necessary for purposes of identification, commanders are authorized to direct the wearing of insignia of grade only, appropriately painted or attached to special headgear.

126. "U.S." insignia. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

★(1) *Description.* Block letters "U.S." of gold color, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height, each letter followed by a period (①, fig. 30).

(2) *How worn.* On both collars of the coat as shown in ① and ②, figure 31. On both collars of the jacket as shown in ① and ②, figure 49.

b. Enlisted personnel.

★(1) *Description.* Block letters "U.S." $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height on a 1-inch disk, all of gold metal (②, fig. 30). Multiple piece insignia are authorized on an optional basis. Such items will not be furnished from appropriated funds.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) On the right collar of coats as shown in ③, figure 31. On the right collar of jackets as shown in ③, figure 49. For exceptions see (c) below.

(b) On right collar of shirt (fig. 50).

(c) On both collars of the coats and jackets and on both collar ends of shirt—by male enlisted personnel, prior to completion of basic training, who are not assigned to a branch unit.

127. Insignia of grade for officers. *a. General of the Army* (fig. 32).

(1) *Description.*

★(a) Five silver color five-pointed stars, each star $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter, fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, the surface of the stars to be smooth, center ridges raised in V section, ridges and points rounded.

★(b) *Coat of arms of the United States* of gold color $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height, with the shield and crest enameled.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket as shown in figure 32.

(b) On both ends of shirt collar when worn as an outer garment as shown in figure 33.

(c) On garrison cap on left side as shown in ①, figure 26.

(d) On helmet and helmet liner as shown in ①, figure 28.

★*b. All other general officers.*

(1) *Description.* Silver color five-pointed stars, each star 1 inch in diameter, center ridges raised in "V" sections, ridges and points sharp; or similar silver color stars (miniatures), each $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter.

(a) *General.* Four silver color stars (fig. 34).

(b) *Lieutenant general.* Three silver color stars (fig. 35).

(c) *Major general.* Two silver color stars (fig. 36).

(d) *Brigadier general.* One silver color star (fig. 37).

(2) *How worn.*

(a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.

1. *General* (fig. 34).

2. *Lieutenant general* (fig. 35).

3. *Major general* (fig. 36).

4. *Brigadier general* (fig. 37).

(b) On a shirt or on the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green shade No. 107 when worn as outer garment. On both sides of the collar, the edge of the forward star 1 inch from the end of the collar (fig. 38). General officers appointed in or assigned to duty with technical or administrative branches are authorized to wear the appropriate insignia of branch or service on the left collar in lieu of the insignia of grade.

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side as shown in ②, figure 26.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* As shown in ②, figure 28.

c. Colonel (fig. 39).

★(1) *Description.* A silver color spread eagle $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches between tips of wings. (Insignia is to be made in pairs in order that, when worn, the head of the eagle and laurel branch will face to the front.)

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* The eagle head toward the neck, beak to the front (fig. 39).

(b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* The head of eagle toward top of collar, beak to the front of wearer with wing tip 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 44).

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, the head of the eagle facing to the front (③, fig. 26).

(d) *On the helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, head of the eagle facing to the wearer's right (③, fig. 28).

d. Lieutenant colonel (fig. 40).

★(1) *Description.* A silver color oak leaf, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 40.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* The stem of leaf down and front edge of leaf 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 44).

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, stem of leaf down (③, fig. 26).

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, leaf worn with stem down (③, fig. 28).

e. Major (fig. 40).

★(1) *Description.* A gold color oak leaf, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 40.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* Same as d(2) (b) above.

(c) *On garrison cap.* Same as d(2) (c) above.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Same as d(2) (d) above.

f. Captain (fig. 41).

★(1) *Description.* Two silver color bars each $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface. Bars to be $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 41.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment (fig. 44).*

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side (③, fig. 26).

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner (③, fig. 28).*

g. First lieutenant (fig. 42).

★(1) *Description.* One silver color bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 42.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment (fig. 44).*

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar is perpendicular to bottom edge of cap (③, fig. 26).

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (③, fig. 28).

S/S CR 2 April 1961

h. Second lieutenant (fig. 42).

★(1) *Description.* One gold color bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface.

(2) How worn.

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 42.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment (fig. 44).*

(c) *On garrison cap.* Same as g(2) (c) above.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Same as g(2) (d) above.

128. Insignia of grade for warrant officers.

★*a. Description.* One bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width and $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in length (① and ②, fig. 43).

(1) *Warrant officer, grade 1 (①, fig. 43).* Gold color bar with two brown bands.

(2) *Warrant officer, grade 2 (②, fig. 43).* Gold color bar with three brown bands.

(3) *Warrant officer, grade 3 (①, fig. 43).* Silver color bar with two brown bands.

(4) *Warrant officer, grade 4 (②, fig. 43).* Silver color bar with three brown bands.

b. How worn.

(1) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in ① and ②, figure 43.

★(2) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* As shown in figure 44.

(3) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge of the cap (③, fig. 26).

(4) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (③, fig. 28).

129. Insignia for officer candidates. *a. Description.* On a dark blue cloth background, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, the letters "CS" in monogram form, within the letter "O" in gold color, all elements $\frac{5}{32}$ inch in width (①, fig. 45).

b. How worn. On outside half of sleeves of coats, overcoats, jackets, and shirts when worn as an outer garment as shown in ②, fig. 45.

c. When worn. By military personnel while students at officer candidate schools.

130. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel.

a. Noncommissioned officers and privates first class. Embroidered chevrons, arcs, lozenges, and stars of gold color on an Army Green, dark blue, or white cloth background 3 inches in width, forming a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch edging around the entire insignia and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch chevron and arc (① through ⑧, fig. 46).

(1) *Sergeant major (E-9).* Three chevrons above three arcs with a five-pointed star between the chevrons and arcs (①, fig. 46).

(2) *First sergeant (E-8).* Three chevrons above three arcs with a lozenge between the chevrons and arcs (②, fig. 46).

(3) *Master sergeant (E-8).* Three chevrons above three arcs (③, fig. 46).

(4) *Platoon sergeant or sergeant first class (E-7).* Three chevrons above two arcs (④, fig. 46).

(5) *Staff sergeant (E-6).* Three chevrons above one arc (⑤, fig. 46).

(6) *Sergeant (E-5).* Three chevrons (⑥, fig. 46).

(7) *Corporal (E-4).* Two chevrons (⑦, fig. 46).

(8) *Private first class (E-3).* One chevron (⑧, fig. 46).

Noncommissioned officers in grades E-5, E-6, and E-7, on 31 May 1958, are authorized to continue to wear the insignia and utilize titles appropriate to those grades on that date until 30 June 1962 unless involved in personnel actions which result in promotion or reduction.

b. Army specialists. Embroidered arcs and chevrons $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in height and an eagle device of gold color on an Army Green or dark blue cloth background 3 inches in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom, a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each arc and chevron (① through ⑥, fig. 47).

(1) *Specialist Nine (E-9).* Three arcs

above the eagle device and two chevrons below (①, fig. 47).

- (2) *Specialist Eight (E-8)*. Three arcs above the eagle device and one chevron below (②, fig. 47).
- (3) *Specialist Seven (E-7)*. Three arcs above the eagle device (③, fig. 47).
- (4) *Specialist Six (E-6)*. Two arcs above the eagle device (④, fig. 47).
- (5) *Specialist Five (E-5)*. One arc above the eagle device (⑤, fig. 47).
- (6) *Specialist Four (E-4)*. Eagle device only (⑥, fig. 47).

Wear of Army Green insignia for specialist five and specialist four as prescribed in (5) and (6) above will be deferred until 1 October 1960, with final conversion from insignia formerly authorized for specialist, second class and specialist, third class to be completed by 1 October 1961.

c. How worn. On the outer half of both sleeves on coats, jackets, overcoats, and shirts when worn as the outer garment and on work clothing as shown in figure 48. Insignia with Army Green background will be worn with the Army Green, Army Tan, Army Khaki, and work uniforms. Insignia with blue or white background will be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform respectively.

131. Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel. Retired officers and enlisted personnel upon occasions of ceremony will wear the insignia of the grade in which retired. Personnel of the Regular Army who rendered honorable service in time of war in a higher grade than that in which retired may wear at their option when not on active duty and on occasions of ceremony either the insignia of the higher grade or that of the grade in which retired.

132. Authority for wearing insignia of branch.

- a. (1) *Chief of Staff, former chiefs of staff, and Generals of the Army.* Insignia will be such as they may prescribe.
- (2) *All other general officers.* All other general officers are authorized to wear (on an optional basis) the insignia of branch, when appointed in or assigned

to duty with an administrative or technical branch.

b. All other officers of the Regular Army and officers on extended active duty will wear the insignia of the branch in which they are assigned or detailed.

c. Officers appointed in the Army of the United States will wear the insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.

d. Reserve officers and officers of the National Guard in Federal service will wear the same insignia as prescribed for officers of the Regular Army.

e. Retired officers and enlisted men, not on active duty, will wear the insignia of branch in which last assigned.

f. Warrant officers will wear insignia described in paragraph 134x regardless of assignment.

g. Persons who served honorably in time of war, when wearing the uniform on occasions of ceremony, may wear the insignia of the branch in which last assigned.

h. Enlisted personnel will wear the insignia of the branch of the unit to which they are assigned, except as follows:

- (1) When assigned to headquarters or headquarters companies of divisions or higher units or to TD units, individuals will wear the insignia of the branch which indicates their specific assignment. For example, individuals assigned to the Adjutant General section of a division will wear Adjutant General's Corps insignia; those assigned to a finance detachment of a quartermaster class II installation will wear Finance Corps insignia.
- (2) When the unit or duty assignment of the individual does not have appropriate branch insignia, he will wear the Unassigned to Branch insignia. For example, enlisted men assigned for duty with a General Staff section; enlisted men assigned to psychological warfare units.
- (3) Basic trainees will not wear insignia of branch.

S/S C2 April 62

- (i) Base commands: One for each command.
- (j) Logistical commands: One for each command.
- (k) Defense commands: One for each command.
- (l) Engineer special brigades and amphibious support brigades: Same design for all engineer special brigades and amphibious support brigades.
- (m) For airborne units, an "AIRBORNE" tab, with letters $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in height, will be worn immediately above and touching the organization insignia to complete the design.
- (n) Army personnel assigned or attached for duty with or advisers to foreign governments, except Army attachés: Same design for all personnel.
- (o) Units which have been granted specific authority for shoulder sleeve insignia by the Department of the Army.
- (p) Amphibious Support Commands: Same design for all commands, with tab on which is placed the applicable numerical designation of each command in capital letters.
- (q) Missile Commands: Same design for all commands, with tab on which is placed the applicable numerical designation of each command in Arabic numeral(s).
- (r) Transportation Terminal Commands: Same design for all commands, with tab on which is placed the applicable designation of each command in capital letters.
- (2) Members of units which are not authorized organizational shoulder sleeve insignia listed in (1) above, and personnel assigned to schools and boards will wear the insignia of the corps, Army, or oversea command to which they are assigned. (Personnel of the Army Security Agency will wear the insignia of the major command in which located unless otherwise directed.)
- (3) Individuals being transferred from one organization to another may continue to wear the insignia of the former unit until reporting for duty at the new organization.
- (4) Members of the Army Reserve assigned to TOE or TD organization authorized organizational insignia will wear that insignia. Members of USAR, TOE, or TD units not authorized organizational insignia will wear the insignia of the U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) to which the unit is assigned. In those cases where subordinate elements of USAR units are located in more than one U.S. Army Corps (Reserve), the subordinate elements will wear the same organizational insignia as the parent headquarters. Mobilization designees will wear the insignia of the organization to which designated. Individuals not assigned to units, except mobilization designees, will wear the insignia of the U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) to which assigned. In those States where no U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) exists, reservists who would otherwise wear the insignia of a Corps will wear the insignia of the Army to which assigned.
- (5) Members of the National Guard not in active Federal service will wear the organization insignia of the organization to which assigned.
- (a) National Guard members assigned to State headquarters and headquarters detachments may wear appropriate State insignia.
- (b) Members of Army National Guard air defense missile battalions that have been placed under Commanding General, United States Army Air Defense Command, for supervision of training, and assigned an onsite CONUS air defense mission, may wear the organizational shoulder sleeve insignia of the United States Army Air Defense Command. This authorization is effective.

C 1

tive on or subsequent to the date a unit of that organization is authorized to assume its onsite operational mission.

- (c) Members of other nondivisional Army National Guard units not authorized organizational insignia may, as determined by the Adjutant General for each State or Territory, wear either of the following insignia:

1. Insignia of the State headquarters and headquarters detachments.
2. Insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located. Except as authorized in (b) above, the insignia selected will be worn by all nondivisional Army National Guard units of the State.

- ★(d) Technicians employed in the Army National Guard Air Defense Program are authorized to wear shoulder sleeve insignia as determined by the Adjutant General of the State. (See NGR No. 51, 8 July 1958.)

b. How worn. On the upper part of the outer half of the left sleeve of the service coat; overcoat, cotton, olive-green Army shade No. 107; jacket; and the shirt when worn as an outer garment, as shown in ①, figure 84. When arc tabs are worn, the uppermost tab will be placed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below top of shoulder seam. The organizational insignia will be lowered accordingly. Shoulder sleeve insignia will not be worn on the overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 nor on the short sleeve shirt.

★*c. Personnel assigned to Department of the Army.* There is no shoulder sleeve insignia approved for wear by personnel assigned to the Department of the Army. Accordingly, except as provided above, personnel assigned to Department of the Army will wear no shoulder sleeve insignia on the left sleeve.

138. **Combat leader's identification.** *a.* The combat leader's identification will be worn by commanders of Regular Army, Army Reserve, and Army National Guard units whose mission it is to combat the enemy by direct means or

methods, or units at corps level or below whose mission is to control or directly support such units.

b. Commanders of the units listed and as may be designated in accordance with *f* and *g* below, are authorized to wear this identification. Specifically, these commanders are—

- (1) Corps commanders.
- (2) Division commanders and assistant division commanders.
- (3) Brigade commanders.
- (4) Division and corps artillery commanders.
- (5) Combat command commanders.
- (6) Regimental group and battle group commanders.
- (7) Battalion commanders.
- (8) Company and battery commanders.
- (9) Platoon leaders.
- (10) Detachment and team commanders.
- (11) Sergeants major.
- (12) First sergeants.
- (13) Platoon sergeants.
- (14) Section leaders (when so designated in TOE).
- (15) Squad leaders and tank commanders.
- (16) Missile command commanders.

c. The units referred to in *a* above, are—

- (1) Infantry, Armor, and Airborne divisions and the component units thereof.
- (2) Engineer special brigades, amphibious support brigades, component units thereof, and separate similar units.
- (3) All Infantry, Armor, and Artillery units.
- (4) Engineer combat battalions, combat groups, and the component units thereof.
- (5) Mortar battalions.
- ★(6) Chemical smoke generator battalions and companies.
- (7) Headquarters and headquarters companies, corps, and Military Police units assigned or attached to corps headquarters.
- (8) Signal battalion, corps.

- (9) Army Missile Commands and the component units thereof.
- (10) Field Artillery Missile Groups and the component units thereof.
- (11) Chemical Company, Combat Support.

d. This identification will be a green cloth loop, $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches wide, worn in the middle of both shoulder loops of the service coat, jacket, overcoat, or shirt when worn as an outer garment (fig. 85).

e. Combat leader's identification will cease to be worn when an individual entitled thereto is reassigned from a command position or from a combat unit as defined in *b* and *c* above.

f. Action may be initiated by major commanders to secure the designation of additional type units other than those defined in *c* above. Such recommendations will be forwarded through channels to The Adjutant General, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C.

g. Oversea commanders are authorized to designate units not included in *c* above, as units whose otherwise eligible personnel are entitled to wear the combat leader's identification.

139. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings.

a. Subject to the approval of the Department of the Army in each case, units classified in general as color-bearing units (regiments or separate battalions) and service schools are authorized distinctive unit insignia for wear by members thereof as a part of the uniform as a means of promoting esprit de corps. All authorities which have been previously granted and/or reassigned are continued in effect. (All requests for such insignia will be submitted to The Quartermaster General.)

★*b.* Subject to the approval of the Department of the Army in each case, background trimmings for ground badges are authorized for units. When such trimmings are authorized for ground badges, such trimmings will be worn by all personnel of the unit who have been awarded such badges.

★*c.* When distinctive unit insignia or trimmings are adopted, they will be worn by all personnel of the unit. Unit funds will provide newly joined enlisted personnel with one complete set of such distinctive unit insignia and

trimmings without cost to the individual. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will not be adopted where conditions preclude their issue to enlisted personnel.

d. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will be worn by personnel only while assigned to such units.

e. Department of the Army approval of each request will specify the proper wearing of the distinctive unit insignia or trimming, except for coat of arms type insignia which will be worn as indicated below.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* On the coat jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in ① figure 86.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel.* On the coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in ② figure 86; on the garrison cap, as shown in ④ figure 26.

f. "Airborne" insignia may be worn when prescribed by commanders. Such insignia will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. The insignia consists of a white parachute and glider on a blue disk, with a red border, approximately $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, overall. It is worn as follows:

- (1) *Officers.* On the garrison cap, centered on the right curtain, 1 inch from the front.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel.* On the garrison cap, centered on the left curtain, 1 inch from the front.

140. *Aiguillette, service.* *a. Description.* Braided gold cord, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length in one piece, each end equipped with a hook, one end equipped with an eye. Front part $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, consisting of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches of cord equipped with a hook, a knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, a cord 2 inches in length, and a 3-inch ferrule (① fig. 87).

★*b. How worn.* On the right side by the Military Aide to the President, White House Social Aides while on duty with the First Family, and officers designated as aides to foreign heads of State. All other aides and Army

attachés will wear aiguillettes on the left side. The cord is placed around and under the arm, with the hooks engaging eyes on each side of the appropriate shoulder loop, the end equipped with the eye to the front. The hook of the front part is engaged in the eye on the cord (② fig. 87).

c. By whom worn. Army attachés, assistant army attachés, and aides will wear the service aiguillette with the service uniform on all occasions. This aiguillette will also be worn with the Army Blue and Army White uniforms on those occasions when a four-in-hand necktie is worn.

d. How to obtain. Aiguillettes will be procured locally as expendable property by the organization to which the individual is assigned for supply purposes. Where an individual is located in an isolated area overseas, request should be submitted to the Chief, Overseas Supply Agency, who will request the appropriate depot to make local procurement.

141. Aiguillette, dress. *a. Description.* Front consists of the service aiguillette shown in ①, figure 87 omitting front part service aiguillette and substituting a front part (①, fig. 88) 25 inches in length, with 15 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches and ferrule 3 inches. Braided end is equipped with a hook. Back (②, fig. 88) consists of a braided gold cord $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, with an additional part 34 inches in length consisting of 24 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches, and ferrule 3 inches, fastened to a triangular piece of brass having a hook on the inside, this hook to attach to a small strip of brass which slips under the shoulder loop, shoulder strap, or shoulder knot. The brass strip for shoulder strap is curved to conform to contour of shoulder $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches in length, with a rectangular opening at each end $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in length. The brass strip for shoulder knots is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length, with an extra piece fastened thereto to form a standing loop 1 inch in length to permit the flexible backing of the shoulder knot to pass

through. The brass strip for shoulder loop of white dress coat is the same as that used for shoulder knot, without the standing loop.

★*b. How worn.* On the right side by the Military Aide to the President, White House Social Aides while on duty with the First Family, and officers designated as aides to foreign heads of State. All other authorized personnel will wear aiguillettes on the left side. Secured to the coat before buttoning, with the service aiguillette with both hooks attached to front opening of the brass strip and the front part hooked into eye of service aiguillette; and the 34-inch part attached to the rear opening of the brass strip as shown. Pass the cord of the 34-inch part under the arm and insert the button loop of the 25-inch part through the button loop of the 34-inch part. Pass button loop of the 25-inch part through notch in lapel and attach to the button under the collar. The button under the collar is attached to the body of the coat in such a position that the knot of the 25-inch part will easily clear the notch in the lapel. The loops of both cords to cross on the outside of the arm with front loop on top.

c. By whom worn (③ and ④, fig. 88). Officers regularly detailed on the Army General Staff, Army attachés, Assistant Army attachés, and aides will wear the dress aiguillette with the Army Evening Dress uniform on all occasions, and with the Army Blue, Army White, and mess uniforms when prescribed. This aiguillette will not be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform on those occasions when a four-in-hand necktie is worn.

d. How to obtain. See paragraph 140d.

142. Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army". *a. Description.* A woven label, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length and 1 inch in width, consisting of "U.S. Army" in golden yellow block letters $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height on a black background (fig. 89).

★*b. How worn.* On the upper left breast ($\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch above top edge of pocket or comparable position on garment with no pocket) of the following items of field clothing:

- (1) Jacket, cotton, sateen, OG-107.
- (2) Coat, cotton, wind resistant, sateen, OG-107.

S/S C 2 April 1962

(3) Shirt, wool, 16-oz., OG-108.

(4) Parka, cotton-nylon, oxford, OG-107.

143. Insignia of service. Service stripes, organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former wartime unit, wound chevrons (World War I), oversea chevrons (World War I), and oversea service bars (World War II and Korean Service) are symbols representative of prior service performed.

144. Service stripes. *a. Description.* Gold color rayon stripe $1\frac{3}{16}$ inches in length, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the stripe on a cloth background of Army Green shade No. 159. As an optional item the stripe may be of lace or bullion (fig. 90).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the left sleeve of the service coat and jacket, placed at an angle of 45 degrees, the lower end toward the inside seam of the sleeve as shown in ①, figure 48. For each additional period of 3 years, another stripe will be worn above and parallel to the first stripe, with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch background space between stripes.

c. By whom worn. Worn by enlisted personnel of the Army, Army National Guard, and Army Reserve who have served honorably in active Federal service as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted men in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps. One stripe is authorized for each 3 years of active Federal service which may have been earned on a continuous basis or otherwise. Army National Guard personnel also may count service performed under sections 94, 97, and 99, National Defense Act, 3 June 1916 (39 Stat. 206-207; 32 U.S.C. 63-65, 145-146), as amended.

145. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former wartime unit. *a. How worn.* Former organization shoulder sleeve insignia approved by the Department of the Army may be worn (not required) by individuals on the right shoulder of the service coat, overcoat, jacket, and shirt when worn as an outer garment in the same relative position as indicated in paragraph 137b (②), fig. 84).

b. By whom worn. This authority is extended only to individuals who served overseas with

United States Army organizations during the following periods:

- (1) World War I between 6 April 1917 and 11 November 1918, both dates inclusive.
- (2) World War II between 7 December 1941 and 2 September 1945, both dates inclusive.
- (3) In Korea between 27 June 1950 and 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive.

146. Wound chevron (World War I). *a. Description.* Gold color rayon chevron, each arm 1 inch in length and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width, within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the chevron on a cloth background Army Green shade No. 159, the point of the chevron facing downward. As an optional item the chevron may be of lace or bullion (fig. 91).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the right sleeve with a point 4 inches from the end of the sleeve of the service coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above the first chevron with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch background space between chevrons. If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, wound chevrons will be worn centered, 1 inch above.

c. By whom worn. A wound chevron is authorized for wear by a member of the Army who during World War I received a wound in action with the enemy or as a result of the act of such enemy and was treated by a medical officer, provided that such person was authorized to wear the wound chevron prior to 22 February 1932. Individuals who have applied for and been awarded the Purple Heart for wounds received in World War I are not authorized to wear the wound chevron. One wound chevron is authorized for each wound, except that only one wound chevron is authorized for two or more wounds received at the same instant.

147. Oversea chevrons (World War I). *a. Gold oversea chevron.*

- (1) *Description.* Same as wound chevron (par. 146) (fig. 91).
- (2) *How worn.* Worn on the outside half of the left sleeve with the point 4 inches from the end of the sleeve of

the service coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above the first chevron with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch background space between chevrons. When worn with the service stripes, the chevron will be worn as shown in ①, figure 48.

- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in a theater of operations from 6 April 1917 to 4 October 1919, both dates inclusive. In addition, service will be counted for duty with the Expeditionary Force in Siberia to include 1 April 1920 and with the Army of Occupation in Germany and/or Austria-Hungary to include 1 August 1920. In any case, the official duty of the individual must have required his presence in the theater of operations.

b. Sky-blue oversea chevron.

- (1) *Description.* Same as *a* above, except that the chevron will be of sky-blue instead of gold lace or bullion (fig. 91).
- (2) *How worn.* Same as *a*(2) above. The sky-blue chevron will not be worn with the gold oversea service chevron (① fig. 48).
- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for periods of less than 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in areas and at times as indicated in *a*(3) above.

148. Oversea service bars (World War II and Korean service). *a. Description.* Gold color rayon bar $1\frac{5}{16}$ inches in length, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the bar, on a cloth background of Army Green shade No. 159. As an optional item the bar may be of lace or bullion (fig. 92).

S 15 CA April 68

- (2) *How Worn.* On the summer and winter uniform, secured behind the branch and "U.S." insignia, leaving an exposed 1/8-inch rim around the insignia.
- (3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.
- (4) *When worn.*
- (a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.
- (b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.
- c. Insignia disc, cap, service.*
- (1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, 1 3/4 inches in diameter.
- (2) *How worn.* Secured behind the insignia, cap, service.
- (3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.
- (4) *When worn.*
- (a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.
- (b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.
- d. Scarf (fig. 117).* Optional at the discretion of local commanders.
- (1) *Description.* Rayon scarf of Infantry blue, 9 inches in width and 48 inches in length, double faced.
- (2) *How worn.* With the summer or winter uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment. When the scarf is prescribed, the detailed method of wearing the scarf will be as prescribed by major unit commanders. A suggested method of wear is to fold the scarf lengthwise and form it as illustrated in figure 117.
- (3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men of the Infantry.
- (4) *Occasions for wear.*
- (a) With service uniforms only for ceremonial type formations.
- (b) With the field or fatigue uniform.
- 176. Distinctive items authorized for personnel en route to new assignment or assigned to medical installations for treatment.** *a.* Upon

reassignment an individual will continue to wear distinctive items authorized in paragraph 175 until reporting for duty at his new duty station, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

b. During periods of assignment to medical installations for treatment an individual will retain and wear upon appropriate occasions the distinctive items authorized in paragraph 175, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

177. Distinctive items authorized for personnel assigned to continental United States training divisions. Infantry trainees and cadre personnel assigned to division Artillery, division Artillery battalions, other separate battalions, and companies in continental United States training divisions who participate in Infantry training will wear the distinctive items of uniform prescribed in paragraph 175*b* and *c*, and may wear the blue scarf prescribed in paragraph 175*d* provided the required individual training as prescribed for each item has been satisfactorily completed.

178. Authorization for award of distinctive items for infantrymen. *a.* All items except shoulder cord. ZI army, MOW, and oversea major commanders are authorized to award items listed in paragraph 175.

b. Shoulder cord.

- (1) General officers commanding an organization normally commanded by a major general are authorized to award the shoulder cord to individuals successfully completing appropriate training. Individuals possessing the Combat Infantryman Badge or Expert Infantryman Badge will be awarded the shoulder cord upon assignment to an Infantry TOE unit. The shoulder cord will be presented at a suitable ceremony.
- (2) Oversea major commanders are authorized to award the shoulder cord, under such criteria as they may determine, consistent with these regulations.

179. Issue of distinctive items for infantrymen. Items listed in paragraph 175 will be issued without cost to enlisted men. The shoulder cord and scarf will be issued without cost to officers and warrant officers.

180. Distinctive items authorized for troops of branches other than Infantry.

a. Scarf (fig. 117). Optional at the discretion of local commanders.

- (1) *Description.* Rayon scarf of first named color of the branch (par. 171), 9 inches in width and 48 inches in length, double faced.
- (2) *How worn.* With the summer or winter uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment. When the scarf is prescribed, the detailed method of wearing the scarf

will be as prescribed by major unit commanders. A suggested method of wear is to fold the scarf lengthwise and form it as illustrated in figure 117.

- (3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men assigned to units or branches other than Infantry.
- (4) *Occasions for wear.*
 - (a) With service uniforms only for ceremonial type formations.
 - (b) With the field or fatigue uniform.

S/SC R ~~Capital~~
Jan 41

SECTION I

GENERAL

1. Purpose. These regulations prescribe the authorized material, design, ornamentation, insignia, accessories, manner, and occasion for the wearing of the uniform by all male personnel of the United States Army. Only uniforms and items prescribed herein or as issued will be worn. Personnel who wear the uniform will be held responsible for conformity to regulations. Wear of optional uniform items will be at the option of the individual and commanding officers will not require the purchase of unauthorized or optional uniform and insignia items unless specifically directed otherwise by the Department of the Army. Except as otherwise prescribed, these regulations apply to all male military personnel of the Army except generals of the Army; the Chief of Staff, United States Army; and former chiefs of staff, each of whom may prescribe the articles of uniform for his wear.

2. Wearing of uniform. *a.* The uniform will be worn when on duty by all male Army personnel in an active duty status except when special Department of the Army authority to wear civilian clothes on duty is granted.

b. The Army uniform will not be worn when engaged in off-duty civilian employment.

c. Installation commanders will prescribe the wearing of the winter or summer service uniforms in conformance with AR 670-6.

d. The wearing of combinations of various articles of the uniform other than combinations prescribed by regulations and by tables of allowances is prohibited.

e. Except when specifically prohibited, uniform items changed in design or material may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

3. Wearing of civilian clothing. *a. CONUS.* Civilian clothing may be worn when off duty unless such wear is prohibited by the commanding general of a ZI army, or the Commanding General, Military District of Washington, U.S. Army.

b. Overseas. Oversea commanders may authorize the off duty wear of civilian clothing in areas within their command when deemed advisable.

4. Uniformity of material. *a.* When an individual exercises his option to choose among

various fabrics authorized for the uniforms, he must be consistent so that the coat (or shirt when worn as an outer garment) and trousers are of the same type material. When a garrison cap or service cap of other than fur felt is worn, except with summer uniforms, the cap material will be of the same material as the uniform.

b. Wherever gold lace or gold bullion ornamentation and stripes are prescribed for wear with uniforms in these regulations, gold color nylon or rayon may be substituted subject to the following limitations:

- (1) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is gold bullion, cap decoration and shoulder strap insignia must be bullion.
- (2) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is of synthetic material, cap ornamentation and shoulder strap insignia may be of either bullion or synthetic material.
- (3) Ornamentation on visor of Army Green service cap will be of gold bullion.

5. Wearing of civilian decorations, jewelry, etc. A gold or gold color metal collar pin of plain commercial design is authorized for optional wear by all military personnel except in formation. No other jewelry, watch chains, or similar civilian items will appear exposed on the uniform. The only civilian decorations or ribbons which may be worn on the uniform are as authorized by AR 672-5-1.

6. Wearing of identification tags, security identification badges, name plates, and name tapes. *a. Tags, identification.* Identification tags will be worn by each member of the Army at all times when in the field; when engaged in field training; when traveling in aircraft; or when outside the continental limits of the United States.

b. Badges, security identification. Security identification badges or cards may be worn in restricted areas as prescribed by the commanding officer.

c. Plate, name. Nameplates may be worn on the uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. In general, plates will conform to the following:

- (1) *Size*: 1 by 3 inches (may be longer in case of lengthy names).
- (2) *Color*: Nonlustrous jet black background.
- (3) *Lettering*: White block-type lettering $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch high. Use last name only.
- (4) To be worn centered on the flap of the right breast pocket.
- (5) Nameplates currently in use which differ from those described above may continue to be worn until 1 July 1960.

d. Tapes, name. Name tapes may be worn when prescribed by the commanding officer. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. Name tapes will be white with black letters, approximately $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length and 1 inch in width. They may be worn on the upper right breast of the items of field clothing on which the insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army," is authorized.

7. Distinctive uniforms and articles thereof.

The following uniforms and articles thereof for male members of the United States Army are distinctive. Distinctive components of the uniforms are limited to caps, coats, jackets and trousers except as indicated.

- a.* Army Green uniform.
- b.* Army Blue uniform.
- c.* Army Tan uniform (including shirt) (familiarily known as TW).
- d.* Army White uniform.
- e.* Army White Mess uniform.
- f.* Army Blue Mess uniform.
- g.* Army Evening Dress uniform.
- h.* Cape, blue.
- i.* Distinctive Blue Band and Honor Guard uniform.
- j.* Raincoat, nylon, taupe, shade No. 179.
- k.* Shirt, man's wool, olive-green shade No. 108.

l. Trousers, man's wool, olive-green, shade No. 108.

m. Badges. See AR 600-70.

n. Buttons, uniform, United States Army.

o. Medals, service and their appurtenances. See AR 672-15-1.

p. Military decorations and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1.

q. Insignia adopted by the Department of the Army (including black, gold (or gold color)) or other braid which is indicative of rank.

8. Wearing of garrison caps by officers and warrant officers. The garrison caps prescribed in these regulations and included in the composition of the various uniforms prescribed herein (see app.) are authorized for wear by officers and warrant officers only when the shirt is worn as an outer garment and/or when an individual officer or warrant officer is in a travel status away from his home station, except that installation commanders may prescribe wearing of the garrison cap during periods of extremely inclement weather. However, during periods of mobilization and active combat the wear of the garrison cap rather than the service cap by officers and warrant officers is authorized but not required.

9. Color of ornamentation and insignia for detailed officer. The colors of the ornamentation on the various dress uniforms of officers who are detailed to duty with branches other than their basic branch, including the General Staff Corps, will conform to the colors of their basic branch. The insignia worn will be the insignia of the branch in which detailed.

10. Of adopted design. As used in these regulations the phrase "of adopted design" means that there is a specified pattern which must be adhered to.

S/S C 1 Jan '61

SECTION III

WEAR OF UNIFORM BY RESERVE COMPONENT, RETIRED, SEPARATED, AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

16. Occasions of ceremony. As used in these regulations, the phrase "occasions of ceremony" means occasions essentially of a military character at which the uniform is more appropriate than civilian clothing, e.g., military balls, military parades, military weddings, military funerals, memorial services, and meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of honorably discharged veterans of the Armed Forces or of Reserve personnel. Authority to wear the uniform includes authority to wear the uniform while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform can be completed on the day of the ceremony.

17. Army National Guard and Army Reserve.*a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) *General.* Except as otherwise prescribed, officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve will wear the uniform, including the insignia, prescribed for officers and warrant officers of the Regular Army, and will provide themselves with service uniforms and insignia of the branch in which commissioned or appointed, for use when ordered to active duty or ACDUTRA. Occasions when the uniform may be worn are as prescribed below.

(a) *When within limits of the United States or its possessions.* Officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve not on active duty in any status and within the limits of the United States or its possessions may wear the uniform when—

1. Participating in military drills, exercises, conferences, or ceremonies in an official capacity as a Reserve commissioned officer or warrant officer of the Army under competent orders.

2. Engaged in the military instruction or in attendance as a student under appropriate orders at any school or

course of instruction under the auspices of the Armed Forces or the Reserve components thereof.

3. Responsible for military discipline at an educational institution.

4. At social functions or informal gatherings of a military character.

5. Enrolled as undergraduates in any educational institution in which there is an active Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit or an established unit of the Army Reserve. Individuals may wear the uniform and insignia of their commissioned grade only upon such occasions as may be expressly desired or authorized by the professor of military science and tactics or other proper official of the school concerned. Reserve officers attending institutions at which military training is required curricular activity are authorized and may be required to wear the uniform prescribed by the institution, including the insignia of any grade or rating held in the student unit.

(b) *When outside limits of the United States or its possessions.* Officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve not on active duty and outside the United States or its possessions will not, except when granted authority by the Department of the Army, wear the uniform. Such officers on occasions of military ceremony or other military functions may, upon reporting to the nearest Army attaché and having their status accredited, be granted authority to appear in uniform. In a country to which no Army attaché is accredited, authority to wear the uniform for a specific occasion should be obtained from the

proper civil or military authorities of the country concerned.

- (2) *United States Army Reserve officers serving on active duty as warrant officers or enlisted men.*

- (a) Warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Army who hold commissions in the Army Reserve may wear the uniform of their grade in the Army Reserve when—

1. Undergoing voluntary training designed for Reserve officers which they have been authorized to take by proper authority, and in going to and returning from their training.
2. Attending meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of officers of the United States Army or of former members of the service.

- (b) The uniform of the Reserve grade will not be worn by warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Regular Army in an office of the Department of Defense, or at places where they would come in contact with troops of the Regular Army, or of the National Guard when called into Federal service, except when the wearer is on active duty as a Reserve officer or as otherwise authorized above.

b. Enlisted. Members of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve on active duty or ACDUTRA will wear the uniform and insignia of the branch to which they are assigned and when not on active duty or ACDUTRA may wear the prescribed uniform under conditions similar to those set forth in *a(1)(a)* above.

18. Retired officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. *a. On active duty.* Retired personnel on active duty will wear the uniform prescribed for persons on the active list.

b. Not on active duty. The uniform of retired personnel not on active duty will be, at their option, on occasions of ceremony, either that for persons of corresponding grade and branch on date of retirement or that for persons on the active list, but the two uniforms will not be mixed.

19. Separated. *a.* All persons who have served honorably in the Army during war will, when not in the active military service of the United States, be entitled to bear the official title and upon occasions of ceremony, to wear the uniform of the highest grade held by them during their war service. The uniform to be worn by such persons will be, at the option of the wearer, either that prescribed for persons of corresponding grade in his branch the date of separation from the service or that prescribed for persons on the active list, except that the uniforms will not be mixed.

b. The uniform may be worn upon the following occasions of ceremony:

- (1) Military funerals, memorial services, and inaugurations.
- (2) Patriotic parades on national holidays; or other military parades or ceremonies in which any active or Reserve United States military unit is taking part.

c. Persons who have been awarded the Medal of Honor are authorized to wear the uniform at any time except as prohibited in *d* below.

d. Wearing of the uniform is prohibited—

- (1) At any meeting or demonstration which is a function of, or sponsored by, any organization, association, movement, group, or combination of persons which the Attorney General of the United States has designated as totalitarian, Fascist, communistic, or subversive, or as having adopted a policy of advocating or approving the commission of acts of force or violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution of the United States, or as seeking to alter the form of Government of the United States by unconstitutional means.
- (2) In connection with nonmilitary activities of a business or commercial nature.
- (3) Under any circumstances which would tend to bring discredit or reproach upon the uniform.

e. Authority to wear the uniform includes periods while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform can be completed on the day of the ceremony. When the uniform is worn under the provisions of these regulations by honorably discharged personnel who served during World War II, the honorable discharge emblem will be worn.

S/S C. J. Gantel

f. A person discharged honorably or under honorable conditions from the Army may wear his uniform while going from the place of discharge to his home, within 3 months after his discharge.

20. Civilians. a. Civilians attached to and/or authorized to accompany forces of the United States Army overseas, including Department of the Army civilian employees and civilian personnel of all United States military missions, will wear either the winter or summer service uniform with appropriate insignia, the authorized civilian uniforms as approved by the Secretary of the Army, or civilian clothes as prescribed by the commanding general of the command concerned.

b. The service uniform may be worn in the United States only when preparing for departure for or when on temporary duty from an oversea area where the commanding general has prescribed or authorized the wearing of the uniform.

c. The service uniform will be that prescribed for an officer or enlisted man as directed by the commanding general. The uniform will be worn without insignia except insignia prescribed for civilians in paragraph 173.

d. Representatives of civilian organizations authorized by the Secretary of the Army to engage in Armed Forces welfare activities will wear the uniform of their respective organizations when with the Army of the United States either at home or abroad, provided such uniform has been approved by the Secretary of the Army.

e. While attending a course of military instruction conducted by the Army, a civilian may wear the uniform prescribed by the Army.

21. Requirement for distinctive insignia. a. A person for whom one of the following uniforms is prescribed may wear it, if it includes distinctive insignia prescribed by the Secretary of the Army to distinguish it from the uniform of the Army:

- (1) The uniform prescribed by the university, college, or school for an instructor or member of the organized cadet corps of—
 - (a) A State university or college, or a public high school, having a regular course of military instruction; or
 - (b) An educational institution having a regular course of military instruction, and having a member of the Army as instructor in military science and tactics.
- (2) The uniform prescribed by a military society, composed of persons discharged honorably or under honorable conditions from the Army, to be worn by a member of that society when authorized by regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

b. A uniform prescribed under a above may not include insignia of grade the same as, or similar to, those prescribed for officers of the Army.



S/S C 1 Jan '61

SECTION IV

ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

22. Authorization for wear. The Army Green uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during the winter uniform season.

23. Composition. See appendix.

24. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) The Army Green uniform is the prescribed general duty uniform. The wearing of this uniform during other than normal duty hours is also acceptable except for social functions after retreat. For the purpose of these regulations the phrase "social functions" does not include such activities as sporting events, movies, etc.

(2) As prescribed by local commanders.

(3) While in travel status.

b. Enlisted men.

(1) On duty.

(2) Off duty.

(3) During travel.

(4) As prescribed by local commanders.

25. Materials. *a. Coat and trousers.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.*

(a) Wool serge, 18, 16, or 14 ounces, MIL-C-823, Type I, Class 1, Class 2, or Class 6, Army Green shade No. 44.

(b) Wool elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army Green shade No. 44.

(c) An Army Green blended fabric of 60 percent polyester fiber and 40 percent wool in a gabardine weave has been authorized for officers and warrant officers as an additional optional material for this uniform. It is not expected that this material will be available to individuals prior to the summer of 1960.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Same as (1) (a) above.

b. Headgear, cap.

(1) *Garrison.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Same as a(1) (a) and (b) above.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1) (a) above.

(2) *Service.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt approximately 9 ounces, Army Green, shade No. 244.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1) (a) above.

26. Coat (fig. 1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1½ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is ¾ of an inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

27. Trousers (fig. 1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg.

(1) *General officers.* Two ½-inch wide black mohair stripes spaced ½ inch apart.

(2) *Officers and warrant officers.* One 1½-inch mohair stripe.

(3) *Enlisted men.* None.

28. Headgear, cap. *a. Garrison* (fig. 2).

(1) *Design.* Of adopted design with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 125.

(2) *Insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 125.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With

the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms as prescribed in paragraph 8.

(b) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.

1. On duty.
2. Off duty.
3. During travel.

(4) *Proper wear position.* Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or shaped so as to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.

b. *Service* (fig. 3).

(1) *Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover or the lightweight summer fur felt service cap.

(2) *Visor.* Of plain black leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather.

(a) *General and field grade officers* (①

fig. 3). Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold bullion with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (② fig. 3). Top of visor to be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather; resin treated; with waterproof edge.

(3) *Chin strap.* In two parts, each ½ inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light-brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold wire lace, with pointed ends.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends.

(4) *Cap insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 125.

(5) *Wear, officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.

(6) *Proper wear position.* Straight on the head so that the braid band on the cap creates a straight line around the head parallel to the ground. Such positioning of the cap on the head automatically positions the leather visor correctly so that it does not interfere with vision, nor ride up on forehead.

SECTION VII

ARMY TAN UNIFORM

49. **Authorization for wear.** The Army Tan uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during the summer uniform season.

50. **Composition.** See appendix.

51. **Occasions for wear.** *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) On duty.
- (2) Off duty. This uniform may also be worn to social functions after retreat during appropriate season.
- (3) During travel.
- (4) The shirt will be worn as an outer garment in lieu of the coat within the limits of the installation when prescribed by the installation commander but will not be worn outside thereof, except when performing an assigned duty for which it is authorized by the installation commander, or by an individual traveling from his residence to place of duty and return.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

- (1) On duty, except in formation.
- (2) Off duty.
- (3) During travel.

52. **Materials—Coat, trousers, and shirt (outer garment).** Tropical worsted, 10.5 ounces, MIL-C-21115, Type I, Class 1; wool gabardine, 11 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 3; or blend of 40 percent wool (min.)/55 to 60 percent Polyester fiber, 9 ounces, in plain (tropical type) weave, MIL-C-21115, Type III, or 10.5 ounces in gabardine weave, MIL-C-10176, Type II, Class 1, shade M-1 or Army shade No. 61.

53. **Coat (fig. 1).** *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* A band of khaki-color braid, Army shade No. 5, 1/2 inch in width on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches from end of sleeve.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* None.

54. **Trousers, design (figs. 1 and 11).** Of adopted design.

55. **Shirt (outer garment).** *a. Long sleeve (fig. 11).* Of adopted design with standup collar and five front buttons and one neckband shirt button and two-button cuff. Two breast pockets with flaps to button down. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

b. Short Sleeve.

- (1) Of adopted design with collar stand in back of neck only, collar leaves lying open and flat in front of neck, having no button or buttonhole at neck and regular shirt tails at bottom. Sleeves are short. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt. (This does not preclude the wear of the standard Army Tan shirt with shortened sleeves.)
- (2) Major commanders may, at their discretion, authorize the wear of this shirt as a substitute for the long sleeve shirt described in *a* above.

56. **Headgear.** See paragraph 35.



5/5/59 1 Jan '61

SECTION X

ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM

75. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army White Mess uniform is authorized for optional use, except as provided in *b* below, by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in the Clothing Allowance Zones I and II, as defined in TA 21 (Peace), except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment, will be required to own the Army White Mess uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

76. Composition. See appendix.

77. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

c. As prescribed by local commanders in areas where possession of this uniform is required.

78. Materials. *a. Jacket.* White, cotton, twill, 8.2 ounces, MIL-C-298, Type I; white, cotton, duck, 8.2 ounces, CCC-C-442, Type III; tropical worsted, 10.5 ounces, MIL-C-21115, Type I, Class 1; wool gabardine, 11 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 3; blend of 40 percent (min.)/55-60 percent Polyester fiber, 9 ounces in plain (tropical type) weave, MIL-C-2115, Type III, or 10.5 ounces gabardine weave, MIL-C-10176, Type II, Class 1; or blend of 35 percent rayon and 65 percent Polyester fiber, 8 ounces in gabardine weave, interim purchase description, S-14-9.

b. Trousers. Black lightweight material.

c. Vest. Of same material as Army white mess jacket.

79. Jacket (fig. 14). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, and slightly curved to a peak behind and in front. Two 20-line coat buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1½ inches may be worn

in upper buttonholes. To be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knot.

c. Shoulder knots. (Same as for Army Blue Mess and Army Evening Dress uniforms).

d. Ornamentation, sleeve.

(1) *General officers.* A cuff of heavy white braid 4 inches in width. 1 inch above the upper edge of sleeve cuff is the insignia of grade in white embroidery. The stars are worn with one point upward; they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are ¾-inch diameter.

(a) *General of the Army.* See paragraph 88e(1)(a).

(b) *General.* See paragraph 88e(1)(b).

(c) *Lieutenant general.* See paragraph 88e(1)(c).

(d) *Major General.* See paragraph 88e(1)(d).

(e) *Brigadier general.* See paragraph 88e(1)(e).

(2) *Other officers.* On each sleeve a band of white braid ½ inch in width, the lower edge 3 inches from the end of sleeve, surmounted by insignia of grade and insignia of branch. The insignia of grade consists of a knot composed of three loops, one large upper and two smaller lower loops, formed by a varying number of rows (according to grade as listed below) of ⅛-inch white soutache braid, interlaced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia of branch (metal or embroidery) will be worn in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and the upper edge of the sleeve band.

(a) *Colonel.* See paragraph 88e(2)(a).

(b) *Lieutenant colonel.* See paragraph 88e(2)(b).

(c) *Major.* See paragraph 88e(2)(c).

(d) *Captain.* See paragraph 88e(2)(d).

(e) *First Lieutenant.* See paragraph 88e(2)(e).

(f) *Second lieutenant.* See paragraph 88e(2)(f).

(3) *Warrant officers.* See paragraph 88e(3).

80. Trousers, design (fig. 14). Cut on the lines of civilian dress trousers with a high waist and with black silk or satin stripe, without cuffs and hip pockets.

81. Vest. *a. Design.* Single-breasted, cut low, with rolling collar, rounded bottom without points, and fastened with three detachable extra small white buttons.

b. Optional. A black cummerbund may be

worn in lieu of the vest.

82. Headgear. See paragraph 73.

83. Insignia. Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the white mess uniform:

a. Insignia of grade.

b. Insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.

c. Distinctive insignia and trimmings. Distinctive insignia and trimmings are centered on lapels of jacket; upper edge of insignia is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch below the notch. (Distinctive insignia is not worn if miniature decorations and medals are worn.)

S/S ch 1 Jan '61

SECTION XI

ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM

84. Authorization for wear. The Army Blue Mess uniform is authorized for optional wear by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter uniforms.

85. Composition. See appendix.

86. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

87. Materials. *a. Jacket.* Dark blue barathea, 14 or 18 ounces, MIL-C-3727, Type I or Type II; gabardine, 14.5 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6; or elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II or Type III, Army Shade No. 150.

b. Trousers.

(1) *General officers.* Same as *a* above.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as *a* above, sky blue, Army shade No. 151.

c. Vest. White cotton pique.

88. Jacket (fig. ① and ②, 15). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, slightly curved to a peak behind and in front. Two 20-line coat buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1½ inches long, may be worn in upper buttonholes. To be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knots.

c. Lapels. Colors of facings.

(1) *General officers except chaplains.* Dark blue.

(2) *Chaplains.* Black.

(3) *Other officers.* The first named color of basic branch.

(4) *Warrant officers.* Brown.

d. Shoulder knots. Of gold bullion cord or gold color nylon or rayon cord ¼ inch in diameter.

e. Ornamentation, sleeve.

(1) *General officers* (fig. 16). A cuff of blue-black velvet 4 inches in width, with a band of oak leaves in groups of two, about 1 inch in width, embroidered in gold or gold

color nylon or rayon, placed 1 inch below the upper edge of sleeve cuff. General officers' insignia of grade is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of the sleeve cuff. When general officers also wear the insignia of branch, it is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of cuff and insignia of grade is 1 inch above the insignia of branch. (Insignia of branch and grade may be metal or embroidery.) The stars are worn with one point upward; they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are ¾ inch in diameter.

- (a) *General of the Army* (①, fig. 16). Five stars fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, in center of sleeve.
- (b) *General* (②, fig. 16). Four stars, 1¼ inches between centers, centered horizontally on outside half of sleeve.
- (c) *Lieutenant general* (③, fig. 16). Three stars, 1⅜ inches between centers, center star in center of sleeve.
- (d) *Major general* (④, fig. 16). Two stars, 2 inches between centers, centered horizontally on sleeve.
- (e) *Brigadier general* (⑤, fig. 16). One star centered horizontally on sleeve.
- (2) *Other officers* (fig. 17). On each sleeve a band of two ¼-inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed ¼-inch apart over a grosgrain stripe of the first-named color of their basic branch; the bottom of the sleeve band to be 3 inches above the bottom of sleeve, to be surmounted by the insignia of grade and the insignia of branch. The insignia of grade consists of a knot composed of three loops, one larger upper and two smaller lower loops, formed of a varying number of rows (according to grade as listed below) of ⅛-inch gold or gold color nylon or rayon braid, inter-

laced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia of branch (metal or embroidery) will be worn in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and upper edge of the sleeve band.

- (a) *Colonel*. Five rows of braid.
 - (b) *Lieutenant Colonel*. Four rows of braid.
 - (c) *Major*. Three rows of braid.
 - (d) *Captain*. Two rows of braid.
 - (e) *First lieutenant*. One row of braid.
 - (f) *Second lieutenant*. Without knot. Insignia of branch be worn in center, and 1 inch above sleeve band.
- (3) *Warrant officers*. Without sleeve band and knot. Insignia grade to be worn on sleeve, centered 4 inches from edge of sleeve.

89. Trousers (① and ②, fig. 15). *a. Design*. Cut on the lines of civilian dress trousers with a high waist, without cuffs and hip pockets.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from bottom of waistband to bottom of trouser leg.

- (1) *General officers*. Two ½-inch stripes of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid, spaced ½-inch apart.
- (2) *Other officers and warrant officers*. A stripe of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid 1½ inches in width.

90. Vest, design. Single-breasted, cut low, with rolling collar, rounded bottom without points, and fastened with three detachable extra small white buttons.

91. Headgear. See paragraph 35.

92. Insignia. Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the Army Blue Mess uniform:

- a. Insignia of grade.*
- b. Insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.*
- c. Distinctive insignia and trimmings.* Distinctive insignia and trimmings are centered on lapels of jacket; upper edge of insignia is ¾ inch below the notch. (Distinctive insignia is not worn if miniature decorations and medals are worn.)

S/S C / Jan '61

SECTION XIII

ACCESSORIES

102. Belt, waist. *a. Description.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.*

(a) A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval-shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

(b) For optional wear, a 1¼-inch woven elastic web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval or rectangular shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

(2) *Enlisted men.* A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass, oval-shaped, buckle, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

b. Wear. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

103. Buttons. *a.* Buttons on coat and cap of uniforms for all personnel, except as prescribed in *b* below, will be as shown in ①, figure 21.

b. Buttons on coat and cap of service uniforms for officers of the Corps of Engineers will be as shown in ②, figure 21.

c. Buttons on the overcoat for all personnel will be of plastic conforming in color to material of coat (③, fig. 21).

d. Sizes are prescribed in specifications for articles of clothing.

104. Cape, blue (fig. 22). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea, 14 or 18 ounces, MIL-C-3727, Type I or Type II; gabardine, 14.5 ounces, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6; broadcloth, 14 ounces, MIL-C-13535, Type II; or elastique, 19, 18, or 16 ounces, MIL-C-3738, Type I, Type II, or Type III, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

(1) *General officers.* Dark blue cloth, lining (rayon or acetate), MIL-C-368, Type I, Class 3 or Type II, Class 2, 5 ounces

minimum weight, or cloth, synthetic satin face, with wool nap back, MIL-C-8797 (ASG), Type I and Type II, 5 ounces minimum weight.

(2) *Other officers.* Same as (1) above in cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch.

(3) *Warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, brown cloth.

d. Wear.

(1) With evening dress uniform.

(2) Optional with the Army Blue and Army Blue Mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

105. Collar, white. *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

(1) Full dress (wing).

(2) Turned down, semisoft or stiff type.

106. Gloves. *a. Black.*

(1) *Material.* Leather.

(2) *Description.* Glove as issued or commercial type, lined or unlined, snap fastener or pull-on glove.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) On duty.

(b) Off duty.

(c) In formation when authorized.

(d) Whenever overcoat is worn.

b. White.

(1) *Material.* White kid, silk, cotton, or other suitable material.

(2) *Design.* Commercial design.

Note. White gloves may be worn with the the service uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer on occasions of ceremony.

107. Laces, boot and shoe. Laces will be of same color as boot or shoe.

108. Necktie. *a. Army shade, No. 51, four-in-hand.*

(1) *Material.* Cotton woad, mohair filling, or tropical worsted, olive drab, Army shade No. 51.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Black, four-in-hand.

- (1) *Material.* Tropical worsted or other similar type woven fabrics, approximately 8 ounces in weight.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, the necktie will be tucked into the shirt between the second and third buttons.

c. Evening dress, black.

- (1) *Material.* Black silk or rayon without stripe or figure.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial type, bow with square ends.

d. Evening dress, white.

- (1) *Material.* Plain white silk or rayon, or material matching shirt, without stripe or figures.
- (2) *Design.* Conventional civilian full dress type.

109. Overcoat. *a. Cotton, olive green, shade No. 107.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, 9 ounces, wind resistant and water repellent, sateen, in olive green, Army shade No. 107.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

Note. Officers and warrant officers may wear this item with field clothing.

b. Wool, taupe. Army shade No. 79 (fig. 23).

- (1) *Material.* Wool gabardine, 14.5 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 79, MIL-C-10176, Type I, Class 6.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.*
 - (a) Officers and warrant officers.
 - (b) Enlisted men. Optional for off-duty wear with the Army green and Army Blue uniform.

110. Raincoat. *a. Synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, O.D.*

- (1) *Material.* Cloth, cotton, synthetic rubber coated, lightweight, olive-drab, Army shade No. 107.
- (2) *Wear.* By enlisted men.

b. Lightweight, taupe 179.

- (1) *Material.* Nylon, 1.6 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 179.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

- (3) *Wear.* By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with service and dress uniforms. It may be worn with other type uniforms only in those instances where commanders authorize these uniforms to be worn for other than fatigue or field duty.

111. Scarf. *a. Neckwear, O.D.*

- (1) *Material.* Wool, knit (jersey), olive drab, Army shade No. 30.
- (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- (3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the overcoat when it is worn with the olive-drab uniform or with field clothing.

b. Neckwear, Army Green.

- (1) *Material.* Woven, wool, Army Green shade 44; woven silk or rayon, Army green shade 279.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial design, approximately 12 by 52 inches.
- (3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the overcoat and raincoat when worn with the Army Green uniform.

c. Neckwear, white.

- (1) *Material.* Woven, rayon, silk or wool, bleached white.
- (2) *Design.* Commercial design.
- (3) *Wear.*
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the shade 79 (taupe) overcoat when the Army Blue or the Army Blue Mess uniform is worn.
 - (b) *Enlisted men.* With the shade 79 (taupe) overcoat when the Army Blue uniform is worn.

112. Shirt. *a. Cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1.*

- (1) *Material.* Cotton, poplin or broadcloth, khaki, Army shade No. 1. Shirts of nylon, nylon blend, or other similar suitable synthetic, plain weave fabrics in khaki Army shade No. 1, which present a military appearance comparable to the specified shirt, may be worn by all personnel when not in formation.
 - (2) *Design.* Of adopted design.
- b. Cotton, poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46.*
- (1) *Material.* Cotton poplin, 3½ to 4 ounces, tan, Army shade No. 46. Optional al-

S/S C I Jan '61

ternate fabric, dacron and cotton (65-35 percent), Army shade No. 46.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix.

c. White.

(1) *Material.* White, plain weave cotton, without stripe or figure.

(2) *Design.* Of commercial design with barrel or French cuffs and standard turn down collar. If shirt with detachable collar is worn, collar is as prescribed in paragraph 105.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix.

d. Evening dress, white.

(1) *Material.* White cotton.

(2) *Design.* Semiformal, civilian dress-type shirt with soft bosom, such as pleated, French cuffs, with attachable or detachable turn down collar.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix.

e. Full dress, white.

(1) *Material.* White cotton.

(2) *Design.* Formal, civilian full-dress type, with stiff bosom, such as plain starched or pique, French cuffs, with attached or detachable wing collar.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix.

113. Shoes, low quarter, black (fig. 24).

a. Material. Leather.

b. Design. Of adopted design. Plain toe, blucher oxford, chukker boot, or similar commercial design is also authorized.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

114. Shoulder knots. *a. Material.* Of gold bullion cord or gold color nylon or rayon cord $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter.

b. Design. The knot to be formed of four plaits of three-cord and rounded at the top; a small 20-line ($\frac{1}{2}$ -inch) gold regulation button in the upper end of the knot. Knot to be not more than $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width, conforming to the shoulder, to be stiffened on the underside with a flexible backing covered with dark blue or black cloth; to have attached to the strap a suitable attachment for fastening to the shoulder of coat.

c. Wear. See appendix.

115. Socks, black. *a. Material.* Cotton (or material suitable to climatic conditions) rib, black, with elastic top, or of plain design.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers and enlisted men.

116. Studs and cuff links.

a. Design. Of commercial design.

b. Color.

(1) With the Army Evening Dress uniform and the mess uniforms. Plain white (such as white mother-of-pearl) with or without rims of platinum or white gold.

(2) With the Army Blue uniform. When worn, cuff links will be of plain gold or gold color metal.

S/S C/O Jan '61

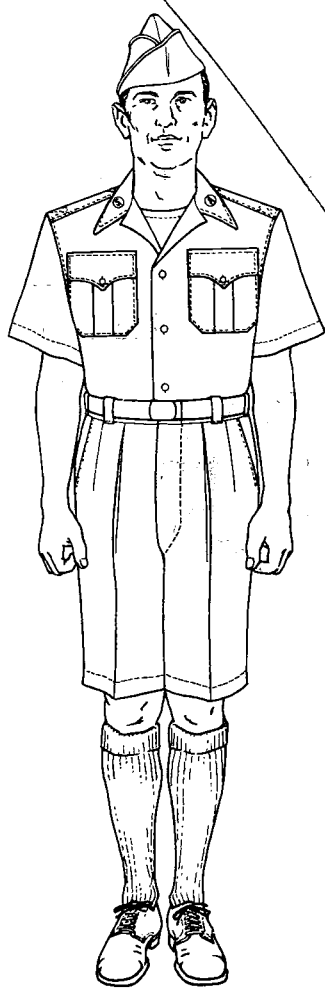


Figure 12. Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated).

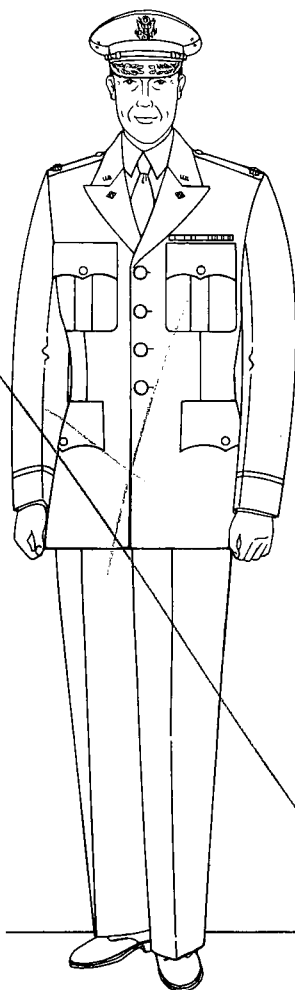


Figure 13. Army White uniform.

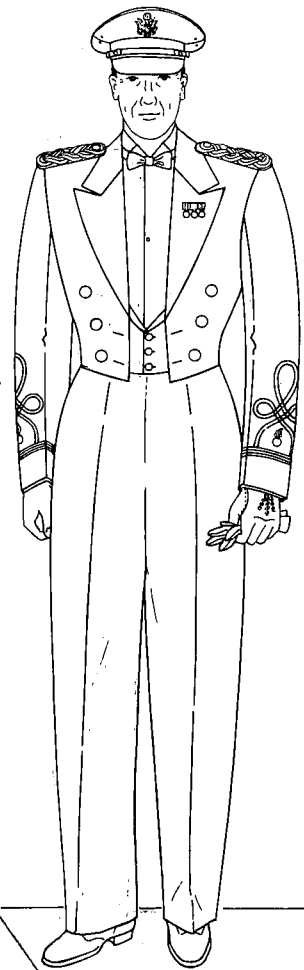
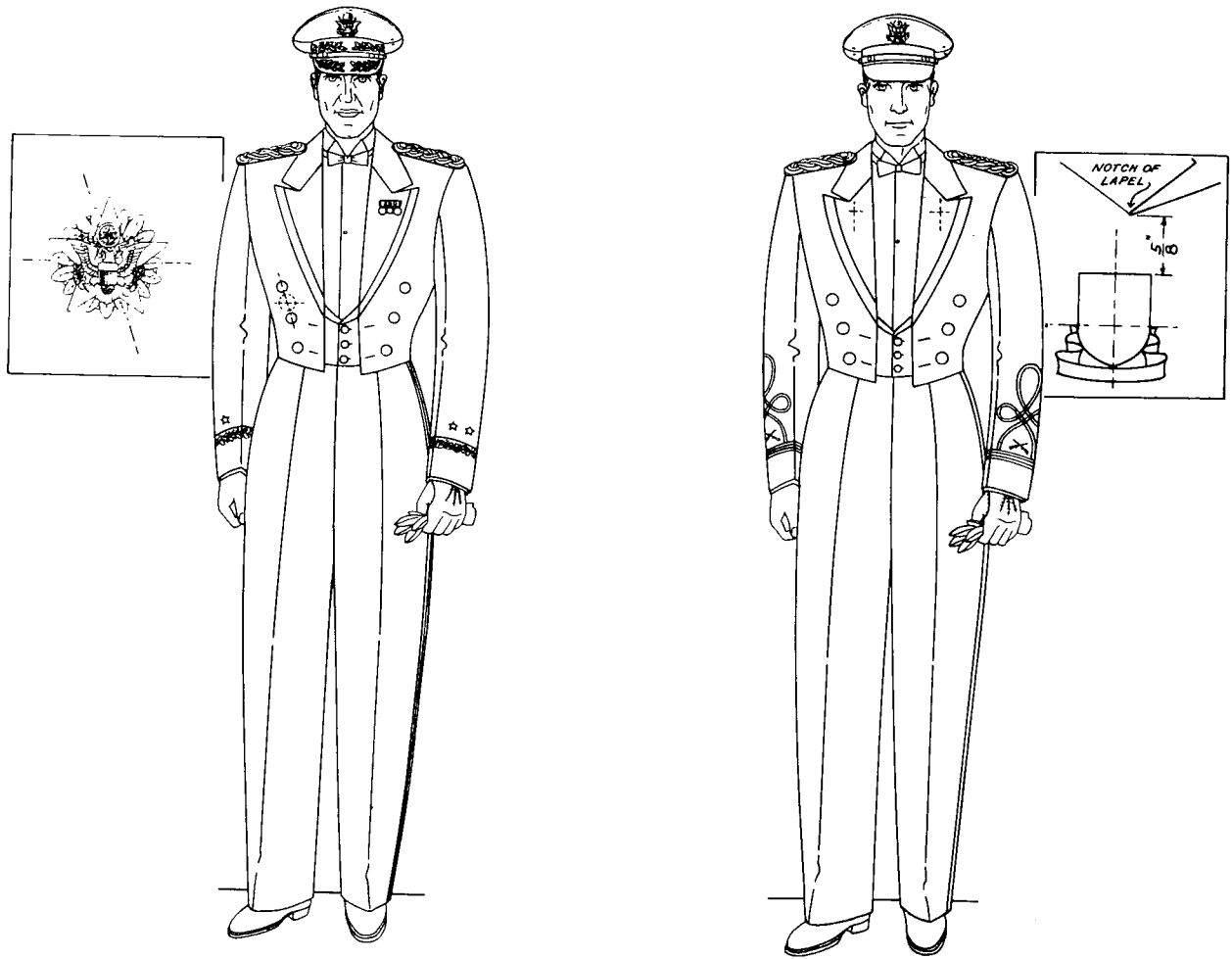


Figure 14. Army White Mess uniform.



① General officers.

② Other than general officers.

Figure 15. Army Blue Mess uniform.

S/S C 1 Jan '61

SECTION XV

INSIGNIA

123. Use. *a.* The insignia worn by military personnel designate the following:

- (1) Grade.
- (2) Branch.
- (3) Capacity or duty assignment.
- (4) Prior Army service.

b. Insignia other than items specifically authorized by these regulations will not be worn on the uniform, except that—

- (1) The Department of the Army may grant specific authorization therefor.
- (2) The Chief of Staff, former chiefs of staff, and generals of the Army may prescribe their own insignia.

124. General description. *a. Material.* Insignia will meet the approved material specifications.

- (1) *Insignia of grade.*
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Appropriate color metal or embroidery.
 - (b) *Enlisted personnel.* Embroidery.
- (2) *Collar and lapel insignia.*
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Appropriate color metal or embroidery. (The "U.S." and branch insignia worn on the collar and lapel will be of the same material.)
 - (b) *Enlisted personnel.* Gold color metal.

b. Design. All requests for insignia designs will be submitted to The Quartermaster General, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C. Samples of approved designs will be retained by that office.

- (1) In creating or selecting a design, consideration must be given to all other insignia which may be authorized for wear by the individual in order that the collective insignia will enhance the attractiveness of the uniform and contribute to the unit or individual morale.
- (2) Requirements in the interest of good visibility are—
 - (a) Simplicity.
 - (b) Proper color combinations.

(c) Minimum of detail.

- (3) Insignia which involve heads or direction will be made to face to the right or front.

c. Attachment. Insignia will be attached to the uniform in such manner that they will rest firmly without turning. Embroidered insignia will be attached to the uniform only by sewing. Insignia which are sewn to the uniform will be attached in such a manner that the stitching will blend into the background, making it unobtrusive.

125. Headgear ornamentation and insignia.

a. Cap, garrison.

- (1) Garrison cap braid refers to piping used for additional identification purposes. Braid will be secured to the top edge of the curtain of the garrison cap.
 - (a) *General officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon.
 - (b) *All other officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color silk with black rayon or black silk intermixed.
 - (c) *Warrant officers.* Cord edge of silver bullion or silver color rayon or silver color silk with black rayon or black silk intermixed.
 - (d) *Enlisted men.* Cord edge braid matching the cap, Army green, shade No. 44. With the olive-drab and Army khaki caps cord edge braid of appropriate branch color of unit to which assigned.
- (2) The following insignia are worn on the garrison cap:
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.*
 1. Insignia of grade centered on the left curtain (par. 127) (①, ②, ③ and ④, fig. 26).
 2. Optional; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia centered on the right curtain (par. 139f).
 - (b) *Enlisted men.*
 1. Approved unit (distinctive) insignia centered on the left curtain (par. 139e) (④, fig. 26).

2. Optional; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia in lieu of the unit insignia (par. 139f).

b. Cap, service. Insignia will be worn on the cap, service, secured through the front eyelet provided thereon.

- (1) *All officers.* The coat of arms of the United States $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches in height of gold color metal (①, fig. 27).
- (2) *Warrant officers.* An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath. Insignia to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height of gold color metal (②, fig. 27).
- (3) *Enlisted personnel.* A plain disk $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, superimposed thereon the coat of arms of the United States, all of gold color metal (③, fig. 27).

c. Helmet and helmet liner. Only the insignia prescribed below will be placed on the helmet or helmet liner (①, ②, ③, ④, and ⑤, fig. 28). (Except for special safety or training requirements, the only authorized color for helmets and helmet liners is Army shade No. OG 107).

(1) *All officers (except chaplains) and all warrant officers.*

(a) Insignia of grade, of the prescribed size and color, as shown in ①, ②, and ③, figure 28.

(b) Optional replica of authorized distinctive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia, either painted or decalcomania, placed in positions approximately over the ears. When both insignia are worn, the shoulder sleeve insignia is placed on the left side; the distinctive insignia is placed on the right side of helmet or helmet liner.

(2) *Enlisted personnel.*

(a) Insignia of grade without background, of black color, 2 inches in width, as shown in ⑤, figure 28.

(b) Authorized distinctive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia. Same as (1)(b) above.

(3) *Chaplains.* The appropriate chaplain insignia (no insignia of grade), of the prescribed size and color, as shown in ④, figure 28.

(4) *All military police personnel* (①, ②, ③, ④, and ⑤, fig. 29).

(a) The letters "MP" on the helmet or helmet liner as shown in ① and ②, figure 29.

(b) A painted band generally parallel to the edge and following the contour of the helmet or helmet liner as shown in ③, figure 29. The band to be alined with the letters "MP" and in the following colors:

1. *Division units.* $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch red band.

2. *Corps units.* $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch blue stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch white stripe.

3. *Army units.* $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch white stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch red stripe.

4. *Other Military Police units including school troops.* $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch white band.

(c) Unit numerical designation and unit distinctive insignia to be optional, but when so ordered to be placed on helmet or helmet liner approximately over the wearer's ears, centered on the colored band. Neither the numerical designation nor the distinctive insignia to exceed 3 inches in height or width. The numerical designation to be placed on the left side, and the distinctive insignia on the right of the helmet liner.

(d) *Insignia of grade.*

1. *Officers and warrant officers.* Insignia of grade of the prescribed size and color placed as shown in ①, figure 29.

2. *Enlisted men.* The insignia of grade without background, of black color, placed as shown in ②, figure 29.

d. Wearing insignia on special headgear. When necessary for purposes of identification, commanders are authorized to direct the wearing of insignia of grade only, appropriately painted or attached to special headgear.

126. "U.S." insignia. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) *Description.* Block letters "U.S." of gold color metal, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height, each letter followed by a period (①, fig. 30).

(2) *How worn.* On both collars of the coat as shown in ① and ②, figure 31. On both collars of the jacket as shown in ① and ②, figure 49.

S/K c/Jan'61

b. Enlisted personnel.

- (1) *Description.* Block letters "U.S." $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height on a 1-inch disk, all of gold metal (2), fig. 30).
- (2) *How worn.*
 - (a) On the right collar of coats as shown in (3), figure 31. On the right collar of jackets as shown in (3), figure 49. For exceptions see (c) below.
 - (b) On right collar of shirt (fig. 50).
 - (c) On both collars of the coats and jackets and on both collar ends of shirt—by male enlisted personnel, prior to completion of basic training, who are not assigned to a branch unit.

127. Insignia of grade for officers. *a. General of the Army* (fig. 32).(1) *Description.*

- (a) Five silver five-pointed stars, each star $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter, fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, the surface of the stars to be smooth, center ridges raised in V section, ridges and points rounded.
- (b) Coat of arms of the United States of gold color metal, $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height, with the shield and crest enameled.

(2) *How worn.*

- (a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket as shown in figure 32.
- (b) On both ends of shirt collar when worn as an outer garment as shown in figure 33.
- (c) On garrison cap on left side as shown in (1), figure 26.
- (d) On helmet and helmet liner as shown in (1), figure 28.

b. All other general officers.

- (1) *Description.* Silver five-pointed stars, each star 1 inch in diameter, center ridges raised in "V" sections, ridges and points sharp; or similar silver stars (miniatures), each $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter.
 - (a) *General.* Four silver stars (fig. 34).
 - (b) *Lieutenant general.* Three silver stars (fig. 35).
 - (c) *Major general.* Two silver stars (fig. 36).

(d) *Brigadier general.* One silver star (fig. 37).(2) *How worn.*

- (a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.
 1. *General* (fig. 34).
 2. *Lieutenant general* (fig. 35).
 3. *Major general* (fig. 36).
 4. *Brigadier general* (fig. 37).

(b) On a shirt or on the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green shade No. 107 when worn as outer garment. On both sides of the collar, the edge of the forward star 1 inch from the end of the collar (fig. 38). General officers appointed in or assigned to duty with technical or administrative branches are authorized to wear the appropriate insignia of branch or service on the left collar in lieu of the insignia of grade.

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side as shown in (2), figure 26.(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* As shown in (2), figure 28.*c. Colonel* (fig. 39).(1) *Description.* A silver spread eagle $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches between tips of wings. (Insignia is to be made in pairs in order that, when worn, the head of the eagle and laurel branch will face to the front.)(2) *How worn.*(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* The eagle head toward the neck, beak to the front (fig. 39).(b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* The head of eagle toward top of collar, beak to the front of wearer with wing tip 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 44).(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, the head of the eagle facing to the front (3), fig. 26).(d) *On the helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, head of the eagle facing to the wearer's right (3), fig. 28).

d. Lieutenant colonel (fig. 40).

- (1) *Description.* A silver oak leaf, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.
- (2) *How worn.*
 - (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 40.
 - (b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* The stem of leaf down and front edge of leaf 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 44).
 - (c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, stem of leaf down (③, fig. 26).
 - (d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, leaf worn with stem down (③, fig. 28).

e. Major (fig. 40).

- (1) *Description.* A gold oak leaf, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.
- (2) *How worn.*
 - (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 40.
 - (b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* Same as d(2)(b) above.
 - (c) *On garrison cap.* Same as d(2)(c) above.
 - (d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Same as d(2)(d) above.

f. Captain (fig. 41).

- (1) *Description.* Two silver bars each $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface. Bars to be $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart.
- (2) *How worn.*
 - (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 41.
 - (b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment (fig. 44).*
 - (c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side (③, fig. 26).
 - (d) *On helmet and helmet liner (③, fig. 28).*

g. First lieutenant (fig. 42).

- (1) *Description.* One silver bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface.
- (2) *How worn.*
 - (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 42.
 - (b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment (fig. 44).*
 - (c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar is perpendicular to bottom edge of cap (③, fig. 26).
 - (d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (③, fig. 28).

h. Second lieutenant (fig. 42).

- (1) *Description.* One gold bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface.
- (2) *How worn.*
 - (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 42.
 - (b) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment (fig. 44).*
 - (c) *On garrison cap.* Same as g(2)(c) above.
 - (d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Same as g(2)(d) above.

128. Insignia of grade for warrant officers.a. *Description.* One bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width and $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in length (① and ②, fig. 43).

- (1) *Warrant officer, grade 1 (①, fig. 43).* Gold bar with two brown enamel bands.
- (2) *Warrant officer, grade 2 (②, fig. 43).* Gold bar with three brown enamel bands.
- (3) *Warrant officer, grade 3 (①, fig. 43).* Silver bar with two brown enamel bands.
- (4) *Warrant officer, grade 4 (②, fig. 43).* Silver bar with three brown enamel bands.

b. *How worn.*

- (1) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in ① and ②, figure 43.
- (2) *On right collar of a shirt or the jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when*

worn as outer garment. Bar at right angle to top collar and placed 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 44).

- (3) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge of the cap (③, fig. 26).
- (4) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (③, fig. 28).

129. Insignia for officer candidates. *a. Description.* On a dark blue cloth background, 2¼ inches in diameter, the letters "CS" in monogram form, within the letter "O" in gold color, all elements ⅝ inch in width (①, fig. 45):

b. How worn. On outside half of sleeves of coats, overcoats, jackets, and shirts when worn as an outer garment as shown in (②, fig. 45).

c. When worn. By military personnel while students at officer candidate schools.

130. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel.

a. Noncommissioned officers and privates first class. Embroidered chevrons, arcs, lozenges, and stars of gold color on an Army Green, dark blue, or white cloth background 3 inches in width, forming a ⅛-inch edging around the entire insignia and ⅜-inch space between each ⅝-inch chevron and arc (① through ⑧, fig. 46).

- (1) *Sergeant major (E-9).* Three chevrons above three arcs with a five-pointed star between the chevrons and arcs (①, fig. 46).
- (2) *First sergeant (E-8).* Three chevrons above three arcs with a lozenge between the chevrons and arcs (②, fig. 46).
- (3) *Master sergeant (E-8).* Three chevrons above three arcs (③, fig. 46).
- (4) *Platoon sergeant or sergeant first class (E-7).* Three chevrons above two arcs (④, fig. 46).
- (5) *Staff sergeant (E-6).* Three chevrons above one arc (⑤, fig. 46).
- (6) *Sergeant (E-5).* Three chevrons (⑥, fig. 46).
- (7) *Corporal (E-4).* Two chevrons (⑦, fig. 46).
- (8) *Private first class (E-3).* One chevron (⑧, fig. 46).

Noncommissioned officers in grades E-5, E-6, and E-7, on 31 May 1958, are authorized to continue to wear the insignia and utilize titles appropriate

to those grades on that date until 30 June 1962 unless involved in personnel actions which result in promotion or reduction.

b. Army specialists. Embroidered arcs and chevrons ⅝ inch in height and an eagle device of gold color on an Army Green or dark blue cloth background 3 inches in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom, a ⅜-inch space between each arc and chevron (① through ⑥, fig. 47).

- (1) *Specialist Nine (E-9).* Three arcs above the eagle device and two chevrons below (①, fig. 47).
- (2) *Specialist Eight (E-8).* Three arcs above the eagle device and one chevron below (②, fig. 47).
- (3) *Specialist Seven (E-7).* Three arcs above the eagle device (③, fig. 47).
- (4) *Specialist Six (E-6).* Two arcs above the eagle device (④, fig. 47).
- (5) *Specialist Five (E-5).* One arc above the eagle device (⑤, fig. 47).
- (6) *Specialist Four (E-4).* Eagle device only (⑥, fig. 47).

Wear of Army Green insignia for specialist five and specialist four as prescribed in (5) and (6) above will be deferred until 1 October 1960, with final conversion from insignia formerly authorized for specialist, second class and specialist, third class to be completed by 1 October 1961.

c. How worn. On the outer half of both sleeves on coats, jackets, overcoats, and shirts when worn as the outer garment and on work clothing as shown in figure 48. Insignia with Army Green background will be worn with the Army Green, Army Tan, Army Khaki and work uniforms. Insignia with blue or white background will be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform respectively.

131. Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel. Retired officers and enlisted personnel upon occasions of ceremony will wear the insignia of the grade in which retired. Personnel of the Regular Army who rendered honorable service in time of war in a higher grade than that in which retired may wear at their option when not on active duty and on occasions of ceremony either the insignia of the higher grade or that of the grade in which retired.

132. Authority for wearing insignia of branch.

a. (1) *Chief of Staff, former chiefs of staff, and Generals of the Army.* Insignia will be such as they may prescribe.

(2) *All other general officers.* All other general officers are authorized to wear (on an optional basis) the insignia of branch, when appointed in or assigned to duty with an administrative or technical branch.

b. All other officers of the Regular Army and officers on extended active duty will wear the insignia of the branch in which they are assigned or detailed.

c. Officers appointed in the Army of the United States will wear the insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.

d. Reserve officers and officers of the National Guard in Federal service will wear the same insignia as prescribed for officers of the Regular Army.

e. Retired officers and enlisted men, not on active duty, will wear the insignia of branch in which last assigned.

f. Warrant officers will wear insignia described in paragraph 134*x* regardless of assignment.

g. Persons who served honorably in time of war, when wearing the uniform on occasions of ceremony, may wear the insignia of the branch in which last assigned.

h. Enlisted personnel will wear the insignia of the branch of the unit to which they are assigned, except as follows:

- (1) When assigned to headquarters or headquarters companies of divisions or higher units or to TD units, individuals will wear the insignia of the branch which indicates their specific assignment. For example, individuals assigned to the Adjutant General section of a division will wear Adjutant General's Corps insignia; those assigned to a finance detachment of a quartermaster class, II installation will wear Finance Corps insignia.
- (2) When the unit or duty assignment of the individual does not have appropriate branch insignia, he will wear the Unassigned to Branch insignia. For example, enlisted men assigned for duty with a

General Staff section; enlisted men assigned to psychological warfare units.

- (3) Basic trainees will not wear insignia of branch.
- (4) Upon reassignment, individuals will continue to wear the insignia of their former branch until reporting for new assignment.
- (5) Personnel assigned to medical units which are organic to TOE units of other branches will wear the Army Medical Service insignia.

i. The General Staff insignia will be worn by those commissioned officers, other than general officers—

- (1) Assigned to the offices of the Secretary of the Army, the Under Secretary of the Army, and the Assistant Secretaries of the Army who are authorized by the Secretary of the Army to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in these offices.
- (2) Detailed to duty on the Army General Staff.
- (3) Assigned to the Office, Chief of Information who are authorized by the Chief of Staff to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in this office.
- (4) Detailed to duty with troops. See AR 614-100.
- (5) As directed by the Chief of Staff.

j. The Inspector General insignia will be worn by The Inspector General and those officers detailed as inspectors general under AR 614-100.

k. The Army Intelligence, USAR insignia will be worn by Reserve officers assigned to the Army Intelligence while on inactive duty training and while on active duty for training. While on extended active duty, these officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.

l. National Guard Bureau insignia will be worn by those officers assigned or detailed to the National Guard Bureau and United States property and disbursing officers assigned to State National Guard staffs.

m. Staff Specialist, USAR insignia will be worn by Reserve officers not on extended active duty assigned to the Staff Specialist Reserve. See AR 140-7.

n. The Army Security, USAR insignia will be worn by Reserve officers and enlisted personnel

assigned to the Army Security Reserve while on inactive duty training and while on active duty for training. While on extended active duty, these officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.

o. The Civil Affairs, USAR, insignia will be worn by Reserve officers and enlisted personnel assigned to the Civil Affairs, USAR, while on inactive duty training and while on active duty for training. While on extended active duty those officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.

133. Insignia of branch—how worn. As used in this section the word "collar" refers to that part of the coat, jacket, or shirt around the neck which forms a neckband and turnover piece. The word "lapel" will be used when referring to the "reverse" of coats and jackets.

a. Officers and warrant officers.

- (1) On both lapels of the coat as shown in ① and ②, figure 31. On both lapels of the jacket as shown in ① and ②, figure 49.
- (2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 44.

b. Enlisted personnel.

- (1) On the left collar of the coat as shown in ③, figure 31. On the left collar of the jacket as shown in ③, figure 49.
- (2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 50. Male enlisted personnel undergoing basic training will not wear insignia of branch.

134. Description of insignia of branch. The numerical regimental or battalion designation in ¼-inch numerals on branch insignia for Armor, Artillery, Corps of Engineers, and Infantry is authorized on an optional basis. Such items will not be furnished from appropriated funds.

a. Adjutant General's Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 51). A shield 1 inch in height, a chief of blue with 1 large and 12 small white stars thereon, and 13 vertical stripes, 7 white and 6 red.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 51). A shield consisting of a chief with 1 large and 12 small stars thereon and 13 vertical stripes on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

b. Armor.

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 52). The front view of a

M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, 13/16 inch in height overall, of gold color metal.

- (2) *Enlisted men* (② fig. 52). The front view of a M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

c. Army Medical Service.

(1) *Officers.*

- (a) *Dental Corps* (① fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "D" ⅜ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (b) *Medical Corps* (② fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height.
- (c) *Medical Service Corps* (③ fig. 53). A silver color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letters "MS" ⅜ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (d) *Veterinary Corps* (④ fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "V" ⅜ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (e) *Army Nurse Corps* (⑤ fig. 53). A gold color caduceus 1 inch in height with the letter "N" ⅜ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (f) *Army Medical Specialist Corps* (⑥ fig. 53). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letter "S" ⅜ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (⑦ fig. 53). A caduceus on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

d. Army Security, USAR.

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 54). Two crossed keys with a vertical lightning flash crossed between them, 1 inch in height of gold color metal.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 54). Two crossed keys with a vertical lightning flash crossed between them, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

e. Unassigned to branch—enlisted personnel (fig. 55). The coat of arms of the United States on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

f. *Artillery.*

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 56). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns, all of gold color metal, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 56). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

g. *Chaplains.*

- (1) *Christian faith* (① fig. 57). A silver color Latin cross 1 inch in height.
- (2) *Jewish faith* (② fig. 57). A double tablet bearing Roman numerals from I to X surmounted by two equilateral triangles interlaced, all of silver color, 1 inch in height.

h. *Chemical Corps.*

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 58). A benzene ring of cobalt blue color superimposed in the center of crossed gold color retorts, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height and $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width overall.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 58). A benzene ring superimposed in the center of crossed retorts on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

i. *Civil Affairs, USAR.*

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 59). On an armillary globe $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter, a torch of Liberty 1 inch in height surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, all of gold color metal.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (② fig. 59). On an armillary globe, a torch of Liberty surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

j. *Corps of Engineers.*

- (1) *Officers* (① fig. 60). A gold color triple-turreted castle $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 60). A triple-turreted castle on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

k. *Finance Corps.*

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 61). A gold color diamond, 1 inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, short axis vertical.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 61). A diamond on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

l. *General Staff—officers* (fig. 62). The coat of

arms of the United States, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height, of gold color, superimposed on a five-pointed silver star, 1 inch in circumscribing diameter. The shield and glory to be in color; stripes of white and red, chief of blue, and the sky of the glory blue.

m. *Infantry.*

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 63). Two gold color crossed muskets $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 63). Two crossed muskets on a 1-inch disk all of gold color metal.

n. *Inspector General—officers* (fig. 64). A sword and fasces $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, crossed and wreathed in gold color with the inscription "Droit et Avant" (Right and Forward) in blue color on upper part of wreath.

o. *Judge Advocate General's Corps—officers* (fig. 65). A gold color sword and pen crossed and wreathed, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.

p. *Army Intelligence, USAR.*

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 66). A gold color eared shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, bearing a circle connected with the border by 13 radial ribs, within the circle a sphinx in profile, couchant.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 66). A gold color eared shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, bearing a circle connected with the border by 13 radial ribs, within the circle a sphinx in profile, couchant, all on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

q. *Military Police Corps.*

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 67). Two crossed gold color pistols $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 67). Two crossed pistols on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

r. *National Guard Bureau—officers* (fig. 68). Two crossed gold color fasces superimposed on an eagle displayed with wings reversed, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

s. *Ordnance Corps.*

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 69). A gold color shell and flame 1 inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 69). A shell and flame on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

t. *Quartermaster Corps.*

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 70). A gold color sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of

2/5 c1 Jan '61

the wheel set with 13 stars. The felloe of the wheel to be of blue color, hub center red edged with white. Insignia $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 70). A sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

u. Signal Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 71). Two signal flags crossed, dexter flag white with red center, the other flag red with white center, staffs gold, with a flaming torch of gold color upright at center of crossed flags; $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 71). Two signal flags crossed with a flaming torch upright at center of crossed flags on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

v. Staff Specialist, USAR—officers (fig. 72).

A sword $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length laid horizontally across the upper part of an open book. Below the sword and across the lower corners of the book two laurel branches crossed at stems. Insignia $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in height, of gold color.

w. Transportation Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (①, fig. 73). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, all of gold color, 1 inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (②, fig. 73). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

x. Warrant officers (fig. 74). An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath, all gold color $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height. (Worn by all warrant officers in lieu of branch insignia.)

135. Insignia of aides. *a. Description.*

- (1) *Aides to President of United States* (fig. 75). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, a circle of 13 white stars.
- (2) *Aides to Secretary of Defense* (fig. 76). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold eagle displayed with

wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, three crossed arrows in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).

- (3) *Aides to Secretary of Army* (fig. 77). On a red shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).

- (4) *Aides to General of Army* (fig. 78). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, five white stars arranged in a circle, inner points touching.

- (5) *Aides to other general officers.* A shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, on a blue chief of shield a white star or stars, according to the grade of the general officer on whose staff the aide is serving; and 13 vertical stripes, 7 white and 6 red.

(a) *General.* Four stars (fig. 79).

(b) *Lieutenant general.* Three stars (fig. 80).

(c) *Major general.* Two stars (fig. 81).

(d) *Brigadier general.* One star (fig. 82).

b. How worn. See paragraph 133a.

136. Permanent professors, registrar, and civilian instructors, United States Military Academy. *a. Description.* Coat of arms of the United States Military Academy 1 inch in height, the shield of the United States bearing the helmet of Pallas over a Greek sword and surmounted by an eagle displayed with scroll and motto, all of gold color (fig. 83).

b. How worn. See paragraph 133a.

137. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.

a. Authorization.

- (1) Approved designs of shoulder sleeve insignia are prescribed for wear by personnel of units definitely assigned to one of the organizations listed below.

(a) Office, Commanding General, United States Continental Army Command and other Continental Army Command organizations not assigned to one of the organizations listed below. Same design for all units.

- (b) Administrative and technical service branches, including offices of the respective heads of the services, and class II installations and organizations under their command: Same design for all such branches.
 - (c) Major oversea commands: One for each command.
 - (d) Armies: One for each Army.
 - (e) Corps: One for each corps.
 - (f) Divisions: One for each division.
 - (g) Separate regimental combat teams: One for each separate regimental combat team.
 - (h) Military District of Washington, U.S. Army.
 - (i) Base commands: One for each command.
 - (j) Logistical commands: One for each command.
 - (k) Defense commands: One for each command.
 - (l) Engineer special brigades and amphibious support brigades: Same design for all engineer special brigades and amphibious support brigades.
 - (m) For airborne units, an "AIRBORNE" tab, with letters $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in height, will be worn immediately above and touching the organization insignia to complete the design.
 - (n) Army personnel assigned or attached for duty with or advisers to foreign governments, except Army attachés: Same design for all personnel.
 - (o) Units which have been granted specific authority for shoulder sleeve insignia by the Department of the Army.
 - (p) Amphibious Support Commands: Same design for all commands, with tab on which is placed the applicable numerical designation of each command in capital letters.
 - (q) Missile Commands: Same design for all commands, with tab on which is placed the applicable numerical designation of each command in Arabic numeral(s).
 - (r) Transportation Terminal Commands: Same design for all commands, with tab on which is placed the applicable designation of each command in capital letters.
- (2) Members of units which are not authorized organizational shoulder sleeve insignia listed in (1) above, and personnel assigned to schools and boards will wear the insignia of the corps, Army, or oversea command to which they are assigned. (Personnel of the Army Security Agency will wear the insignia of the major command in which located unless otherwise directed.)
 - (3) Individuals being transferred from one organization to another may continue to wear the insignia of the former unit until reporting for duty at the new organization.
 - (4) Members of the Army Reserve assigned to TOE or TD organization authorized organizational insignia will wear that insignia. Members of USAR, TOE, or TD units not authorized organizational insignia will wear the insignia of the U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) to which the unit is assigned. In those cases where subordinate elements of USAR units are located in more than one U.S. Army Corps (Reserve), the subordinate elements will wear the same organizational insignia as the parent headquarters. Mobilization designees will wear the insignia of the organization to which designated. Individuals not assigned to units, except mobilization designees, will wear the insignia of the U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) to which assigned. In those States where no U.S. Army Corps (Reserve) exists, reservists who would otherwise wear the insignia of a Corps will wear the insignia of the Army to which assigned.
 - (5) Members of the National Guard not in active Federal service will wear the organization insignia of the organization to which assigned.
 - (a) National Guard members assigned to State headquarters and headquarters detachments may wear appropriate State insignia.
 - (b) Members of Army National Guard air defense missile battalions that have

215 C 1 Jan 61

been placed under Commanding General, United States Army Air Defense Command, for supervision of training, and assigned an onsite CONUS air defense mission, may wear the organizational shoulder sleeve insignia of the United States Army Air Defense Command. This authorization is effective on or subsequent to the date a unit of that organization is authorized to assume its onsite operational mission.

- (c) Members of other nondivisional Army National Guard units not authorized organizational insignia may, as determined by the Adjutant General for each State or Territory, wear either of the following insignia:

1. Insignia of the State headquarters and headquarters detachments.
2. Insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located. Except as authorized in (b) above, the insignia selected will be worn by all nondivisional Army National Guard units of the State.

b. How worn. On the upper part of the outer half of the left sleeve of the service coat; overcoat, cotton, olive-green Army shade No. 107; jacket; and the shirt when worn as an outer garment, as shown in ①, figure 84. When arc tabs are worn, the uppermost tab will be placed 1/2 inch below top of shoulder seam. The organizational insignia will be lowered accordingly. Shoulder sleeve insignia will not be worn on the overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 nor on the short sleeve shirt.

c. Personnel assigned to Department of the Army. There is no shoulder sleeve insignia approved for wear by personnel assigned to the Department of the Army, except for personnel of administrative and technical service branches as provided for in a(1)(b) above. Accordingly, except as provided above, personnel assigned to Department of the Army will wear no shoulder sleeve insignia on the left sleeve.

138. Combat leader's identification. *a.* The combat leader's identification will be worn by commanders of Regular Army, Army Reserve, and Army National Guard units whose mission it is to combat the enemy by direct means or methods, or

units at corps level or below whose mission is to control or directly support such units.

b. Commanders of the units listed and as may be designated in accordance with *f* and *g* below, are authorized to wear this identification. Specifically, these commanders are—

- (1) Corps commanders.
- (2) Division commanders and assistant division commanders.
- (3) Brigade commanders.
- (4) Division and corps artillery commanders.
- (5) Combat command commanders.
- (6) Regimental, group and battle group commanders.
- (7) Battalion commanders.
- (8) Company and battery commanders.
- (9) Platoon leaders.
- (10) Detachment and team commanders.
- (11) Sergeants major.
- (12) First sergeants.
- (13) Platoon sergeants.
- (14) Section leaders (when so designated in TOE).
- (15) Squad leaders and tank commanders.
- (16) Missile command commanders.

c. The units referred to in *a* above, are—

- (1) Infantry, Armor, and Airborne divisions and the component units thereof.
- (2) Engineer special brigades, amphibious support brigades, component units thereof, and separate similar units.
- (3) All Infantry, Armor, and Artillery units.
- (4) Engineer combat battalions, combat groups, and the component units thereof.
- (5) Mortar battalions.
- (6) Chemical smoke generator companies.
- (7) Headquarters and headquarters companies, corps, and Military Police units assigned or attached to corps headquarters.
- (8) Signal battalion, corps.
- (9) Army Missile Commands and the component units thereof.
- (10) Field Artillery Missile Groups and the component units thereof.
- (11) Chemical Company, Combat Support.

d. This identification will be a green cloth loop, 1 5/8 inches wide, worn in the middle of both shoulder loops of the service coat, jacket, overcoat, or shirt when worn as an outer garment (fig. 85).

e. Combat leader's identification will cease to be worn when an individual entitled thereto is reassigned from a command position or from a combat unit as defined in *b* and *c* above.

f. Action may be initiated by major commanders to secure the designation of additional type units other than those defined in *c* above. Such recommendations will be forwarded through channels to The Adjutant General, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C.

g. Oversea commanders are authorized to designate units not included in *c* above, as units whose otherwise eligible personnel are entitled to wear the combat leader's identification.

139. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings.

a. Subject to the approval of the Department of the Army in each case, units classified in general as color-bearing units (regiments or separate battalions) and service schools are authorized distinctive unit insignia for wear by members thereof as a part of the uniform as a means of promoting esprit de corps. All authorities which have been previously granted and/or reassigned are continued in effect. (All requests for such insignia will be submitted to The Quartermaster General.)

b. When distinctive unit insignia or trimmings are adopted, they will be worn by all personnel of the unit. Unit funds will provide newly joined enlisted personnel with one complete set of such distinctive unit insignia and trimmings without cost to the individual. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will not be adopted where conditions preclude their issue to enlisted personnel.

c. When trimmings are authorized for ground badges, such trimmings will be worn by all personnel of the unit who have been awarded such badges.

d. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will be worn by personnel only while assigned to such units.

e. Department of the Army approval of each request will specify the proper wearing of the distinctive unit insignia or trimming, except for coat of arms type insignia which will be worn as indicated below.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* On the coat jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in ① figure 86.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel.* On the coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in ② figure 86; on the garrison cap, as shown in ④ figure 26.

f. "Airborne" insignia may be worn when prescribed by commanders. Such insignia will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. The insignia consists of a white parachute and glider on a blue disk, with a red border, approximately 2¼ inches in diameter, overall. It is worn as follows:

- (1) *Officers.* On the garrison cap, centered on the right curtain, 1 inch from the front.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel.* On the garrison cap, centered on the left curtain, 1 inch from the front.

140. Aiguillette, service. *a. Description.*

Braided gold cord, 3/16 inch in diameter, 30½ inches in length in one piece, each end equipped with a hook, one end equipped with an eye. Front part 8¼ inches in length, consisting of 1½ inches of cord equipped with a hook, a knot 1¾ inches in length, a cord 2 inches in length, and a 3-inch ferrule (① fig. 87).

b. How worn. On the right side on the coat or overcoat by aides to the President, on left side by all other authorized personnel. The cord is placed around and under the arm, with the hooks engaging eyes on each side of the appropriate shoulder loop, the end equipped with the eye to the front. The hook of the front part is engaged in the eye on the cord (② fig. 87).

c. By whom worn. Army attachés, assistant Army attachés, and aides will wear the service aiguillette with the service uniform on all occasions. This aiguillette will also be worn with the Army Blue and Army White uniforms on those occasions when a four-in-hand necktie is worn.

d. How to obtain. Aiguillettes will be procured locally as expendable property by the organization to which the individual is assigned for supply purposes. Where an individual is located in an isolated area overseas, request should be submitted to the Chief, Overseas Supply Agency, who will request the appropriate depot to make local procurement.

141. Aiguillette, dress. *a. Description.* Front consists of the service aiguillette shown in ①, figure 87 omitting front part service aiguillette and

S/S C. J. Gantel

substituting a front part (①, fig. 88) 25 inches in length, with 15 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches and ferrule 3 inches. Braided end is equipped with a hook. Back (②, fig. 88) consists of a braided gold cord $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, with an additional part 34 inches in length consisting of 24 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches, and ferrule 3 inches, fastened to a triangular piece of brass having a hook on the inside, this hook to attach to a small strip of brass which slips under the shoulder loop, shoulder strap, or shoulder knot. The brass strip for shoulder strap is curved to conform to contour of shoulder $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches in length, with a rectangular opening at each end $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in length. The brass strip for shoulder knots is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length, with an extra piece fastened thereto to form a standing loop 1 inch in length to permit the flexible backing of the shoulder knot to pass through. The brass strip for shoulder loop of white dress coat is the same as that used for shoulder knot, without the standing loop.

b. How worn. On the right side on the coat or overcoat by aides to the President, on left side by all other authorized personnel. Secured to the coat before buttoning, with the service aiguillette with both hooks attached to front opening of the brass strip and the front part hooked into eye of service aiguillette; and the 34-inch part attached to the rear opening of the brass strip as shown. Pass the cord of the 34-inch part under the arm and insert the button loop of the 25-inch part through the button loop of the 34-inch part. Pass button loop of the 25-inch part through notch in lapel and attach to the button under the collar. The button under the collar is attached to the body of the coat in such a position that the knot of the 25-inch part will easily clear the notch in the lapel. The loops of both cords to cross on the outside of the arm with front loop on top.

c. By whom worn (③ and ④, fig. 88). Officers regularly detailed on the Army General Staff, Army attachés, Assistant Army attachés, and aides will wear the dress aiguillette with the Army Evening Dress uniform on all occasions, and with the Army Blue, Army White, and mess

uniforms when prescribed. This aiguillette will not be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform on those occasions when a four-in-hand necktie is worn.

d. How to obtain. See paragraph 140*d*.

142. Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army".

a. Description. A woven label, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length and 1 inch in width, consisting of "U.S. Army" in golden yellow block letters $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height on a black background (fig. 89).

b. How worn. On the upper left breast of the following items of field clothing:

- (1) Jacket, cotton, sateen, OG-107.
- (2) Coat, cotton, wind resistant, sateen, OG-107.
- (3) Shirt, wool, 16-oz., OG-108.
- (4) Parka, cotton-nylon, oxford, OG-107.

143. Insignia of service. Service stripes, organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former war-time unit, wound chevrons (World War I), oversea chevrons (World War I), and oversea service bars (World War II and Korean Service) are symbols representative of prior service performed.

144. Service stripes. *a. Description.* Gold color rayon stripe $11\frac{13}{16}$ inches in length, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the stripe on a cloth background of Army Green shade No. 159. As an optional item the stripe may be of lace or bullion (fig. 90).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the left sleeve of the service coat and jacket, placed at an angle of 45 degrees, the lower end toward the inside seam of the sleeve as shown in ①, figure 48. For each additional period of 3 years, another stripe will be worn above and parallel to the first stripe, with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch background space between stripes.

c. By whom worn. Worn by enlisted personnel of the Army, Army National Guard, and Army Reserve who have served honorably in active Federal service as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted men in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps. One stripe is authorized for each 3 years of active Federal service which may have been earned on a continuous basis or otherwise. Army National Guard personnel also may count service performed under sections 94, 97, and 99, National

Defense Act, 3 June 1916 (39 Stat. 206-207; 32 U.S.C. 63-65, 145-146), as amended.

145. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former wartime unit. *a. How worn.* Former organization shoulder sleeve insignia approved by the Department of the Army may be worn (not required) by individuals on the right shoulder of the service coat, overcoat, jacket, and shirt when worn as an outer garment in the same relative position as indicated in paragraph 137b (2), fig. 84).

b. By whom worn. This authority is extended only to individuals who served overseas with United States Army organizations during the following periods:

- (1) World War I between 6 April 1917 and 11 November 1918, both dates inclusive.
- (2) World War II between 7 December 1941 and 2 September 1945, both dates inclusive.
- (3) In Korea between 27 June 1950 and 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive.

146. Wound chevron (World War I). *a. Description.* Gold color rayon chevron, each arm 1 inch in length and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width, within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the chevron on a cloth background Army Green shade No. 159, the point of the chevron facing downward. As an optional item the chevron may be of lace or bullion (fig. 91).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the right sleeve with a point 4 inches from the end of the sleeve of the service coat, jacket or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above the first chevron with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch background space between chevrons. If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, wound chevrons will be worn centered, 1 inch above.

c. By whom worn. A wound chevron is authorized for wear by a member of the Army who during World War I received a wound in action with the enemy or as a result of the act of such enemy and was treated by a medical officer, provided that such person was authorized to wear the wound chevron prior to 22 February 1932. Individuals who have applied for and been awarded the Purple Heart for wounds received in World War I are not authorized to wear the wound chevron. One wound chevron is authorized for each wound, except that only one wound

chevron is authorized for two or more wounds received at the same instant.

147. Oversea chevrons (World War I). *a. Gold oversea chevron.*

- (1) *Description.* Same as wound chevron (par. 146) (fig. 91).
- (2) *How worn.* Worn on the outside half of the left sleeve with the point 4 inches from the end of the sleeve of the service coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above the first chevron with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch background space between chevrons. When worn with the service stripes, the chevron will be worn as shown in (1), figure 48.
- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in a theater of operations from 6 April 1917 to 4 October 1919, both dates inclusive. In addition, service will be counted for duty with the Expeditionary Force in Siberia to include 1 April 1920 and with the Army of Occupation in Germany and/or Austria-Hungary to include 1 August 1920. In any case, the official duty of the individual must have required his presence in the theater of operations.

b. Sky-blue oversea chevron.

- (1) *Description.* Same as *a* above, except that the chevron will be of sky-blue instead of gold lace or bullion (fig. 91).
- (2) *How worn.* Same as *a*(2) above. The sky-blue chevron will not be worn with the gold oversea service chevron (1) fig. 48).
- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for periods of less than 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in areas and at times as indicated in *a*(3) above.

148. Oversea service bars (World War II and Korean service). *a. Description.* Gold color rayon bar $1\frac{1}{16}$ inches in length, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the bar, on a cloth background of Army Green shade No. 159. As an optional item the bar may be of lace or bullion (fig. 92).

"Photographer" in golden orange letters (fig. 105).

b. By whom worn. Worn by designated United States Army photographers when actually performing photographic duty.

163. Prisoner brassard. *a. Officer and detained prisoner.*

- (1) *Description.* Plain white.
- (2) *By whom worn.* Worn by officer and detained prisoner on all outer garments, except the raincoat.

b. Adjudged prisoner.

- (1) *Description.* On a white background, the black letter "A" (block type) (fig. 106).
- (2) *By whom worn.* Worn by adjudged prisoners on all outer garments, except the raincoat.

c. Sentenced prisoners.

- (1) *Description.* On a white background, the black letter "S" (block type) (fig. 107).
- (2) *By whom worn.* Worn by sentenced prisoners on all outer garments, except the raincoat.

164. Port brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the letters "TC" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 108).

b. By whom worn. Worn by military personnel of the Transportation Corps when prescribed by the port or Army terminal commander.

165. Recruiting brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background the U.S. Army Recruiting Service device (an outline of the Liberty bell in white, together with six white stars, on a dark blue background; the words "U.S. Army" above and "Recruiting Service" below it in white on red background; the entire device is outlined in white (fig. 109).

b. When worn. Worn by recruiting personnel as prescribed by the commanding officer.

166. Reenlistment brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background the reenlistment symbol (a white polygon with the upper section divided vertically blue and red bearing "RE-UP" in white and in base the word "ARMY" in black letters) (fig. 110).

b. By whom worn. Worn by intra-Army personnel as prescribed by the commanding officer.

167. Trainees in leadership courses brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, a

golden yellow and dark blue "compass rose" (fig. 111).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all students attending leadership courses.

168. Unit police brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, the letters "UP" in yellow block letters (fig. 112).

b. By whom worn. Worn by Army personnel, other than members of the Military Police Corps while performing as unit traffic guides, courtesy patrols, security guards, and other police type functions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

169. Transport quartermaster brassard. *a. Description.* On a yellow background, the letters "TQM" in black embroidery (fig. 113).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the transport quartermaster of each ship during amphibious operations.

170. Veterinary Corps brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a green cross (fig. 114).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of veterinary service when prescribed.

171. Colors of branches. *a. Adjutant General's Corps.* Dark blue piped with scarlet (cable Nos. 65012 and 65006).

b. Armor. Yellow (cable No. 65002).

c. Army Security USAR. Teal blue with white (cable Nos. 70147 and 65005).

d. Artillery. Scarlet (cable No. 65006).

e. Chaplains. Black (cable No. 65018).

f. Chemical Corps. Cobalt blue piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65011 and 65001).

g. Civil Affairs USAR. Purple piped with white (cable Nos. 65009 and 65005).

h. Corps of Engineers. Scarlet piped with white (cable Nos. 65006 and 65005).

i. Military Police Corps. Green piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65007 and 65002).

j. Finance Corps. Silver gray piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65008 and 65001).

k. Infantry. Light blue (cable No. 65014).

l. Inspector General. Dark blue piped with light blue (cable Nos. 65012 and 65014).

m. Judge Advocate General's Corps. Dark blue piped with white (cable Nos. 65012 and 65005).

n. Army Medical Service. Maroon piped with white (cable Nos. 65017 and 65005).

o. Army Intelligence, USAR. Golden yellow piped with purple (cable Nos. 65001 and 65009).

p. National Guard Bureau. Dark blue (cable No. 65012).

q. Ordnance Corps. Crimson piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65013 and 65002).

r. Permanent professors of United States Military Academy. Scarlet piped with silver grey (cable Nos. 65006 and 65008).

s. Quartermaster Corps. Buff (cable No. 65015).

t. Signal Corps. Orange piped with white (cable Nos. 65004 and 65005).

u. Staff Specialist, USAR. Green (cable No. 65007).

v. Transportation Corps. Brick-red piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65020 and 65001).

w. Warrant officers. Brown (cable No. 65016).

x. Unassigned to branch. Teal-blue piped with white (cable Nos. 70147 and 65005).

172. Lapel buttons of organization insignia.

a. Description. Insignia of metal and enamel not exceeding $\frac{3}{4}$ inch largest dimensions of United States Army units in any war.

b. How worn. Worn only on civilian clothes by personnel who served with such organizations during time of war.

173. Insignia for civilians. *a. Description.* For civilians accompanying United States Army forces in the field, an insignia conforming to the following specifications: on a khaki-colored cloth background $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height and 3 inches in width, a dark blue equilateral triangle of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, bearing the letters "US" in khaki color $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height (① fig. 115). The insignia also will indicate the designated assignment in dark blue letters $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in height, as indicated in ① and ②, figure 115.

(1) Designations authorized are as follows:

- (a) Scientific consultant.
- (b) Operations analyst.
- (c) War correspondent.
- (d) Technical observer.
- (e) Ordnance technician.
- (f) Chauffeur.
- (g) Messenger.

(2) Insignia for other civilians not named in (1) above, will conform to above description, except the insignia will not specify a particular designation (②, fig. 115).

b. How worn.

(1) On left breast pocket of outer garment or in a comparable position on outer garment having no pockets.

(2) On the left side of the garrison cap, centered on the curtain, 1 inch from front.

174. Distinctive items of uniform. *a. Purpose.* The distinctive items of uniform included in paragraphs 175 through 179 are designed to enhance the prestige of the Infantry soldier and to identify the combat ready Infantrymen assigned to Infantry units. Paragraph 180 pertains to distinctive items for troops of branches other than Infantry. These items are excepted from the provisions of paragraph 139.

b. Training requirements. The training requirements stated herein have reference to current Army training programs.

175. Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen. *a. Cord shoulder* (①, fig. 116).

(1) *Description.* Shoulder cord of Infantry blue formed by a series of interlocking square knots around a center cord (①, fig. 116).

(2) *How worn.* On the outer garment (coat, jacket, or shirt) of the summer and winter uniform, passed under the arm and over the right shoulder under the shoulder loop and secured to the button of the loop (②, fig. 116).

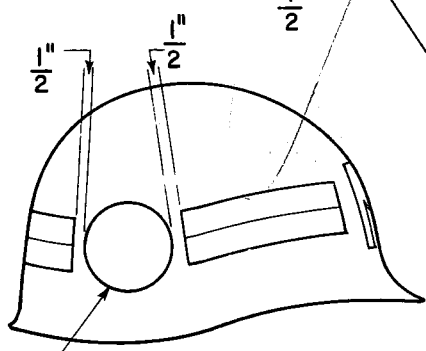
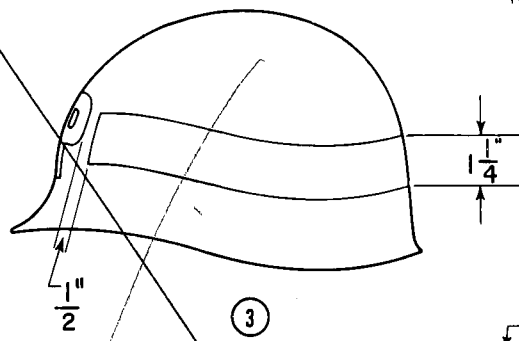
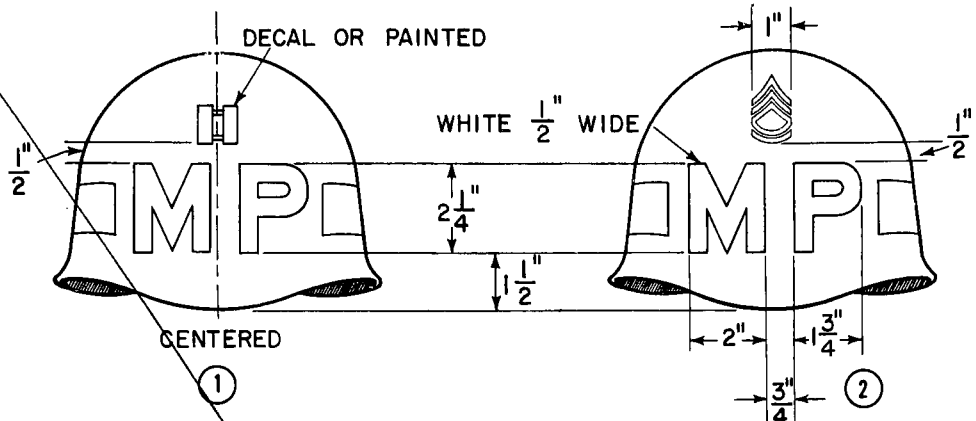
(3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men of the Infantry who have been awarded the Combat Infantryman Badge, the Expert Infantryman Badge, or who have, as members of assigned infantry units, successfully completed an appropriate unit Army training program or the equivalent thereof.

(4) *When worn.* During the period of assignment to an Infantry regiment, Infantry battle group, separate Infantry battalion, or Infantry company. (Personnel who are transferred from the unit will not be authorized to wear the shoulder cord until they are reassigned to an Infantry unit and fulfill requirements in (3) above except as provided in par. 176).

b. Insignia disc, branch and "U.S." (fig. 117).

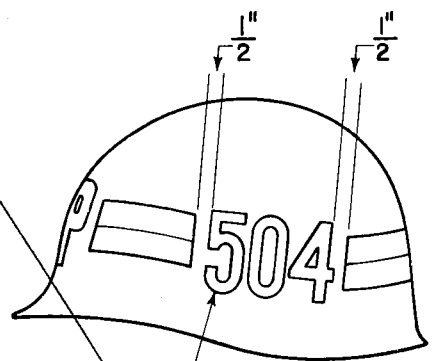
(1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter.

sls e 1 Jan 61



ORGANIZATION INSIGNIA
CENTERED ON BAND

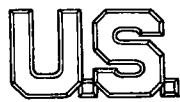
RIGHT SIDE ④



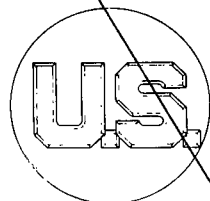
NOT TO EXCEED
3" IN HEIGHT
OR WIDTH

LEFT SIDE ⑤

Figure 29. Helmet and helmet liner, Military Police.



① Officers and
warrant officers.



② Enlisted
personnel.

Figure 30. "U.S." insignia.

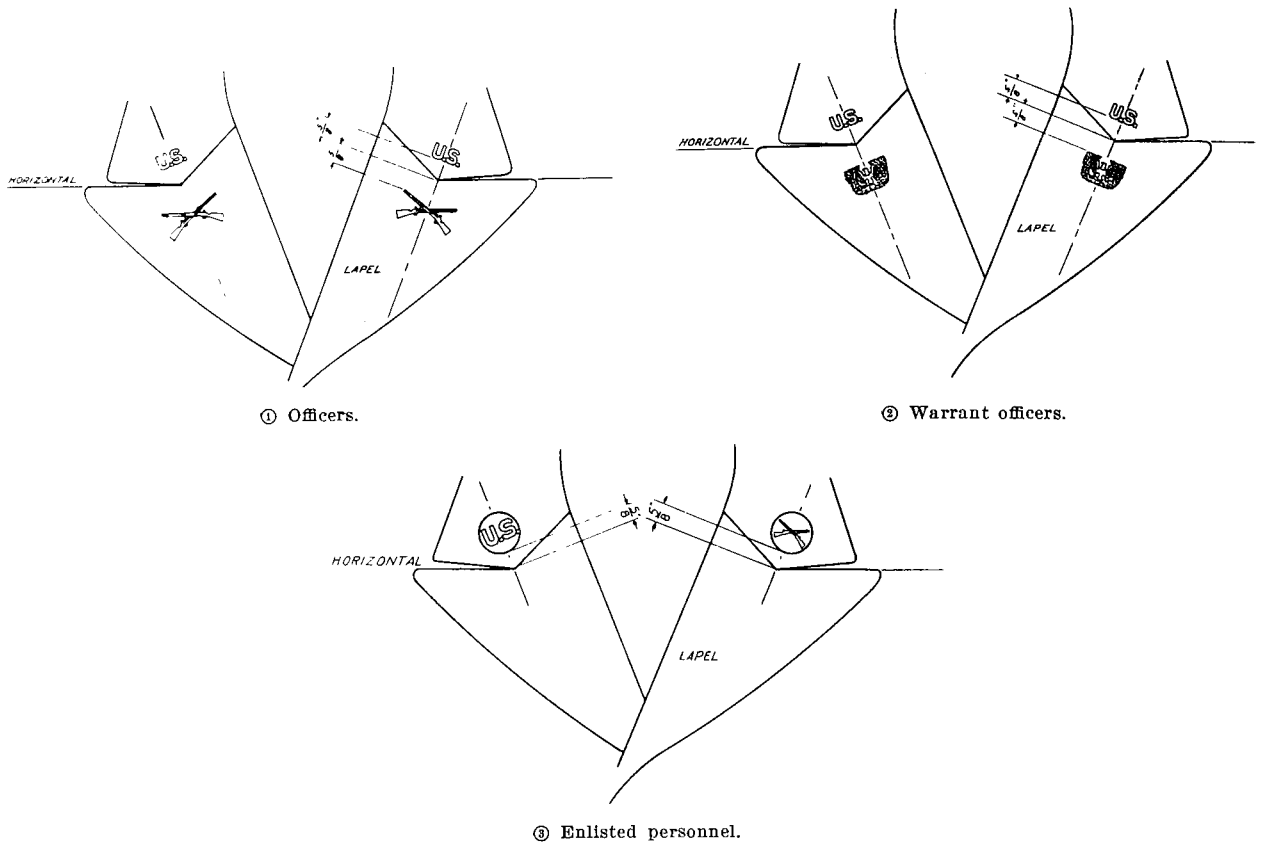


Figure 31. Insignia on lapels and collar of coat.

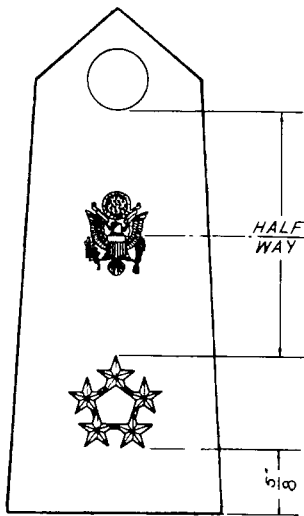


Figure 32. Insignia on shoulder loops—General of the Army.

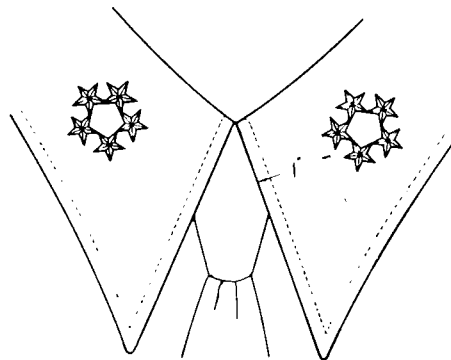


Figure 33. Insignia on collar of shirt—General of the Army.

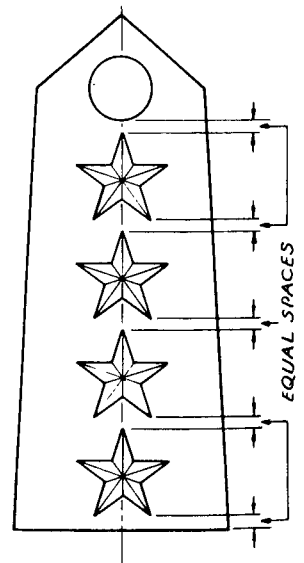


Figure 34. Insignia on shoulder loops—General.

S/S C. J. G. '61

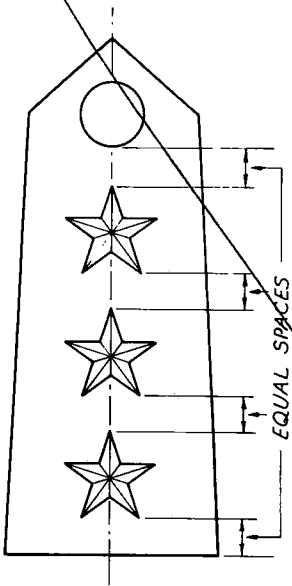


Figure 35. Insignia on shoulder loops—lieutenant general.

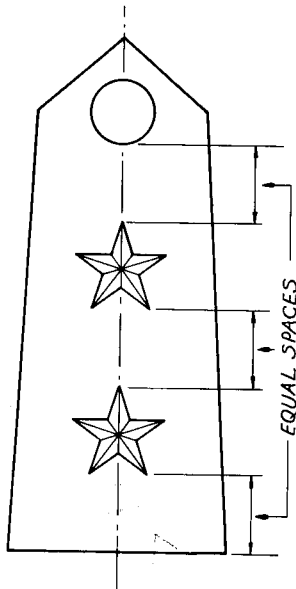


Figure 36. Insignia on shoulder loops—major general.

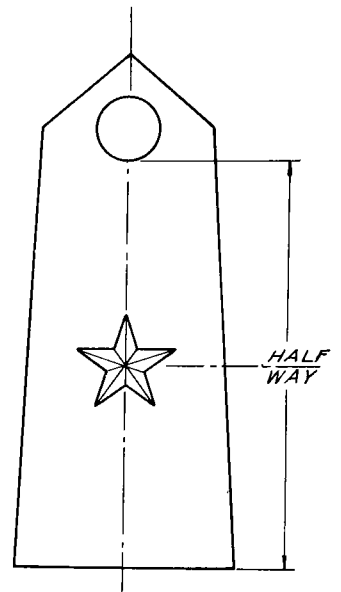


Figure 37. Insignia on shoulder loop—brigadier general.

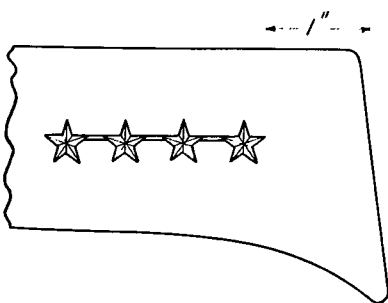


Figure 38. Insignia on collar of shirt—general officers.

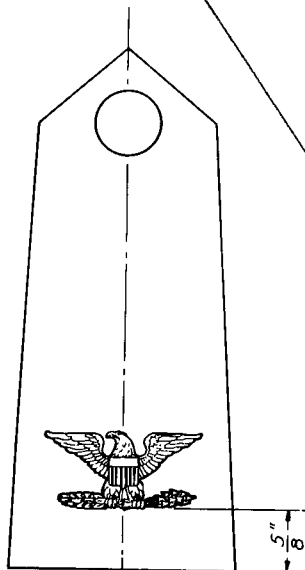


Figure 39. Insignia on shoulder loops—colonel.

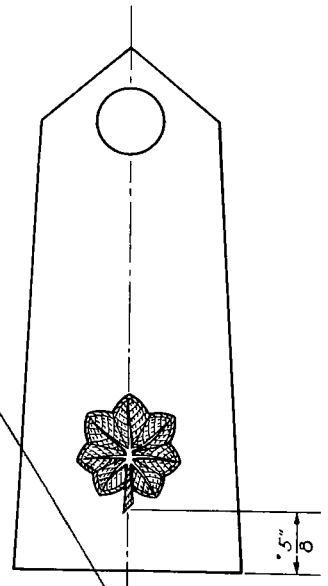


Figure 40. Insignia on shoulder loops—lieutenant colonel and major.

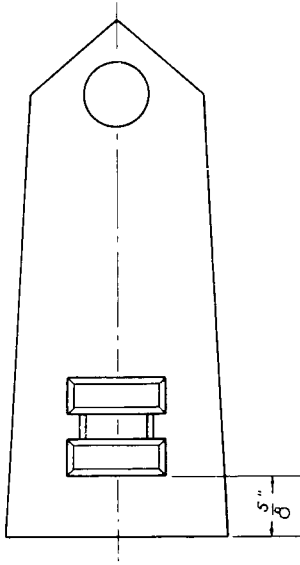


Figure 41. Insignia on shoulder loops—captain.

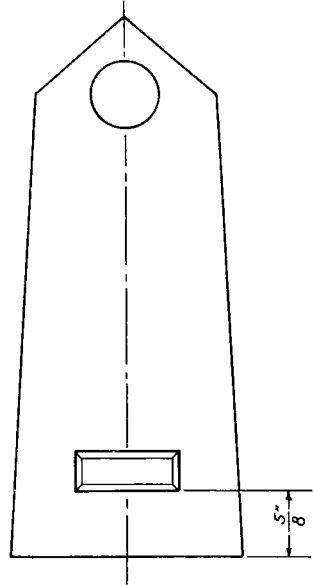
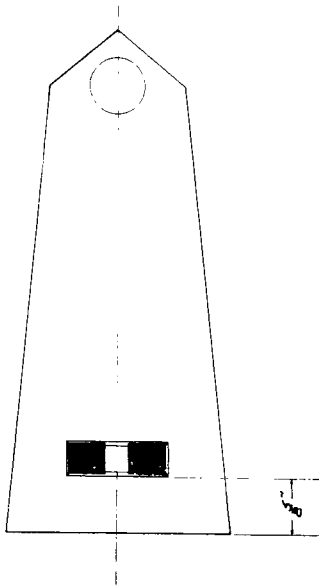
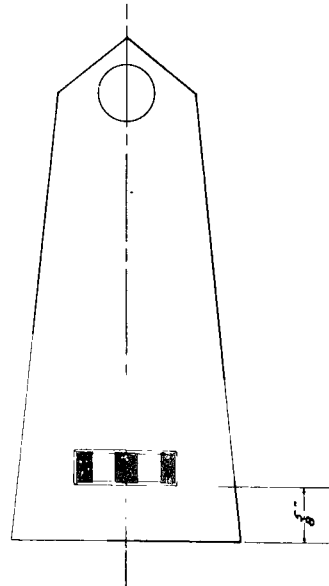


Figure 42. Insignia on shoulder loops—first and second lieutenant.



① Grades 1 and 3.



② Grades 2 and 4.

Figure 43. Insignia on shoulder loops—warrant officers.

5/5 c 1 Jan '67

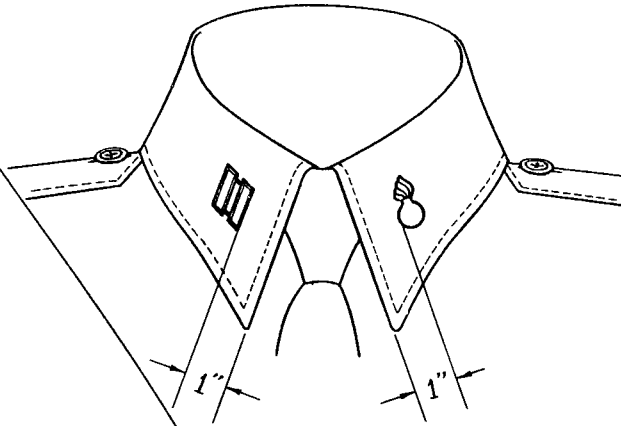
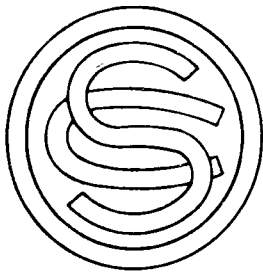
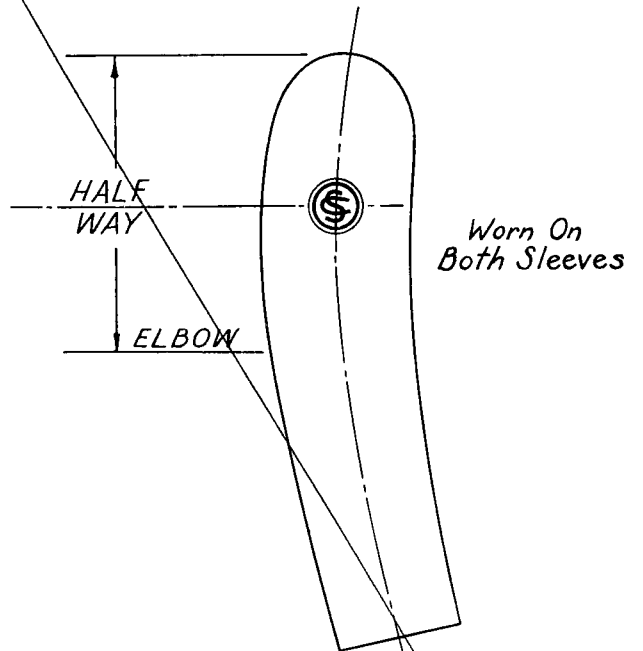


Figure 44. Insignia on collar of shirt—officers and warrant officers.

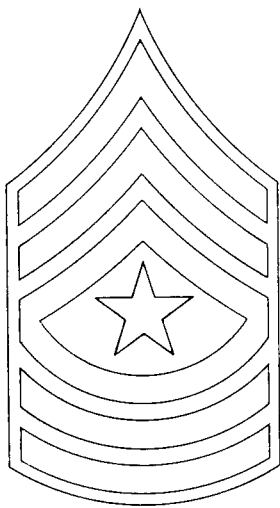


① Description.

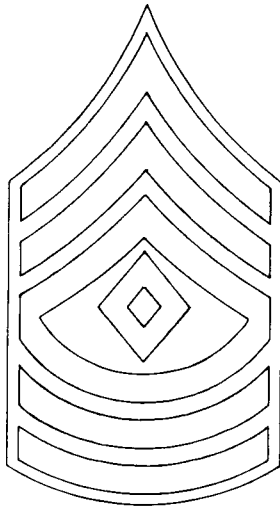


② How worn.

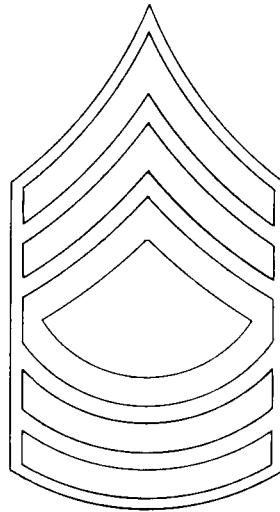
Figure 45. Officer candidate insignia.



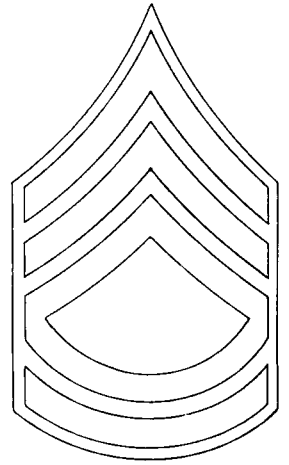
① Sergeant major (E-9).



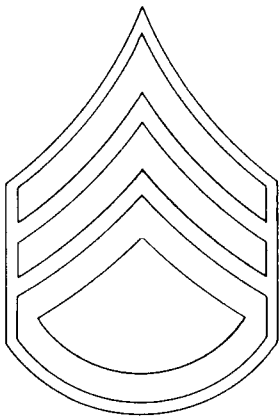
② First sergeant (E-8).



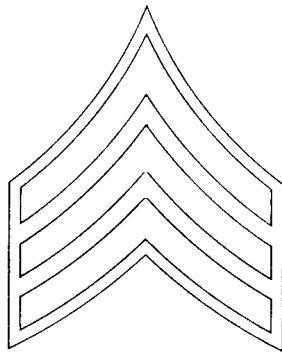
③ Master sergeant (E-8).



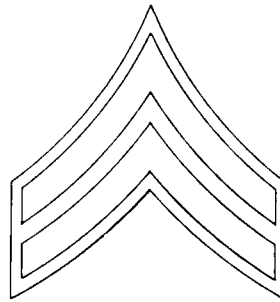
④ Platoon sergeant or sergeant first class (E-7).



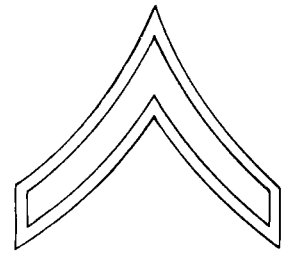
⑤ Staff sergeant (E-6).



⑥ Sergeant (E-5).



⑦ Corporal (E-4).



⑧ Private first class (E-3).

Figure 46. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel, noncommissioned officers.

S/Sgt. C. J. Jan 161

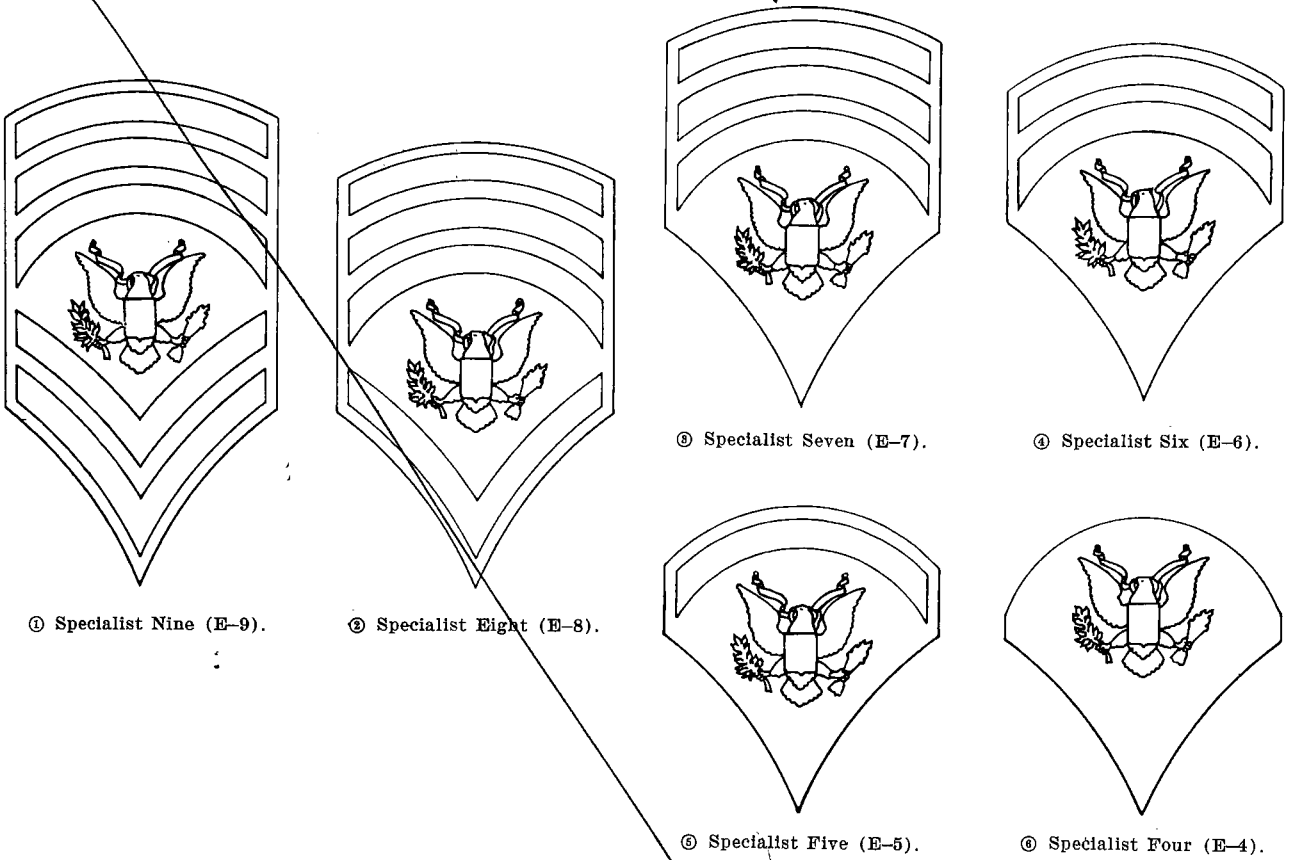


Figure 47. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel, Army specialists.

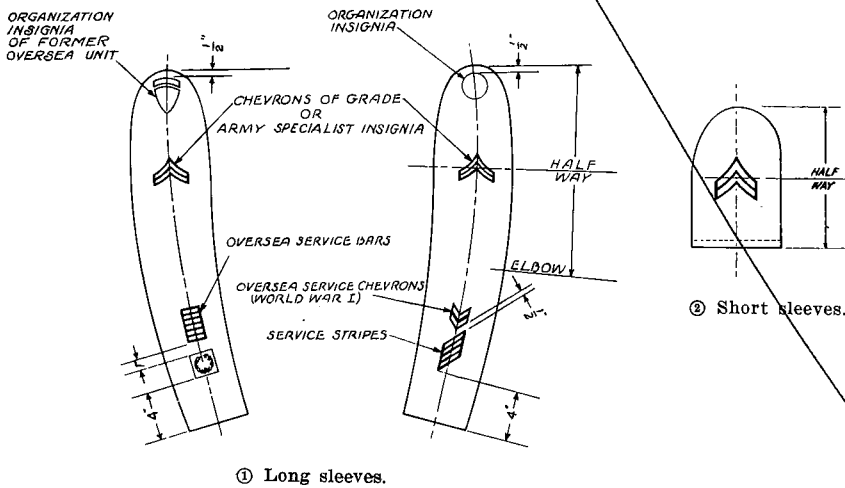
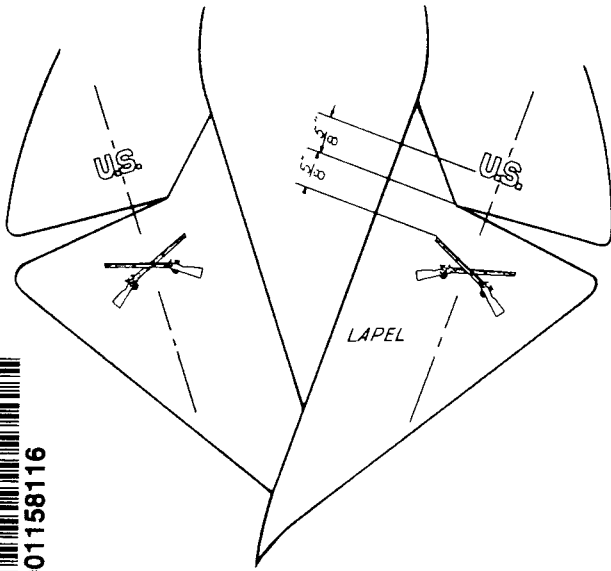
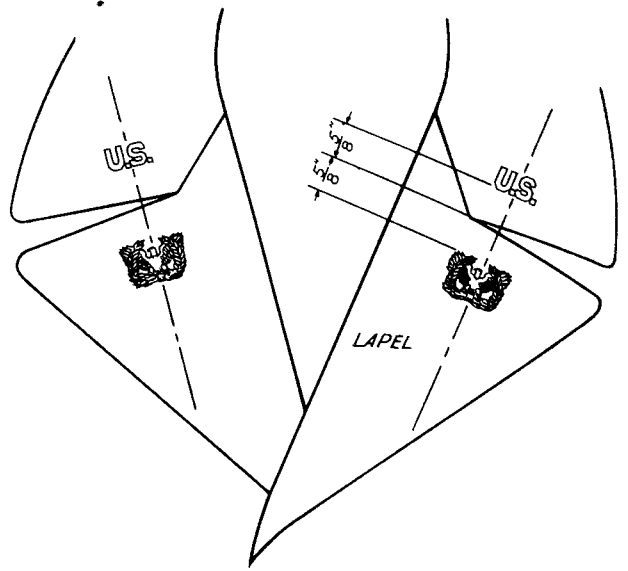


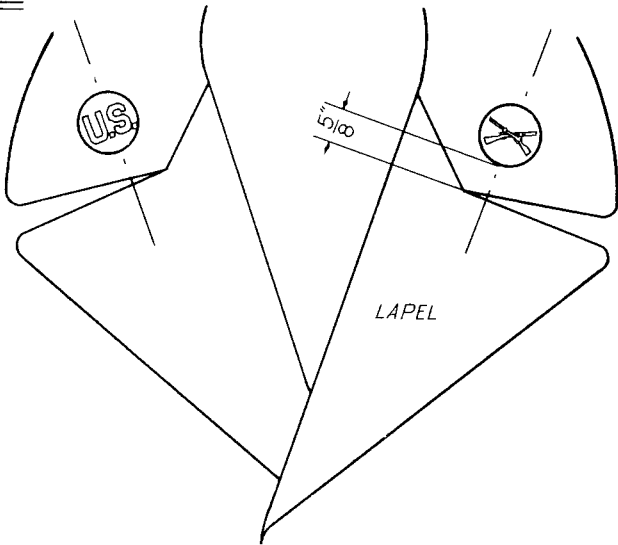
Figure 48. Wearing insignia on sleeve, enlisted personnel.



① Officers.



② Warrant officers



③ Enlisted personnel.

Figure 49. Insignia on lapels and collar of jacket.

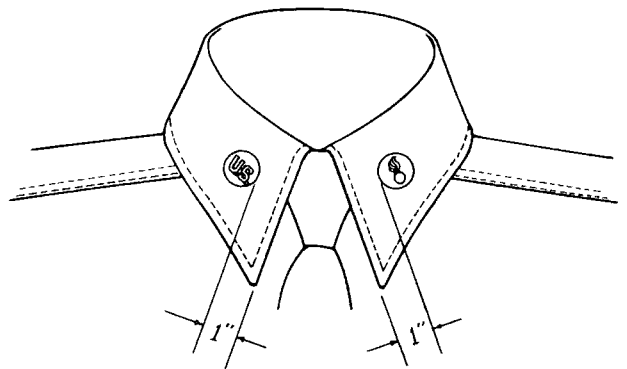


Figure 50. Insignia on collar of shirt, enlisted personnel.

S/S e 1 Jan '61

APPENDIX
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS

Item	Army Green uniform (sec. IV)	Army Blue uniform (sec. V)		Olive-drab uniform (sec. VI)	Army Tan uniform (sec. VII)	Army Khaki uniform (conventional) (sec. VIII)	Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VIII)	Army White uniform (sec. IX)	Army White Mess uniform (sec. X)	Army Blue Mess uniform (sec. XI)	Army Evening Dress uniform (sec. XII)
		Officers and warrant officers	Enlisted men								
1. Aiguillette, dress (par. 141) -----		X						X	X	X	X
2. Aiguillette, service (par. 140) -----	X	X		X	X	X		X			
3. Badges (see AR 600-70) -----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
4. Belt, waist (par. 102) -----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
5. Boot, combat -----	X			X	X	X	X				
6. Cap, garrison, Army Green (par. 28a) -----	X				X	X	X				
7. Cap, service, Army Green (par. 28b) -----	X				X	X	X				
8. Cap, service, Army shade No. 62 (par. 44) -----				X							
9. Cap, service, olive-drab (par. 48) -----				X							
10. Cap, garrison, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51 (par. 43) -----				X							
11. Cap, garrison, olive-drab (par. 47) -----				X							
12. Cap, Army Blue (par. 35) -----		X	X							X	X
13. Cap, Army White (par. 73) -----								X	X		
14. Cape, blue (par. 104) -----		X								X	X
15. Coat, Army Green (par. 26) -----	X										
16. Coat, olive-drab (par. 41) -----				X							
17. Coat, Army Tan (par. 53) -----					X						
18. Coat, Army Blue (par. 33) -----		X	X								
19. Coat, Army Evening Dress (par. 97) -----											X
20. Coat, Army White (par. 71) -----								X			
21. Collar, wing (par. 105b(1)) -----									X	X	X
22. Collar, turndown (par. 105b(2)) -----		X	X					X	X	X	
23. Cuff links, gold (par. 116b(2)) -----		X	X								
24. Cuff links, white (par. 116b(1)) -----		X	X						X	X	X
25. Cummerbund (par. 81b) -----									X		
26. Decorations, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-5-1) -----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
27. Decorations, miniature (see AR 672-5-1) -----		X	X					X	X	X	X
28. Fourragere (see AR 220-105) -----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
29. Gloves, black (par. 106a) -----	X										
30. Gloves, russet -----				X							
31. Gloves, white (par. 106b) -----		X	X								
32. Identification, General Staff (see AR 600-70) -----	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
33. Identification, Department of Defense (see AR 600-70) -----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
34. Jacket, olive-drab (par. 45) -----				X							
35. Jacket, Army Blue Mess (par. 88) -----										X	
36. Jacket, Army White Mess (par. 79) -----									X		
37. Medals, service, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-15-1) -----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
38. Medals, services, miniature (see AR 672-15-1) -----		X	X					X	X	X	X

Item	Army Green uniform (sec. IV)	Army Blue uniform (sec. V)		Olive-drab uniform (sec. VI)	Army Tan uniform (sec. VII)	Army Khaki uniform (conventional) (sec. VIII)	Army Khaki uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VIII)	Army White uniform (sec. IX)	Army White Mess uniform (sec. X)	Army Blue Mess uniform (sec. XI)	Army Evening Dress uniform (sec. XII)
		Officers and warrant officers	Enlisted men								
39. Necktie, four-in-hand, black (par. 108b)	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			
40. Necktie, four-in-hand, OD (par. 108a)				X	X	X					
41. Necktie, bow, black (par. 108c)		X	X					X	X	X	
42. Necktie, bow, white (par. 108d)											X
43. Overcoat, OG 107 (par. 109a)	X			X							
44. Overcoat, taupe (par. 109b)	X	X	X	X						X	
45. Raincoat (par. 110)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
46. Scarf (muffler), OD (par. 111a)				X							
47. Scarf, Army Green (par. 111b)	X										
48. Scarf, white (par. 111c)		X	X							X	
49. Shirt, Army shade No. 46 (par. 112b)	X			X	X						
50. Shirt, Army shade No. 1 (par. 112a)				X							
51. Shirt, Army Tan (par. 55)					X						
52. Shirt, Army Khaki (par. 61)						X					
53. Shirt, short sleeve, Army Khaki (par. 63)						X	X				
54. Shirt, short sleeve, Army Tan, (par. 55b)					X						
55. Shirt, white (par. 112c)		X	X					X			
56. Shirt, evening dress, white (par. 112d)									X	X	
57. Shirt, full dress, white (par. 112e)									X	X	X
58. Shoes, low quarter (par. 113)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
59. Shoulder knots (par. 114)									X	X	X
60. Socks, dress, black (par. 115)	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
61. Socks, knee length, Army shade No. 115 (par. 66)							X				
62. Studs, white (par. 116)									X	X	X
63. Trousers, Army Green (par. 27)	X										
64. Trousers, OD, Army shade No. 54 (par. 42)				X							
65. Trousers, OD, Army shade No. 33 (par. 46)				X							
66. Trousers, Army Tan (par. 54)					X						
67. Trousers, Army Khaki (par. 62)						X					
68. Trousers, knee length, Army Khaki (par. 64)							X				
69. Trousers, Army Blue (par. 34)		X									
70. Trousers, Army Blue Mess (par. 89)										X	
71. Trousers, Army Evening Dress (par. 98)											X
72. Trousers, Army White (par. 72)								X			
73. Trousers, Dress Black (par. 80)									X		
74. Vest, Army Blue Mess (par. 90)										X	
75. Vest, Army Evening Dress (par. 99)											X
76. Vest, Army White Mess (par. 81)									X		

[AG 421 (8 Sep 59) DCSPER]

PENTAGON LIBRARY



0001158116

